

Turtles of the World, 2011 Update: Annotated Checklist of Taxonomy, Synonymy, Distribution, and Conservation Status

TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP*

*Authorship of this article is by this working group of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group, which for the purposes of this document consisted of the following contributors:

**PETER PAUL VAN DIJK¹, JOHN B. IVERSON²,
H. BRADLEY SHAFFER^{3,4}, ROGER BOUR⁵, AND ANDERS G.J. RHODIN⁶**

¹Deputy Chair, IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group,
Conservation International, 2011 Crystal Drive, Suite 500, Arlington, Virginia 22202 USA [p.vandijk@conservation.org];

²Department of Biology, Earlham College, Richmond, Indiana 47374 USA [johni@earlham.edu];

³Department of Evolution and Ecology, University of California, Davis, California 95616 USA;

⁴Present Address: Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology and Institute of the Environment and Sustainability,
University of California, Los Angeles, California 90095 USA [hbshaffer@uclavis.edu];

⁵Laboratoire des Reptiles et Amphibiens, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France [bour.roger@gmail.com];

⁶Chair, IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group,
Chelonian Research Foundation, 168 Goodrich St., Lunenburg, Massachusetts 01462 USA [rhodincrf@aol.com]

ABSTRACT. – This is our fifth annual compilation of an annotated checklist of all recognized and named taxa of the world’s modern chelonian fauna, documenting recent changes and controversies in nomenclature, and including all primary synonyms, updated from our previous four checklists (Turtle Taxonomy Working Group 2007b, 2009, 2010; Rhodin et al. 2008). We continue to provide an updated comprehensive listing of important aspects of taxonomy, names, distribution, and conservation status of all turtles and tortoises of the world. We strive to record the most recent justified taxonomic assignment of terminal taxa in a hierarchical framework, providing annotations, including alternative possible arrangements, for some recently proposed changes. We provide common English names and detailed distributional data for all taxa, listing occurrence by countries and many smaller political or geographic subunits (states or regions), including indications of native, extirpated, and introduced (modern or prehistoric) populations. We also include current published and draft IUCN Red List status determinations for all turtles, as well as CITES listings. The diversity of turtles and tortoises in the world that has existed in modern times (since 1500 AD), and currently generally recognized as distinct and included on this checklist, now consists of 330 species. Of these, 57 are polytypic, representing 125 additional recognized subspecies, or 455 total taxa of modern turtles and tortoises. Of these, 8 species and 2 subspecies, or 10 taxa, are extinct. As of the current IUCN 2011 Red List, 134 turtle species (58.8% of 228 species listed, 40.6% of all species) are officially regarded as globally Threatened (Critically Endangered, Endangered, or Vulnerable). We now record additional draft Red List evaluations of the 102 previously “unevaluated” species, and updated draft re-evaluations of previously listed species, allowing us to evaluate the overall current threat levels for all turtles and tortoises. Of the 330 total species of turtles and tortoises, 149 (45.2%) are Threatened, with 98 (29.7%) Critically Endangered or Endangered. If we adjust for predicted threat rates of Data Deficient species, then 52% of all turtles are Threatened. If we include Extinct in the Wild and Extinct species, then 48.0% of all modern turtles and tortoises are recorded as either already extinct or threatened with extinction, with a predicted rate of 55% threatened and extinct. Turtles are among the most endangered of the major groups of vertebrates, surpassing birds, mammals, cartilaginous or bony fishes, and amphibians.

KEY WORDS.—Reptilia, Testudines, turtle, tortoise, chelonian, taxonomy, nomenclature, genera, species, subspecies, primary synonyms, suprageneric hierarchy, systematics, common names, distribution, introduced species, conservation status, IUCN Red List, CITES, threatened species, extinction

The diversity of all turtles and tortoises (chelonians) in the world that has existed in modern times (since 1500 AD), and currently generally recognized as distinct by specialists in turtle taxonomy and systematics, consists of approximately 330 species, of which 57 are polytypic, with

125 additional recognized subspecies, or 455 total taxa of modern chelonians. Of these, 8 species plus 2 subspecies, or 10 total taxa, of tortoises and freshwater turtles have become extinct since 1500 AD (see Table 1), leaving us currently with 322 species and 123 additional subspecies,

or 445 total taxa of living turtles and tortoises. Of all living turtle taxa, 7 species are marine turtles, leaving 315 species and 438 total taxa of modern living freshwater and terrestrial turtles and tortoises.

The 455 total turtle and tortoise taxa recognized on this checklist are based on a listed synonymy of 1206 separate named turtle and tortoise species and subspecies, counting both new descriptions and *nomina nova* replacement names, but not *nomina nuda* or *ex errore* typographical error names. In this checklist we present a full taxonomic listing of all recognized taxa, including synonymized names, and provide annotations concerning recently described new taxa, nomenclatural and taxonomic updates, and significant taxon-related controversies or developments.

New names added to this 2011 checklist are *Gopherus morafkai* Murphy et al. 2011, *Testudo dagestanica* Chkhikvadze et al. 2011 (= *Testudo graeca iberica* or *T. g. armeniaca*), and *Terrapene putnami* Hay 1906 † (= *Terrapene carolina major*).

As there is always some disagreement among experts as to which taxa are distinct and valid, and at what systematic level or rank (species or subspecies), these numbers are variable depending on the authorities presenting their data or interpretations. For prior discussions and listings of all recognized modern turtle taxa, with extensive annotations regarding areas of recent taxonomic change, instability, or controversy, see the previous publications by the Turtle Taxonomy Working Group (TTWG 2007a,b, 2009, 2010), Rhodin et al. (2008), and the turtle checklist produced for CITES by Fritz and Havas (2007). The latter is also an excellent source for full synonymies, including *nomina nuda*, *ex errore* names, and type localities.

The Turtle Taxonomy Working Group (TTWG) functions under the auspices of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group (TFTSG), which operates under the umbrella of the IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature) and its Species Survival Commission (SSC). Our checklist of modern turtle taxa was first compiled by the TTWG (2007b), and has since been updated annually to reflect more recent changes as required by subsequent publications with taxonomic novelties or proposed changes, as well as adding primary synonyms for all recognized taxa (Rhodin et al. 2008; TTWG 2009). This checklist is the 5th installment in this series and is current through 19 December 2011.

This list includes all primary description names, synonyms, and *nomina nova* that we are aware of, but excludes *nomina nuda* (with a few exceptions), typographical *ex errore* names, and subsequent usage and new combination names. Original and synonymized taxon names (including higher-category names) are listed using their original spelling and genus-species combination as used by the author at the time of first publication of the name. Our synonymies for genus- and species-level taxa follow, to our best efforts, the strict and established nomenclatural rules established by the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN 1999).

However, for the higher-level suprageneric categories used in this checklist, we have also provided some synonyms and previously-used names for the same or included groupings whose usage may not necessarily correspond to nomenclatural guidelines under the ICZN. Since the ICZN does not regulate names above the superfamily rank, our listings of these names are intended to document historical use to aid understanding and resolving the difficult questions of what names are most appropriately used for these suprageneric categories and to what author they should be attributed. For example, the names we list under the Order-level name for turtles (Testudines) are not all strict synonyms, as some were proposed at different levels of groupings, from “Family” to Order to various supra-ordinal categories. Many were utilized primarily for including various fossil turtle-like ancestors in an expanded concept of turtles, including some rank-free Phylocode names. The names we list in other infra-ordinal suprageneric categories are not always strict synonyms either, as based on nomenclatural acceptability or availability of the utilized group name, but instead provide a partial historical record for names previously used for the same or similar grouping. Our formatting in terms of the use of standardized endings and attribution of authorship of names of some groups (e.g., Trionychia, Kinosternoidea) does not always follow a strict application of the ICZN, being more of a partial use and deference to the Phylocode for these suprafamilial categories.

The list includes all currently recognized named taxa (species and subspecies) of modern turtles (extant after 1500 AD). By “currently recognized” we mean those taxa that have not been demonstrably refuted or justifiably synonymized in published literature, or whose resurrection is yet to receive acceptance. We have attempted to describe all recent published taxonomic recommendations in our annotations, even though we have not included all proposed changes in the checklist.

Since there are sometimes also different interpretations for some genera and polytypic species as to which names are valid and whether to lump or split the contained taxa, we occasionally list recent alternative name usages. Our most important criterion for accepting proposed changes is that they be accompanied by adequate data and sound arguments justifying the taxonomic revision. Consequently, some proposed taxonomic changes from lists or publications with unsupported or untested revisions have not been incorporated. We also list and annotate recent systematic papers that do not necessarily commit nomenclatural or taxonomic acts, but that present data on phylogenetic or phylogeographic relationships that either serve to further support currently understood relationships, or are indicators of distinct lineages or potential taxonomic changes to come. Occasionally we also include annotations concerning dates of publication or other bibliographic considerations.

Currently recognized modern turtles and tortoises (genera and terminal taxa, including species and subspe-

cies) are listed in bold italics. Original description names and synonymized names are in non-bold italicized text. Higher suprageneric group-level names are listed in bold non-italic text and are presented in an indented phylogenetic hierarchy. For competing alternative generic names, we list them in phylogenetic order from most to least inclusive. All original names include authorship, year, and page number.

Comments on names that have undergone recent taxonomic change or are associated with instability or uncertainty or other changes are indicated by superscript numbers that refer to annotations at the end of this and earlier checklists. See the **Annotations** section at the end of the checklist for a detailed explanation of the scheme used.

Turtle taxa that have gone extinct within modern times (since 1500 AD) are labeled in bold as Extinct, and are also listed in Table 1. Turtle taxa that were originally described based on recent fossil, subfossil, or archeological material, but subsequently recognized as representing extant taxa or synonymized with modern turtle taxa, are included on the checklist and marked with a cross (†).

The underlined text in parentheses in the checklist (**CBFTT Account**) indicates those taxa for which accounts have been published in this monograph series in the TFTSG project on *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises* (CBFTT). The TFTSG and Chelonian Research Foundation will gradually publish CBFTT accounts for all non-marine turtle and tortoise species—accounts also include recognized subspecies within the account, but some subspecies have separate accounts and are so indicated. As of 31 December 2011 we have published 66 accounts.

The checklist includes English common names for all taxa. We have tried to provide the most commonly used names, although occasionally we have provided two or more names. We do not support the practice of designating “official” or “standard” common names for species, as that is the domain for scientific Latin names. Instead, common names tend to evolve and vary from area to area and over time, as well as with language and cultural context. Native vernacular names for certain species are often extensive and imprecise, and we do not list such names here. However, in the conservation arena, the use of reasonably widely recognized and appropriately descriptive common names is critically important for communication purposes, and so we include English common names here. Though also important for the global conservation community, we do not include Spanish or French common names.

We also summarize distributions for all taxa on the checklist, listing all nations and territories in which they occur as native populations (see Tables 2 and 3 for the top turtle-rich nations and the Appendix for full distributional data). For several larger nations we also list political or geographic subunits (e.g., states, provinces, regions, or larger islands). We attempt to also indicate nations or territories where species have been extirpated or where they occur as non-native introduced or invasive species, or where there are uncertainties as to occurrence.

For introductions, we attempt to distinguish between two forms: (1) modern introductions (since ca. 1500 AD) for those species that appear to have relatively well-established or potentially reproducing populations in extralimital areas primarily as a result of relatively recent trade for food or pets or planned conservation introductions (labeled “introduced” or “modern”), and (2) earlier historic or prehistoric introductions for those species that appear to have native populations, but where population genetics studies find evidence of founder effects suggestive of possible introduction by humans, or other dispersal events, during the last ca. 2000–3000 years (labeled “prehistoric introduction?”).

For freshwater and terrestrial turtles and tortoises, we compiled native and introduced distributions from a combination of multiple published and database sources. For native distributions we used Iverson (1992) and Fritz and

Table 1. Freshwater turtles and tortoises that have gone extinct since 1500 AD, with approximate extinction dates.

Kinosternidae

Kinosternon hirtipes megacephalum

Viesca Mud Turtle
Mexico (Coahuila); ca. 1970

Testudinidae

Aldabrachelys gigantea daudinii or ***Dipsochelys dussumieri daudinii***

Daudin’s Giant Tortoise
Seychelles (Mahé?); ca. 1850

Chelonoidis nigra

Charles Island Giant Tortoise
Ecuador (Galapagos: Floreana [Charles]); ca. 1850

Chelonoidis phantastica

Narborough Island Giant Tortoise
Ecuador (Galapagos: Fernandina [Narborough]); ca. 1960

Cylindraspis indica

Reunion Giant Tortoise
Réunion; ca. 1840

Cylindraspis inepta

Mauritius Giant Domed Tortoise
Mauritius (Mauritius); ca. 1735

Cylindraspis peltastes

Rodrigues Domed Tortoise
Mauritius (Rodrigues); ca. 1795

Cylindraspis triserrata

Mauritius Giant Flat-shelled Tortoise
Mauritius (Mauritius); ca. 1735

Cylindraspis vosmaeri

Rodrigues Giant Saddleback Tortoise
Mauritius (Rodrigues); ca. 1795

Pelomedusidae

Pelusios seychellensis

Seychelles Mud Turtle
Seychelles (Mahé); ca. 1950

While beyond the time-frame of extinctions for modern turtles, it is worth noting the findings of White et al. (2010), who documented the continuing existence of a giant horned tortoise of the extinct family Meiolaniidae on Efate Island, Vanuatu, in the southwestern Pacific Ocean, as recently as 3100–2800 years before present. They named it *?Meiolania damelipi* and provided clear evidence of human butchering and consumption of these animals, representing the final human-induced extinction event for that spectacularly unique and evolutionarily distinct deep lineage of chelonians.

Table 2. The top 25 turtle-rich countries (including ties) for all turtle taxa (species and subspecies) or species per country, including freshwater and terrestrial turtles and tortoises and native sea turtle populations.

Taxa (sp. & ssp.)	Species
1. USA, 88	1. USA, 58
2. Mexico, 64	2. Mexico, 47
3. India, 41	3. Brazil, 35
4. Indonesia, 39	China, 35
5. Brazil, 35	Indonesia, 35
China, 35	6. India, 33
7. Australia, 34	7. Colombia, 32
Vietnam, 34	Myanmar, 32
9. Colombia, 33	Vietnam, 32
Myanmar, 33	10. Australia, 30
11. Thailand, 31	Ecuador, 30
12. Ecuador, 30	Thailand, 30
13. Bangladesh, 29	13. Bangladesh, 27
14. Venezuela, 26	14. Venezuela, 24
15. Malaysia, 24	15. Congo (DRC), 23
South Africa, 24	Malaysia, 23
17. Congo (DRC), 23	17. South Africa, 22
18. Peru, 21	18. Cambodia, 20
19. Cambodia, 20	Peru, 20
20. Laos, 19	20. Laos, 19
Tanzania, 19	21. Guatemala, 18
22. Guatemala, 18	Tanzania, 18
23. Honduras, 17	23. Papua New Guinea, 17
Papua New Guinea, 17	24. Gabon, 16
25. Gabon, 16	Guyana, 16
Guyana, 16	Honduras, 16
Madagascar, 16	
Namibia, 16	
Nicaragua, 16	
Panama, 16	

Table 3. The top 25 turtle-rich countries (including ties) for only freshwater and terrestrial turtle and tortoise taxa (species and subspecies) or species per country, excluding sea turtles.

Taxa (sp. & ssp.)	Species
1. USA, 82	1. USA, 52
2. Mexico, 58	2. Mexico, 41
3. India, 36	3. Brazil, 30
4. Indonesia, 33	China, 30
5. Brazil, 30	5. Indonesia, 29
China, 30	6. India, 28
7. Vietnam, 29	7. Colombia, 27
8. Australia, 28	Myanmar, 27
Colombia, 28	Vietnam, 27
Myanmar, 28	10. Ecuador, 26
11. Thailand, 27	Thailand, 26
12. Ecuador, 26	12. Australia, 24
13. Bangladesh, 24	13. Bangladesh, 22
14. Venezuela, 21	14. Congo (DRC), 20
15. Congo (DRC), 20	15. Laos, 19
Malaysia, 20	Malaysia, 19
South Africa, 20	Venezuela, 19
18. Laos, 19	18. South Africa, 18
19. Cambodia, 16	19. Cambodia, 16
Peru, 16	20. Nepal, 15
21. Guatemala, 18	Peru, 15
22. Bolivia, 14	22. Bolivia, 14
Tanzania, 14	23. Guatemala, 13
24. Guatemala, 13	Tanzania, 13
Namibia, 13	25. Angola, 12
	Argentina, 12
	Gabon, 12
	Namibia, 12

Havas (2007) as starting points, added data from our extensive database compiled by Buhlmann et al. (2009), and added further data from the IUCN Red List, our TFTSG-organized IUCN Red Listing workshops, our published CBFIT species accounts, and several other country-specific books and articles by multiple authors. For introduced species, we used Kraus (2009) as a starting point and added data from other publications and online sources and databases. Finally, we also solicited and received input from many members of the TFTSG for corrections and additions to all the native distributions and introductions data. Despite this effort, it is likely that we have committed some errors of omission or commission, and we request that any corrections or updates be brought to our attention so that they can be included in future versions of this checklist.

For sea turtles, we compiled distributions from a combination of IUCN Red List data, CMS (Convention on Migratory Species) listings, and the extensive listings of nesting sites and foraging ranges that the IUCN/SSC Marine Turtle Specialist Group (MTSG) includes in its SWOT mapping application (The State of the World's Sea Turtles) (<http://seaturtlestatus.org/learn/maps/all>), generously supplied to us by the MTSG. Based on these data, we list sea turtle distributions in three distributional categories: 1) nesting: native regularly nesting populations, 2) foraging: native permanently foraging or regularly migrating populations (but no evidence yet of regular nesting),

and 3) vagrant: temporarily foraging or migrating animals not necessarily considered native.

We have also added current IUCN Red List conservation status for all species. The status categorizations listed here are current as of the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species™, version 2011.2 (www.iucnredlist.org). Many species that were determined to be Least Concern in 1996 were never formally listed (as per IUCN Red List protocol at the time), but the original determinations prepared by the TFTSG in 1996 are still available and are now indicated here. As many species on the Red List need updating, either because their previous evaluations are more than ten years old, or because of recent conservation status changes, we have also included the results of TFTSG draft assessments for those species (as of December 2011) to indicate their current provisional status, which should be released on the official IUCN Red List site in the near future. The TFTSG is the official global IUCN Red List Authority responsible for continuously updating IUCN Red List assessments of all tortoises and freshwater turtles, and this process is handled through multiple consensus-building workshops and consultations. For a few species from the South African region we have also added draft Red List assessments done by the South African Reptile Conservation Assessment (SARCA) committee (Hofmeyr et al., in press).

Finally, we have also added CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna

and Flora) status listings on Appendices I, II, or III, current as of the 22 December 2011 listing. As such, this document now brings together most important aspects of taxonomy, names, distribution, and conservation status of all turtles and tortoises of the world.

It is important to note that this list does not constitute an official recommendation by the TTWG or the TFTSG or the IUCN regarding the validity or non-validity of any included or excluded taxonomic names or systematic relationships, as such matters are generally best left to specialists working in these areas. However, we have tried to be consistent in our listing of what appear to be valid taxa and relationships, based on criteria of published scientific descriptions and proposed taxonomic changes accompanied by data and sound argumentation (TTWG 2007a).

Our hope is that through this process, the TTWG and the TFTSG may help stabilize and guide the fluid state of chelonian systematics and nomenclature, and provide a standard reference source for updated taxonomy, systematic relationships, distribution, and conservation status of all turtles and tortoises. The list should also provide an impetus for ongoing and future work aimed at clarifying and resolving areas of taxonomic disagreement and/or uncertainty. It is further foreseen that the TTWG itself may expand and evolve as necessary into a more global endeavor.

Please help the TTWG and the TFTSG keep this Turtles of the World checklist up-to-date by e-mailing any or all of us (addresses noted above) and including pdf's of any relevant articles about new taxonomic or distributional information and/or revisions that should be included and annotated here in upcoming checklists, whether you are an author on a paper providing updated information, or have become aware of data that you believe should be included. Also please inform us of any errors or discrepancies in any of our data, especially for geographic distributions (native or introduced) in countries or states, and for cited refer-

ences and names, so that we may update or correct as necessary. For sea turtle distribution data, please also submit additions and corrections via the SWOT website. We want this checklist to be as accurate, up-to-date, and comprehensive as possible, and ask for your assistance to help us accomplish this goal.

A summary of all major taxonomic changes in this checklist as compared to our previous one is provided in Table 4; all minor changes are only included in the annotations.

CONSERVATION STATUS

To assess and summarize the current conservation status of turtles and tortoises in the broadest strokes, we provide an update and analysis of the most current IUCN Red List (www.iucnredlist.org), as well as provide provisional conservation status of species still under evaluation. The official determinations of conservation status of turtles are provided to the IUCN Red List by the TFTSG, which is continuously producing draft assessments for previously unevaluated taxa as well as previously evaluated taxa needing updates (necessary every 10 years). Knowing the overall conservation status and percentage of threatened species of turtles is important in understanding how seriously they are endangered, and how they compare with other imperiled organisms.

The current IUCN Red List (version 2011.2) formally lists 228 turtle species, 19 separate subspecies, and 1 regional subpopulation, using a slightly different taxonomy from the one presented in this checklist. Of the 228 species listed, 6 are Extinct (EX), 1 Extinct in the Wild (EW), 32 Critically Endangered (CR), 44 Endangered (EN), 58 Vulnerable (VU), 36 Near Threatened (NT), 1 Conservation Dependent (LR/cd; an old category being phased out), 39 Least Concern (LC), and 11 Data Deficient (DD).

By IUCN Red List protocol, Threatened species are defined as those in the three categories of Critically En-

Table 4. Summary of new taxa (*) included in this 2011 checklist and major taxonomic changes from TTWG 2010. See the annotations for a full discussion of all these changes; minor changes associated only with overlooked or previously synonymized names or dates of authorship or other primarily nomenclatural changes are not listed here, but only in the annotations.

TTWG 2010	TTWG 2011	Change
<i>Trachemys adiutrix</i>	<i>Trachemys adiutrix</i> or <i>T. dorbigni adiutrix</i>	provisional reduction to subspecies
<i>Trachemys callirostris</i>	<i>Trachemys callirostris</i> or <i>T. ornata callirostris</i>	provisional reduction to subspecies
<i>Trachemys callirostris chichiriviche</i>	<i>T. callirostris chichiriviche</i> or <i>T. ornata chichiriviche</i>	provisional subspecies reassignment
<i>Trachemys emolli</i>	<i>Trachemys emolli</i> or <i>T. grayi emolli</i>	provisional reduction to subspecies
<i>Trachemys venusta</i> ssp.	<i>T. venusta</i> ssp., or <i>T. grayi</i> ssp. and <i>T. ornata</i> ssp.	provisional reassignment of subspecies
<i>Trachemys venusta venusta</i>	<i>T. venusta venusta</i> or <i>T. ornata venusta</i>	provisional reassignment of subspecies
<i>Trachemys venusta cataspila</i>	<i>T. venusta cataspila</i> or <i>T. ornata cataspila</i>	provisional subspecies reassignment
<i>Trachemys venusta grayi</i>	<i>Trachemys grayi</i> or <i>T. venusta grayi</i>	provisional elevation to species
<i>Trachemys venusta panamensis</i>	<i>T. venusta panamensis</i> or <i>T. grayi panamensis</i>	provisional reassignment of subspecies
<i>Trachemys venusta uhrigi</i>	<i>T. venusta uhrigi</i> or <i>T. ornata venusta</i>	provisional synonymization
<i>Terrapene carolina major</i>	<i>Terrapene putnami</i> † synonymized	extinct species synonymized
<i>Cuora evelynae</i>	<i>Cuora flavomarginata evelynae</i>	species reduced to subspecies
<i>Gopherus agassizii</i>	<i>Gopherus agassizii</i> and <i>Gopherus morafkai</i> *	new species described
<i>Testudo graeca iberica</i>	? <i>Testudo dagestanica</i> * synonymized	new species tentatively synonymized
<i>Testudo graeca armeniaca</i>	? <i>Testudo dagestanica</i> * synonymized	new species tentatively synonymized
<i>Lissemys punctata</i>	<i>Lissemys ceylonensis</i> and <i>Lissemys punctata</i>	species resurrected from synonymy
<i>Lissemys punctata punctata</i>	<i>Lissemys p. punctata</i> and <i>Lissemys p. vittata</i>	subspecies resurrected from synonymy
<i>Nilssonina</i> or <i>Aspideretes</i>	<i>Nilssonina</i>	genus synonymized

dangered, Endangered, and Vulnerable, meaning that 134 species are officially regarded as Threatened (58.8% of the 228 species listed, 40.6% of all species), with 76 species (33.3% of those listed, 23.0% of all species) considered Critically Endangered or Endangered.

Of the 330 species recognized as distinct on our checklist, 102 are not yet officially listed on the IUCN Red List. Most of these apparently “unevaluated” species have in fact already been evaluated by the TFTSG, first in 1996, when Least Concern (LC) species were not formally listed (as they are now), and then more recently through a series of draft assessments. Of these 102 species, the TFTSG evaluated 51 as Least Concern in 1996 (J.L. Behler and C. Hilton-Taylor, in litt.), and these are marked as such on this checklist. Further evaluations have more recently been accomplished through an ongoing series of regional IUCN Red Listing workshops held by the TFTSG. These workshops have assessed both previously unevaluated species and updated older previously evaluated species. Since 1999 the TFTSG has held Red Listing workshops in or for Asia, Mexico, the Mediterranean, India, Madagascar, Australia, New Guinea, USA, northern South America, and Asia a second time. Additionally, SARCA has produced draft Red List assessments for South Africa. Although not yet official IUCN Red List evaluations, we can use all these draft evaluations to determine overall threat rates to all turtles and tortoises. The current assessments that are based on the findings and results of these workshops, but have not yet been finalized and published on the IUCN Red List, are included in this checklist as ‘TFTSG Draft 2011’ status.

Combining the formal listed assessments with draft status evaluations for previously unlisted species and draft updated assessments for currently listed but outdated assessments, yields the following total current status numbers for all 330 species of turtles and tortoises: 8 Extinct (EX), 1 Extinct in the Wild (EW), 52 Critically Endangered (CR), 46 Endangered (EN), 51 Vulnerable (VU), 42 Near Threatened (NT), 81 Least Concern (LC), 36 Data Deficient (DD), and 5 Not Evaluated (NE). This yields 149 Threatened species, or 45.2% of all 330 turtles and tortoises, with 98 species (29.7%) Critically Endangered or Endangered.

If we also include EW and EX species among the “Threatened” categories (or more generally, “gone or nearly gone”), then 158 turtle species, or 47.9% of all currently recognized modern turtle and tortoise species, are either already extinct or threatened with extinction.

If we follow the calculation method of determining percentage of Threatened species utilized by Hoffmann et al. (2010) in their major evaluation of extinction risk and conservation impacts in several large vertebrate and plant groups, then the number of Threatened species is divided by the number of data-sufficient species, i.e., the total number of species minus those Not Evaluated and minus those that are Data Deficient. This assumes that Data Deficient species will have the same percentage of Threatened

species as data-sufficient species. Using this calculation methodology, 51.6% of all assessed data-sufficient turtles and tortoises are Threatened, and 54.7% are Threatened or Extinct. For comparison, using the same methods, Hoffmann et al. (2010) determined that 41% of amphibians, 33% of cartilaginous fishes, 25% of mammals, and 13% of birds were Threatened. Turtles were surpassed only by cycads, with 62% of their 300+ species Threatened.

No matter how we analyze these various percentages of threatened species, turtles and tortoises, with anywhere from 45 to 51% of all their modern species Threatened, are among the most endangered of any of the major groups of vertebrate species, more than birds (ca. 13%), mammals (ca. 21–25%), cartilaginous and bony fishes (ca. 17–31%), or amphibians (ca. 30–41%), and paralleled among the larger vertebrate groups only by the primates (ca. 48%) (www.iucnredlist.org, Hoffmann et al. 2010).

Acknowledgments. — We extend special thanks to James Parham, a major contributor and co-author on earlier versions of the checklist, and a source of ongoing incisive input and analytic debate. Specific thanks also for extensive detailed input from Holger Vetter and Peter Uetz. Distributional data on sea turtles from SWOT was gratefully received from Bryan Wallace on behalf of the IUCN/SSC Marine Turtle Specialist Group.

We additionally thank various members of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group (TFTSG) as well as other individuals who have provided pertinent data or references or helped in various ways with input or review of this and earlier checklists: Kraig Adler, Matt Aresco, Mark Auliya, Ernst Baard, Albert Bertolero, John Bickham, Ortwin Bourquin, Jim Buskirk, Eng Heng Chan, Andrew DiMateo, David Emmett, Alejandro Falabrino, Balazs Farkas, Oscar Flores-Villela, Uwe Fritz, Arthur Georges, Justin Gerlach, Ute Grimm, Brian Henen, Craig Hilton-Taylor, Margaretha Hofmeyr, Marinus Hoogmoed, Dale Jackson, Fred Janzen, Bob Jones, Ross Kiestner, Gerald Kuchling, Minh Le, Thomas Leuteritz, Peter Lindeman, Jeff Lovich, Rod Mast, Russ Mittermeier, Hans-Dieter Philippen, Peter Praschag, Awal Riyanto, Jose Vicente Rueda-Almonacid, Ray Saumure, Chuck Schaffer, Jason Schaffer, Sabine Schoppe, Norman Scott, Will Selman, Shi Haitao, Franco Souza, Phil Spinks, Bryan Stuart, Robert Thomson, Scott Thomson, Oguz Türkozan, and Bruce Weissgold.

The Panaphil Foundation provided partial funding support for PPvD, and HBS was partially supported by a grant from the NSF (DEB-0817042) and the University of California Davis Agricultural Experiment Station. TFTSG-organized IUCN Red Listing workshops and other redlisting efforts have been generously supported by the Frankel Family Foundation, Conservation International, the Turtle Conservancy, the Moore Family Foundation, George Meyer and Maria Semple, Matt Frankel, the Turtle Conservation Fund, Chelonian Research Foundation, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

CHECKLIST

Phylogenetic Hierarchical Order and Content of
Suprageneric Categories used in this Checklist

- Testudines** 330 spp., 455 taxa
- **Cryptodira** 249 spp., 363 taxa
 - _ **Chelydridae** 4 spp., 4 taxa
 - _ **Chelonioidae** 7 spp., 7 taxa
 - _ **Cheloniidae** 6 spp., 6 taxa
 - _ **Dermochelyidae** 1 sp., 1 taxon
 - _ **Kinosternoidea** 26 spp., 39 taxa
 - _ **Dermatemydidae** 1 sp., 1 taxon
 - _ **Kinosternidae** 25 spp., 38 taxa
 - _ **Kinosterninae** 22 spp., 35 taxa
 - _ **Staurotypinae** 3 spp., 3 taxa
 - _ **Testudinoidea** 180 spp., 272 taxa
 - _ **Emydidae** 51 spp., 92 taxa
 - _ **Deirochelyinae** 40 spp., 67 taxa
 - _ **Emydinae** 11 spp., 25 taxa
 - _ **Platysternidae** 1 sp., 3 taxa
 - _ **Geoemydidae** 69 spp., 92 taxa
 - _ **Testudinidae** 59 spp., 85 taxa
 - _ **Trionychia** 32 spp., 41 taxa
 - _ **Carettochelyidae** 1 sp., 1 taxon
 - _ **Trionychidae** 31 spp., 40 taxa
 - _ **Cyclanorbinae** 7 spp., 9 taxa
 - _ **Trionychinae** 24 spp., 31 taxa
 - **Pleurodira** 81 spp., 92 taxa
 - _ **Chelidae** 54 spp., 61 taxa
 - _ **Pelomedusidae** 19 spp., 23 taxa
 - _ **Podocnemididae** 8 spp., 8 taxa
- Testudines** Batsch 1788 ^(4:4)
- Testudinata Klein 1751:96 (pre-Linnaean name)
 - Testudines Linnaeus 1758:194
 - Testudinata Klein *in* Behn 1760:tab.gen.
 - Testudines Batsch 1788:437
 - Testudinea Batsch 1796:179
 - Cheloniens Brongniart 1800a:196
 - Chelonii Latreille 1800:xi
 - Chelonia Ross and Macartney 1802:tab.iii
 - Cataphractae Link 1807:51
 - Testudinata Opper 1811:3
 - Perostia Rafinesque 1814:66
 - Cataphracta Hemprich 1820:101
 - Chelonea Fleming 1822:268
 - Fornicata Haworth 1825:373
 - Chelynae Wagler 1828:861
 - Sterrichrotes Ritgen 1828:269
 - Chelonites Burmeister 1837:730
 - Chelonides Swainson 1839:112
 - Tylopoda Mayer 1849:197
 - Testudina Fry 1850:21
 - Cheremydes Strauch 1862:11
 - Rhynchochelones Dollo 1886:79
 - Cheloniae Hoffmann 1890:372
 - Testudoformes Chang 1957:50
 - Chelonomorpha Kuhn 1960:30
 - Casichelydia Gaffney 1975:4
 - Testudinomorpha Laurin and Reisz 1995:197
 - Pantestudines Joyce, Parham, and Gauthier 2004:996
- **Cryptodira** Cope 1868b ^(2:20)
 - Cryptoderes Duméril and Bibron 1834:354
 - Cryptodera Lichtenstein 1856:1 ^(2:20)
 - Cryptodira Cope 1868b:282
 - _ **Chelydridae** Gray 1831d ^(3:3)
 - Chelydrae Gray 1831d:4
 - Chelydridae Swainson 1839:113
 - Chelydradae Gray 1869a:178
 - _ **Chelydra** Schweigger 1812 ^(1:2)
 - Chelydra* Schweigger 1812:292
 - Chelonura* Fleming 1822:270 (senior homonym)
 - Ophichelone* Jarocki 1822:21
 - Rapara* Gray 1825:210
 - Saurochelys* Latreille 1825:92
 - Cheliurus* Rafinesque 1832:64
 - Emysaurus* Duméril and Bibron 1835:348
 - Devisia* Ogilby 1905:11
 - acutirostris** Peters 1862
 - South American Snapping Turtle
 - Colombia (Antioquia, Atlántico, Bolívar, Cauca, Chocó, Córdoba, Magdalena, Nariño, Sucre, Valle del Cauca), Costa Rica, Ecuador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama
 - IUCN: Not Evaluated
 - TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened (South America regional)
 - Chelydra serpentina acutirostris* Peters 1862:627
 - rossignoni** Bocourt 1868
 - Central American Snapping Turtle
 - Belize, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Tabasco, Veracruz)
 - IUCN: Vulnerable A2d (2007)
 - Emysaurus rossignoni* Bocourt 1868:121
 - serpentina** Linnaeus 1758 ^(2:5)
 - North American Snapping Turtle, Common Snapping Turtle
 - Canada (Alberta, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Québec, Saskatchewan), USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming)
 - Introduced: China, Japan (mainland), Taiwan, USA (Arizona, California, Nevada, Oregon)
 - IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
 - Testudo serpentina* Linnaeus 1758:199
 - Testudo serpentaria* Wiedemann 1802:191 (nomen novum)
 - Chelydra lacertina* Schweigger 1812:293 (senior homonym)
 - Chelydra emarginata* Agassiz 1857a:417
 - Devisia mythodes* Ogilby 1905:11
 - Chelydra laticarinata* Hay 1916:72 † (nomen suppressum)
 - Chelydra sculpta* Hay 1916:73 † (nomen suppressum)

Chelydra osceola Stejneger 1918:89^(2,5)

— **Macrochelys** Gray 1856a^(1,3)

Macrochelys Gray 1856a:200

Macrochelys Gray 1856b:48 (nomen novum)

Gypochelys Agassiz 1857a:248

temminckii Troost in Harlan 1835^(3,4)

Alligator Snapping Turtle

USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois,

Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas)

IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

CITES: Appendix III (USA)

Testudo planitia Gmelin 1789:1045 (nomen suppressum)

Chelonura temminckii Troost in Harlan 1835:158

— **Chelonioida** Baur 1893b

Chelonii Oppel 1811:8

Chlonopteria Rafinesque 1814:66

Chelonidae Schmid 1819:14

Edigitata Haworth 1825:373

Oiacopodae Wagler 1828:861

Pterodactyli Mayer 1849:199

Chelonioida Baur 1893b:672

— **Cheloniidae** Oppel 1811^(3,5)

Chelonii Oppel 1811:8 (partim)

Cheloniidae Gray 1825:212

Carettidae Gray 1825:212

Mydae Ritgen 1828:269

Cheloniidae Bonaparte 1832:312

Cheloniidae Cope 1868b:282

— **Caretta** Rafinesque 1814

Caretta Rafinesque 1814:66

Thalassochelys Fitzinger 1835:121

Caouana Cocteau and Bibron 1838:30

Halichelys Fitzinger 1843:30

Eremonia Gray 1873h:408

caretta Linnaeus 1758^(4,5)

Loggerhead Sea Turtle

Nesting: Aruba, Australia (Queensland, Western Australia), Bahamas, Bangladesh, Belize, Bermuda, Bonaire, Brazil (Bahia, Espirito Santo, Rio de Janeiro, Sergipe), Cape Verde, Cayman Islands, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Curacao, Cyprus, Dominican Republic, Egypt, France, Greece, Haiti, Honduras, Israel, Italy, Japan, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Mauritania, Mexico, Montserrat, Mozambique, Myanmar, New Caledonia, Oman, Panama, Papua New Guinea (Trobriand Islands), Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Spain, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Turks and Caicos, USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Texas), US Virgin Islands, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Yemen

Foraging: Albania, Algeria, Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahrain, Barbados, British Virgin Islands, Canada, Chile, Comoros, Croatia, Djibouti,

Dominica, Eritrea, Fiji, French Guiana, Gambia, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guinea-Bissau, Guatemala, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran, Jamaica, Kenya, Malta, Martinique, Mauritius, Monaco, Montenegro, Morocco, Namibia, Netherlands Antilles (Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius), Nicaragua, North Korea, Pakistan, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Puerto Rico, Qatar, Réunion, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Samoa, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sint Maarten, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Somalia, South Korea, Sudan, Suriname, Taiwan, Tanzania, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, United Arab Emirates, Uruguay, USA (California, Hawaii, Oregon), Vietnam, Western Sahara

Vagrant: Angola, Benin, Brunei, Cambodia, Cameroon, Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Ecuador, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Ghana, Great Britain, Guinea, Iraq, Ireland, Ivory Coast, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Maldives, New Zealand, Nigeria, Thailand, Togo, Tuvalu

IUCN: Endangered A1abd (1996)

CITES: Appendix I, as Cheloniidae spp.

Testudo caretta Linnaeus 1758:197

Testudo marina Garsault 1764:pl.675 (senior homonym)^(4,5)

Testudo cephalo Schneider 1783:303

Testudo caouana Lacépède 1788:95 (nomen rejectum)^(3,6)

Testudo nasicornis Lacépède 1788:103 (nomen rejectum)^(3,7)

Testudo caouana Bonnaterre 1789:20

Testudo lauanna Meyer 1790:82 (nomen novum et oblitum)^(3,8)

Caretta nasuta Rafinesque 1814:66

Caretta atra Merrem 1820:18

Chelonia pelagorum Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833:pl.6

Caouana elongata Gray 1844:53

Thalassochelys corticata Girard 1858:431

Caretta gigas Deraniyagala 1933:66

— **Chelonia** Brongniart 1800^(3,5)

Chelonia Brongniart 1800b:89

Chelone Brongniart 1805:610 (nomen novum)

Chelonias Rafinesque 1814:66 (nomen novum)

Chelona Fleming 1828:149 (nomen novum)

Mydas Cocteau and Bibron 1838:22

Mydasea Gervais 1843:457

Euchelonia Tschudi 1846:22

Megemys Gistel 1848:8 (nomen novum)

Euchelys Girard 1858:447

Midax Herrera 1901:68 (nomen novum and suppressum)

mydas Linnaeus 1758^(1,4,3:5)

Green Sea Turtle

Nesting: American Samoa, Angola, Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Ascension, Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland, Western Australia), Bahamas, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Brazil, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, China, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Colombia, Comoros, Congo (ROC), Costa Rica, Cuba, Curacao, Cyprus, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, French Guiana, French Polynesia, French Southern Territories, Gambia, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guam, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, In-

- dia, Indonesia, Iran, Jamaica, Japan, Kenya, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Martinique, Mauritania, Mayotte, Mexico (Baja California, Campeche, Michoacán, Quintana Roo, Sinaloa, Sonora, Tabasco, Tamaulipas, Veracruz, Yucatán), Micronesia, Montserrat, Mozambique, Myanmar, Netherlands Antilles (Bonaire, Sint Eustatius), Nicaragua, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Réunion, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, São Tomé and Príncipe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sint Maarten, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Syria, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Trinidad and Tobago, Turkey, Turks and Caicos, USA (Florida, Hawaii), US Virgin Islands, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam, Yemen
- Foraging: Bahrain, Benin, Bermuda, British Indian Ocean Territory, Brunei, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Chile, Christmas Island, Congo (DRC), Cook Islands, Djibouti, Fiji, Gabon, Ghana, Greece, Guatemala, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Ivory Coast, Kuwait, Liberia, Libya, Maldives, Marshall Islands, Mauritius, Namibia, New Caledonia, Nigeria, Niue, Palau, Qatar, Samoa, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Somalia, South Africa, Sudan, Timor-Leste, Togo, Tonga, United Arab Emirates, Uruguay, Wallis and Futuna, Western Sahara
- Vagrant: Algeria, Canada, Italy, Kiribati, Malta, Northern Mariana Islands, Morocco, Nauru, New Zealand, Portugal, Saint Helena, Slovenia, Solomon Islands, Spain, Tokelau, Tuamotu, Tunisia, Tuvalu
- IUCN: Endangered A2bd (2004)
- CITES: Appendix I, as *Cheloniidae* spp.
- Testudo mydas* Linnaeus 1758:197
- Testudo macropus* Walbaum 1782:112 (nomen illegitimum)
- Testudo viridis* Schneider 1783:299
- Testudo japonica* Thunberg 1787:178
- Testudo marina vulgaris* Lacépède 1788:54 (nomen rejectum) ^(3:6)
- Testudo viridisquamosa* Lacépède 1788:92 (partim, nomen dubium et rejectum) ^(3:6)
- Testudo viridisquamosa* Bonnaterre 1789:20 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)
- Testudo macropus* Gmelin 1789:1038
- Testudo bomarii* Meyer 1790:82 (partim, nomen dubium et novum et oblitum) ^(3:8)
- Testudo chloronotus* Bechstein 1800:107
- Testudo rugosa* Daudin 1801:37 (senior homonym)
- Testudo cepediana* Daudin 1801:50
- Chelonia virgata* Schweigger 1812:291
- Caretta cepedii* Merrem 1820:18 (nomen novum)
- Caretta esculenta* Merrem 1820:18
- Caretta thunbergii* Merrem 1820:19 (nomen novum)
- Chelonia lachrymata* Cuvier 1829:13
- Chelonia maculosa* Cuvier 1829:13
- Chelonia bicarinata* Lesson 1831b:301
- Chelonia marmorata* Duméril and Bibron 1835:546
- Chelonia formosa* Girard 1858:456
- Chelonia tenuis* Girard 1858:459
- Chelonia albiventer* Nardo 1864:1420
- Chelonia agassizii* Bocourt 1868:122 ^(1:4)
- Chelonia lata* Philippi 1887:84
- Chelonia mydas carrinegra* Caldwell 1962:4
- *Eretmochelys* Fitzinger 1843 ^(3:5)
- Eretmochelys* Fitzinger 1843:30
- Herpysmostes* Gistel 1868:145
- Onychochelys* Gray 1873h:397
- imbricata* Linnaeus 1766 ^(1:5, 3:9)
- Hawksbill Sea Turtle
- Nesting: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Australia, Bahamas, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belize, Brazil, British Indian Ocean Territory, British Virgin Islands, Cameroon, Cayman Islands, China, Colombia, Congo (ROC), Costa Rica, Cuba, Curacao, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Fiji, French Guiana, French Southern Territories, Gabon, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Iran, Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Japan, Kenya, Liberia, Madagascar, Malaysia, Maldives, Martinique, Mexico (Campeche, Yucatán), Micronesia, Montserrat, Mozambique, Netherlands Antilles (Bonaire, Sint Eustatius), Nicaragua, Oman, Palau, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Qatar, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Samoa, São Tomé and Príncipe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Sint Maarten, Solomon Islands, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Taiwan, Tanzania, Thailand, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos, USA (Florida, Hawaii), US Virgin Islands, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam
- Foraging: American Samoa, Ascension, Bahrain, Benin, Bermuda, Brunei, Cambodia, Cook Islands, Djibouti, French Polynesia, Gambia, Ghana, Guam, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Myanmar, Nigeria, Northern Mariana Islands, Pakistan, Peru, Réunion, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Society Islands, Somalia, South Africa, Sudan, Togo, Tokelau, Tonga, Tuamotu, Tuvalu, United Arab Emirates, Wallis and Futuna, Yemen
- Vagrant: Algeria, Angola, Cape Verde, Chile, Comoros, Congo (DRC), Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Morocco, Namibia, Nauru, New Caledonia, North Korea, Pitcairn Island, Portugal, South Korea, Spain, Uruguay
- IUCN: Critically Endangered A2bd (2008)
- CITES: Appendix I, as *Cheloniidae* spp.
- Testudo imbricata* Linnaeus 1766:350
- Testudo nasicornis* Bonnaterre 1789:21 ^(3:7)
- Chelonia radiata* Cuvier 1829:14
- Chelonia griseam* Eschscholtz 1829:13
- Chelonia pseudomydas* Lesson 1831b:299
- Chelonia pseudocaretta* Lesson 1831b:302
- Caretta bissa* Rüppell 1835:4 ^(1:5, 3:9)
- Eretmochelys squamata* Agassiz 1857a:382
- Caretta squamosa* Girard 1858:442 (nomen novum)
- Caretta rostrata* Girard 1858:446
- Onychochelys kraussi* Gray 1873h:398
- *Lepidochelys* Fitzinger 1843
- Lepidochelys* Fitzinger 1843:30
- Cephalochelys* Gray 1873h:408
- Colpochelys* Garman 1880:120
- kempii* Garman 1880

Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle, Atlantic Ridley Sea Turtle
 Nesting: Mexico (Tamaulipas, Veracruz), USA (Texas)
 Foraging: USA (Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Mississippi, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virginia)
 Vagrant: Algeria, Anguilla, Bahamas, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Canada, Cayman Islands, Cuba, France, Ireland, Italy, Morocco, Portugal, Spain
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A1ab (1996)
 CITES: Appendix I, as Cheloniidae spp.
Testudo viridisquamosa Lacépède 1788:92 (partim, nomen dubium et rejectum)^(3,6)
Testudo viridisquamosa Bonnaterre 1789:20 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)
Testudo bomarii Meyer 1790:82 (partim, nomen dubium et novum et oblitum)^(3,8)
Testudo mydas minor Suckow 1798:30 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)
Thalassochelys (Colpochelys) kempii Garman 1880:123

olivacea Eschscholtz 1829

Olive Ridley Sea Turtle, Pacific Ridley Sea Turtle
 Nesting: Angola, Australia (Northern Territory), Bangladesh, Benin, Brazil (Bahia, Espírito Santo, Sergipe), Brunei, Cameroon, Colombia, Congo (ROC), Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, French Guiana, Gabon, Ghana, Guatemala, Guinea-Bissau, Guyana, Honduras, India, Indonesia (Java, Papua), Ivory Coast, Kenya, Liberia, Malaysia, Mexico (Baja California Sur, Chiapas, Guerrero, Jalisco, Michoacán, Nayarit, Oaxaca, Sinaloa), Mozambique, Myanmar, Nicaragua, Oman, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, São Tomé and Príncipe, Sierra Leone, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, Vanuatu, Vietnam
 Foraging: Bahrain, Cambodia, Cape Verde, China, Comoros, Congo (DRC), Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, Gambia, Guinea, Iran, Iraq, Israel (Southern), Kuwait, Liberia, Madagascar, Maldives, Mauritius, New Caledonia, Nigeria, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Seychelles, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania, Timor-Leste, United Arab Emirates, USA (Hawaii), Venezuela, Yemen
 Vagrant: Antigua and Barbuda, Barbados, Canada, Chile, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Haiti, Jamaica, Japan, Martinique, Mauritania, Micronesia, Morocco, Namibia, New Zealand, North Korea, Puerto Rico, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Uruguay, US Virgin Islands
 IUCN: Vulnerable A2bd (2008)
 CITES: Appendix I, as Cheloniidae spp.
Testudo mydas minor Suckow 1798:30 (partim, nomen dubium et suppressum)
Chelonia multiscutata Kuhl 1820:78 (nomen suppressum)
Chelonia olivacea Eschscholtz 1829:3
Chelonia dussumierii Duméril and Bibron 1835:557 (nomen novum)
Cephalochelys oceanica Gray 1873h:408

Thalassiochelys tarapacona Philippi 1887:85
Thalassochelys controversa Philippi 1899:731
Caretta remivaga Hay 1908a:194

Natator McCulloch 1908

Natator McCulloch 1908:127

depressus Garman 1880

Flatback Sea Turtle
 Nesting: Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland, Western Australia)
 Foraging: Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)
 Vagrant: Indonesia (Java, Lesser Sundas), Timor-Leste
 IUCN: Data Deficient (1996)
 CITES: Appendix I, as Cheloniidae spp.
Chelonia depressa Garman 1880:124
Natator tessellatus McCulloch 1908:127

Derموchelyidae Fitzinger 1843

Sphargidae Gray 1825:212
 Dermatochelyidae Fitzinger 1843:30
 Athecae Cope 1871:235
 Athecata Lydekker 1889:223
 Dermochelyidae Lydekker 1889:223

Derموchelys Blainville 1816

Derموchelys Blainville 1816:111
Sphargis Merrem 1820:19
Coriudo Fleming 1822:271
Scytina Wagler 1828:861 (nomen novum)
Derموchelis Cuvier 1829:14 (nomen novum)
Dermatochelys Wagler 1830:133 (nomen novum)
Chelyra Rafinesque 1832:64

coriacea Vandelli 1761

Leatherback Sea Turtle
 Nesting: Angola, Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Australia (Northern Territory), Bahamas, Bangladesh, Barbados, Benin, Brazil, British Virgin Islands, Cameroon, Colombia, Congo (ROC), Costa Rica, Cuba, Curacao, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Equatorial Guinea, French Guiana, Gabon, Ghana, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, India, Indonesia (Java, Papua), Ivory Coast, Jamaica, Malaysia, Martinique, Mexico (Baja California Sur, Guerrero, Jalisco, Michoacán, Oaxaca), Mozambique, Netherlands Antilles (Bonaire, Sint Eustatius), Nicaragua, Panama, Papua New Guinea (Northern), Puerto Rico, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, São Tomé and Príncipe, Sierra Leone, Sint Maarten, Solomon Islands, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Thailand, Togo, Trinidad and Tobago, USA (Florida), US Virgin Islands, Vanuatu, Venezuela, Vietnam
 Foraging: Albania, Algeria, Argentina, Belize, Brunei, Cambodia, Canada (British Columbia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia), Chile, China, Comoros, Congo (DRC), Croatia, Cyprus, Egypt, Fiji, France, Gambia, Great Britain, Greece, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Kiribati, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Malta, Marshall Islands, Mauritania, Mauritius, Micronesia, Montenegro, Monaco, Morocco, Myan-

mar, Namibia, Nauru, New Zealand, Nigeria, North Korea, Palau, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Russia, Samoa, Senegal, Seychelles, Slovenia, South Korea, Spain, Syria, Taiwan, Tanzania, Tonga, Tunisia, Turkey, Turks and Caicos, Tuvalu, Uruguay, USA (Alaska, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Hawaii, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Washington)
 Vagrant: Bahrain, Denmark, Djibouti, Eritrea, Iceland, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Maldives, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Somalia, Sudan, Sweden, United Arab Emirates, Yemen
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A1abd (2000)
 CITES: Appendix I

Testudo coriacea Vandelli 1761:1
Testudo arcuata Catesby 1771:40
Testudo lyra Lacépède 1788:111 (nomen rejectum)^(3,6)
Testudo lyra Bonnaterre 1789:22
Testudo marina Wilhelm 1794:133 (junior homonym)
Testudo tuberculata Pennant in Schoepff 1801:123
Testudo lutaria Rafinesque 1814:66 (junior homonym)
Sphargis mercurialis Merrem 1820:19 (nomen novum et suppressum)
Dermatochelys porcata Wagler 1833:pl.1 (nomen novum)
Dermochelys atlantica Duméril and Bibron 1835:561
Sphargis coriacea schlegelii Garman 1884:303
Sphargis angusta Philippi 1899:728

Kinosternoidea Joyce, Parham, and Gauthier 2004
 Kinosternoidea Joyce, Parham, and Gauthier 2004:1003

Dermatemydidae Gray 1870d
 Dermatemydidae Gray 1870d:714
 Dermatemydidae Baur 1888b:595

Dermatemys Gray 1847
Dermatemys Gray 1847:55
Chloremys Gray 1870d:50
Limnochelone Werner 1901b:297

mawii Gray 1847 (CBFTT Account)
 Central American River Turtle
 Belize, Guatemala, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Quintana Roo, Tabasco, Veracruz)
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A2abd+4d (2006)
 CITES: Appendix II
Dermatemys mawii Gray 1847:55
Emys berardii Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851:11
Dermatemys abnormis Cope 1868a:120
Dermatemys salvinii Gray 1870d:50
Limnochelone micrura Werner 1901b:298

Kinosternidae Agassiz 1857a
 Kinosternidae Agassiz 1857a:249
 Kinosterna Gray 1869a:180
 Kinosternidae Hay 1892:560

Kinosterninae Agassiz 1857a
 Kinosternidae Agassiz 1857a:249
 Kinosternina Gray 1869a:180

Kinosterninae Lindholm 1929:277

Kinosternon Spix 1824
Kinosternon Spix 1824:17
Cinosternon Wagler 1830:137 (nomen novum)
Monoclista Rafinesque 1832:64
Uroonyx Rafinesque 1832:64
Swanka Gray 1844:32
Thyrosternum Agassiz 1857a:418
Platythyra Agassiz 1857a:420
Kinosternos Herrera 1901:35 (nomen suppressum)

acutum Gray 1831d (CBFTT Account)
 Tabasco Mud Turtle
 Belize, Guatemala, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Tabasco, Veracruz)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Kinosternon scorpioides acuta Gray 1831d:34
Cinosternum berendtianum Cope 1865:189
Cinosternon effeldtii Peters 1873:603

alamosae Berry and Legler 1980
 Alamos Mud Turtle
 Mexico (Sinaloa, Sonora)
 IUCN: Data Deficient (2007)
Kinosternon alamosae Pritchard 1979:556 (nomen suppressum)
Kinosternon alamosae Berry and Legler 1980:1

angustipons Legler 1965
 Narrow-bridged Mud Turtle
 Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Panama
 IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2c (1996)
Kinosternon angustipons Legler 1965:617

arizonense Gilmore 1923^(1:6, 3:10)
 Arizona Mud Turtle
 Mexico (Sonora), USA (Arizona)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2007)
Kinosternon arizonense Gilmore 1923:2 †^(3:10)
Kinosternon flavescens stejnegeri Hartweg 1938:1

baurii Garman 1891
 Striped Mud Turtle
 USA (Alabama?, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
Cinosternum baurii Garman 1891:141
Kinosternon baurii palmarum Stejneger 1925:463

chimalhuaca Berry, Seidel, and Iverson in Rogner 1996^(1:7)
 Jalisco Mud Turtle
 Mexico (Colima, Jalisco)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2007)
Kinosternon chimalhuaca Berry, Seidel, and Iverson in Rogner 1996:23

creaseri Hartweg 1934
 Creaser's Mud Turtle
 Mexico (Campeche, Quintana Roo, Yucatán)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2007)
Kinosternon creaseri Hartweg 1934:1

- dunni** Schmidt 1947
Dunn's Mud Turtle
Colombia (Chocó)
IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2c (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Kinosternon dunni Schmidt 1947:109
- durangoense** Iverson 1979⁽¹⁻⁶⁾
Durango Mud Turtle
Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango)
IUCN: Data Deficient (2007)
Kinosternon flavescens durangoense Iverson 1979:212
- flavescens** Agassiz 1857a⁽¹⁻⁶⁾
Yellow Mud Turtle
Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas, Veracruz?), USA (Arizona, Arkansas?, Colorado, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
Cinosternon flavescens Agassiz 1857a:260
Kinosternon flavescens spooneri Smith 1951:195
- herrerai** Stejneger 1925
Herrera's Mud Turtle
Mexico (Hidalgo, San Luis Potosi, Tamaulipas, Veracruz)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2007)
Kinosternon herrerai Stejneger 1925:462
- hirtipes** Wagler 1830^(3:11)
Rough-footed Mud Turtle
Mexico (Aguascalientes, Chihuahua, Coahuila, Distrito Federal, Durango, Guanajuato, Jalisco, México, Michoacán, Morelos, Zacatecas), USA (Texas)
IUCN: Least Concern (2007)
- h. hirtipes** Wagler 1830^(3:11)
Valley of Mexico Mud Turtle
Mexico (Distrito Federal, México, Morelos)
Cinosternon hirtipes Wagler 1830:137, figs.29-30^(3:11)
- h. chapalaense** Iverson 1981
Lake Chapala Mud Turtle
Mexico (Jalisco, Michoacán)
Kinosternon hirtipes chapalaense Iverson 1981:6
- h. magdalense** Iverson 1981
San Juanico Mud Turtle
Mexico (Michoacán)
Kinosternon hirtipes magdalense Iverson 1981:6
- h. megacephalum** Iverson 1981 (**Extinct**)
Viesca Mud Turtle
Mexico (Coahuila [extinct])
Kinosternon hirtipes megacephalum Iverson 1981:6
- h. murrayi** Glass and Hartweg 1951
Mexican Plateau Mud Turtle
Mexico (Aguascalientes, Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango, Guanajuato, Jalisco, México, Michoacán, Zacatecas), USA (Texas)
Kinosternon murrayi Glass and Hartweg 1951:50
- h. tarascense** Iverson 1981
Pátzcuaro Mud Turtle
Mexico (Michoacán)
Kinosternon hirtipes tarascense Iverson 1981:6
- integrum** LeConte 1854
Mexican Mud Turtle
Mexico (Colima, Durango, Guanajuato, Guerrero, Hidalgo, Jalisco, Michoacán, Morelos, Nayarit, Oaxaca, Puebla, San Luis Potosi, Sinaloa, Sonora, Tamaulipas, Zacatecas)
IUCN: Least Concern (2007)
Kinosternum integrum LeConte 1854:183
Cinosternon rostellum Bocourt 1876a:391
Cinosternon guanajuatense Dugès 1888:107
Cinosternum scorpoides integrum mexicana Siebenrock 1907:579 (nomen illegitimum)
- leucostomum** Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851
White-lipped Mud Turtle
Belize, Colombia (Antioquia, Atlántico, Bolívar, Boyacá, Caldas, Cauca, Cesar, Chocó, Córdoba, Cundinamarca, Huila, Magdalena, Nariño, Santander, Sucre, Tolima, Valle del Cauca), Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Oaxaca, Quintana Roo, Tabasco, Veracruz, Yucatán [?]), Nicaragua, Panama, Peru (Tumbes)
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern (South America regional)
- l. leucostomum** Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851
Northern White-lipped Mud Turtle
Belize, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Oaxaca, Quintana Roo, Tabasco, Veracruz, Yucatán [?]), Nicaragua
Cinosternon leucostomum Duméril and Bibron *in* Duméril and Duméril 1851:17
Swanka maculata Gray 1869a:182
Cinosternum brevigulare Günther 1885:17 (senior homonym)
Cinosternum cobanum Günther 1885:18
Kinosternon mopanam Neill 1965:117
- l. postinguinale** Cope 1887
Southern White-lipped Mud Turtle
Colombia (Antioquia, Atlántico, Bolívar, Boyacá, Caldas, Cauca, Cesar, Chocó, Córdoba, Cundinamarca, Huila, Magdalena, Nariño, Santander, Sucre, Tolima, Valle del Cauca), Costa Rica, Ecuador, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru (Tumbes)
Cinosternum brevigulare Cope 1885:389 (junior homonym)
Cinosternum postinguinale Cope 1887:23 (nomen novum)
Cinosternum spurrelli Boulenger 1913:1030
- oaxacae** Berry and Iverson 1980
Oaxaca Mud Turtle
Mexico (Guerrero, Oaxaca)
IUCN: Data Deficient (2007)
Kinosternon oaxacae Pritchard 1979:557 (nomen suppressum)
Kinosternon oaxacae Berry and Iverson 1980:313

scorpioides Linnaeus 1766 (CBFTT Account)

Scorpion Mud Turtle

Argentina (Formosa, Jujuy, Salta, Tucumán), Belize, Bolivia, Brazil (Acre, Alagoas, Amapá, Amazonas, Bahia, Ceará, Goiás, Maranhão, Mato Grosso, Minas Gerais, Pará, Paraíba, Pernambuco, Piauí, Rio Grande do Norte, Rondônia, Sergipe, Tocantins), Colombia (Amazonas, Antioquia, Arauca, Atlántico, Bolívar, Caldas, Caquetá, Casanare, Cesar, Chocó, Córdoba, Guainía, Magdalena, Meta, Norte de Santander, Putumayo, San Andrés, Sucre, Vaupés, Vichada), Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, French Guiana, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Oaxaca, Quintana Roo, Tabasco, Tamaulipas, Veracruz, Yucatán), Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru (Amazonas, Huánuco, Loreto, Madre de Dios, Ucayali), Suriname, Trinidad, Venezuela (Amazonas, Apure, Aragua, Bolívar, Cojedes, Falcón, Guárico, Lara, Monagas, Portuguesa, Sucre, Táchira, Trujillo, Yaracuy, Zulia)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern (South America regional)

s. scorpioides Linnaeus 1766 ^(1:8)

Scorpion Mud Turtle

Argentina (Formosa, Jujuy, Salta, Tucumán), Bolivia, Brazil (Acre, Alagoas, Amapá, Amazonas, Bahia, Ceará, Goiás, Maranhão, Mato Grosso, Minas Gerais, Pará, Paraíba, Pernambuco, Piauí, Rio Grande do Norte, Rondônia, Sergipe, Tocantins), Colombia (Amazonas, Antioquia, Arauca, Atlántico, Bolívar, Caldas, Caquetá, Casanare, Cesar, Chocó, Córdoba, Guainía, Magdalena, Meta, Norte de Santander, Putumayo, Sucre, Vaupés, Vichada), Ecuador, French Guiana, Guyana, Panama, Paraguay, Peru (Amazonas, Huánuco, Loreto, Madre de Dios, Ucayali), Suriname, Trinidad, Venezuela (Amazonas, Apure, Aragua, Bolívar, Cojedes, Falcón, Guárico, Lara, Monagas, Portuguesa, Sucre, Táchira, Trujillo, Yaracuy, Zulia)

Testudo scorpioides Linnaeus 1766:352
Testudo tricarinata Retzius in Schoepff 1792:9 (senior homonym)
Testudo retzii Daudin 1801:174
Kinosternon longicaudatum Spix 1824:17
Kinosternon brevicaudatum Spix 1824:18
Kinosternon shavianum Bell 1825a:302
Monoclista retziana Rafinesque 1832:64 (nomen novum)
Kinosternum scorpioides integrum brasiliense Siebenrock 1907:579 (nomen illegitimum)
Kinosternum scorpioides pachyurum Müller and Hellmich 1936:100
Kinosternum scorpioides seriei Freiberg 1936:169 ^(1:8)
Kinosternum panamensis Schmidt 1946:5
Kinosternum scorpioides carajaisensis da Cunha 1970:1 ^(1:8)

s. abaxillare Baur in Stejneger 1925

Central Chiapas Mud Turtle
Mexico (Chiapas, Tabasco)

Kinosternon abaxillare Baur in Stejneger 1925:462

s. albogulare Duméril and Bocourt 1870 (CBFTT Account)

White-throated Mud Turtle

Colombia (San Andrés [prehistoric or modern introduction?]), Costa Rica, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama
Cinosternon albogulare Duméril and Bocourt 1870:24

s. cruentatum Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851

Red-cheeked Mud Turtle

Belize, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Oaxaca, Quintana Roo, Tamaulipas, Veracruz, Yucatán)
Cinosternon cruentatum Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851:16
Kinosternum mexicanum LeConte 1854:182
Kinosternum triliratum LeConte 1860:6
Kinosternon cruentatum consors Stejneger 1941:458

sonoriense LeConte 1854

Sonora Mud Turtle

Mexico (Chihuahua, Sonora), USA (Arizona, California [extirpated], New Mexico)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2011)

s. sonoriense LeConte 1854

Sonora Mud Turtle

Mexico (Chihuahua, Sonora), USA (Arizona, California [extirpated], New Mexico)
Kinosternum sonoriense LeConte 1854:184
Kinosternum henrici LeConte 1860:4

s. longifemorale Iverson 1981

Sonoyta Mud Turtle

Mexico (Sonora), USA (Arizona)
Kinosternon sonoriense longifemorale Iverson 1981:6

subrubrum Bonnaterre 1789 ^(3:6)

Eastern Mud Turtle, Common Mud Turtle

USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)

s. subrubrum Bonnaterre 1789 ^(3:6)

Eastern Mud Turtle

USA (Alabama, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia)
Testudo subrubra Lacépède 1788:132 (nomen rejectum) ^(3:6)
Testudo subrubra Bonnaterre 1789:27
Testudo pensilvanica Gmelin 1789:1042
Terrapene boscii Merrem 1820:27
Kinosternon (Kinosternon) doubledayi Gray 1844:33
Kinosternon (Kinosternon) oblongum Gray 1844:33
Kinosternon punctatum Gray 1856a:198
Swanka fasciata Gray 1869a:183

s. hippocrepis Gray 1856a

Mississippi Mud Turtle

USA (Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri,

Oklahoma, Texas)
Kinosternon hippocrepis Gray 1856a:198
Kinosternon louisianae Baur 1893c:676

s. steindachneri Siebenrock 1906b
 Florida Mud Turtle
 USA (Florida)
Cinosternum steindachneri Siebenrock 1906b:727

___ *Sternotherus* Bell in Gray 1825 ^(1:9)
Sternotherus Bell 1825a:305 (partim, nomen suppressum)
Sternotherus Bell in Gray 1825:211 [Bell 1825b] (nomen conservandum)
Aromochelys Gray 1856a:199
Ozotheca Agassiz 1857a:251
Goniochelys Agassiz 1857a:420

carinatus Gray 1856a (CBFTT Account)
 Razor-backed Musk Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Texas)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
Aromochelys carinata Gray 1856a:199
Ozotheca triquetra Agassiz 1857a:420

depressus Tinkle and Webb 1955 ^(1:10) (CBFTT Account)
 Flattened Musk Turtle
 USA (Alabama)
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A2bce+4bce (2011)
Sternotherus depressus Tinkle and Webb 1955:53

minor Agassiz 1857a
 Loggerhead Musk Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Virginia)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011)

m. minor Agassiz 1857a
 Loggerhead Musk Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia)
Goniochelys minor Agassiz 1857a:424

m. peltifer Smith and Glass 1947
 Stripe-necked Musk Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee, Virginia)
Sternotherus peltifer Smith and Glass 1947:22

odoratus Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801
 Musk Turtle, Stinkpot, Common Musk Turtle
 Canada (Ontario, Québec), USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
Testudo odorata Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801:122
Testudo glutinata Daudin 1801:194

Kinosternum guttatum LeConte 1854:185
Ozotheca tristycha Agassiz 1857a:392

___ *Staurotypinae* Gray 1869a
 Staurotypina Gray 1869a:180
 Staurotypinae Siebenrock 1907:531

___ *Claudius* Cope 1865
Claudius Cope 1865:187

angustatus Cope 1865
 Narrow-bridged Musk Turtle
 Belize, Guatemala, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Oaxaca, Quintana Roo, Tabasco, Veracruz)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Claudius angustatus Cope 1865:187
Claudius megaloccephalus Bocourt 1868:122

___ *Staurotypus* Wagler 1830
Staurotypus Wagler 1830:137
Stauremys Gray 1864b:127

salvini Gray 1864b
 Pacific Coast Giant Musk Turtle
 El Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico (Chiapas, Oaxaca)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Staurotypus (Stauremys) salvini Gray 1864b:127
Staurotypus marmoratus Fischer 1872:265
Claudius severus Cope 1872:24

triporcat Wiegmann 1828
 Northern Giant Musk Turtle
 Belize, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Oaxaca, Quintana Roo, Tabasco, Veracruz)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Terrapene triporcata Wiegmann 1828:364
Claudius pictus Cope 1872:26

___ *Testudinoidea* Fitzinger 1826
 Testudinoidea Fitzinger 1826:5

___ *Emydidae* Rafinesque 1815 ^(3:12)
 Emidania Rafinesque 1815:75
 Emydes Schmid 1819:11
 Emydidae Bell 1825a:302
 Emydae Swainson 1839:113

___ *Deirochelyinae* Agassiz 1857a ^(3:12)
 Deirochelyoidea Agassiz 1857a:355
 Deirochelyinae Gaffney and Meylan 1988:201

___ *Chrysemys* Gray 1844
Chrysemys Gray 1844:27

dorsalis or *picta dorsalis* Agassiz 1857a ^(1:11,4:6)
 Southern Painted Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Arizona, Arkansas, Illinois, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, Texas)
 Introduced: USA (Florida)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011), as *C. picta dorsalis*
Chrysemys dorsalis Agassiz 1857a:439 ^(1:11,4:6)

picta Schneider 1783 ^(1:11,4:6)

Painted Turtle

Canada (Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Québec, Saskatchewan), Mexico (Chihuahua), USA (Alabama, Arizona, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming)
 Introduced: Germany, Indonesia, Philippines, Spain, USA (California)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011)

p. picta Schneider 1783 ^(1:11)

Eastern Painted Turtle
 Canada (New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Québec), USA (Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, Virginia)
Testudo picta Schneider 1783:348
Testudo cinerea Bonnaterra 1789:25

p. bellii Gray 1830e ^(4:7)

Western Painted Turtle
 Canada (Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, Ontario, Saskatchewan), Mexico (Chihuahua), USA (Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, Wisconsin, Wyoming)
Emys bellii Gray 1830e:12 ^(4:7)
Emys oregonensis Harlan 1837:382
Chrysemys nuttallii Agassiz 1857a:451 (nomen novum)
Chrysemys pulchra Gray 1873a:147
Chrysemys teleasei Hurter 1911:235

p. marginata Agassiz 1857a

Midland Painted Turtle
 Canada (Ontario, Québec), USA (Alabama, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, West Virginia)
Chrysemys marginata Agassiz 1857a:262

Deirochelys Agassiz 1857a

Deirochelys Agassiz 1857a:252

reticularia Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801 (CBFTT Account)

Chicken Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia)
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

r. reticularia Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801

Eastern Chicken Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Missis-

sippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Testudo reticularia Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801:124
Testudo reticulata Daudin 1801:144 (nomen novum)

r. chrysea Schwartz 1956

Florida Chicken Turtle
 USA (Florida)
Deirochelys reticularia chrysea Schwartz 1956:467

r. miaria Schwartz 1956

Western Chicken Turtle
 USA (Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, Texas)
Deirochelys reticularia miaria Schwartz 1956:467

Graptemys Agassiz 1857a

Graptemys Agassiz 1857a:252

barbouri Carr and Marchand 1942

Barbour's Map Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A2bcde (2011)
 CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys barbouri Carr and Marchand 1942:98

caglei Haynes and McKown 1974

Cagle's Map Turtle
 USA (Texas)
 IUCN: Endangered A2c+4c; B2ab(iii) (2011)
 CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys caglei Haynes and McKown 1974:18

ernsti Lovich and McCoy 1992 (CBFTT Account)

Escambia Map Turtle
 USA (Alabama, Florida)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (2011)
 CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys ernsti Lovich and McCoy 1992:293

flavimaculata Cagle 1954 (CBFTT Account)

Yellow-blotched Map Turtle, Yellow-blotched Sawback
 USA (Mississippi)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A2bce+4ce (2011)
 CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys flavimaculata Cagle 1954:167

geographica LeSueur 1817 ^(2:18)

Northern Map Turtle, Common Map Turtle
 Canada (Ontario, Québec), USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
 CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Testudo geographica LeSueur 1817:86
Emys lesueurii Gray 1830e:12 ^(2:18, 4:7)
Emys megalophala Holbrook 1836:51

gibbonsi Lovich and McCoy 1992 ^(4:8) (CBFTT Account)

Pascagoula Map Turtle

- USA (Mississippi)
IUCN: Endangered A2bce+4ce (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys gibbonsi Lovich and McCoy 1992:293
- nigrinoda*** Cagle 1954 (CBFTT Account)
Black-knobbed Map Turtle, Black-knobbed Sawback
USA (Alabama, Mississippi)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
- n. nigrinoda*** Cagle 1954
Northern Black-knobbed Map Turtle
USA (Alabama, Mississippi)
Graptemys nigrinoda Cagle 1954:168
- n. delticola*** Folkerts and Mount 1969
Southern Black-knobbed Map Turtle
USA (Alabama)
Graptemys nigrinoda delticola Folkerts and Mount 1969:677
- oculifera*** Baur 1890a (CBFTT Account)
Ringed Map Turtle, Ringed Sawback
USA (Louisiana, Mississippi)
IUCN: Vulnerable B2ab(iii) (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Malacoclemmys oculifera Baur 1890a:262
- ouachitensis*** Cagle 1953
Ouachita Map Turtle
USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia, Wisconsin)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
- o. ouachitensis*** Cagle 1953
Ouachita Map Turtle
USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia, Wisconsin)
Graptemys pseudogeographica ouachitensis Cagle 1953:2
- o. sabinensis*** Cagle 1953 ^(1:12)
Sabine Map Turtle
USA (Louisiana, Texas)
Graptemys pseudogeographica sabinensis Cagle 1953:2
- pearlensis*** Ennen, Lovich, Kreiser, Selman, and Qualls 2010 ^(4:8)
Pearl River Map Turtle
USA (Louisiana, Mississippi)
IUCN: Endangered A1bcde+A4bcde (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys pearlensis Ennen, Lovich, Kreiser, Selman, and Qualls 2010:104
- pseudogeographica*** Gray 1831d
False Map Turtle
USA (Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Wisconsin)
Introduced: USA (Florida, Virginia)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
- p. pseudogeographica*** Gray 1831d ^(2:19)
False Map Turtle
USA (Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Tennessee, Wisconsin)
Emys pseudogeographica Gray 1831d:31
- p. kohnii*** Baur 1890a
Mississippi Map Turtle
USA (Arkansas, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas)
Malacoclemmys kohnii Baur 1890a:263
- pulchra*** Baur 1893c
Alabama Map Turtle
USA (Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys pulchra Baur 1893c:675
- versa*** Stejneger 1925
Texas Map Turtle
USA (Texas)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
CITES: Appendix III (USA), as *Graptemys* spp.
Graptemys pseudogeographica versa Stejneger 1925:463
- ***Malaclemys*** Gray 1844
Malaclemys Gray 1844:28
Malacoclemmys Agassiz 1857a:437 (nomen novum)
- terrapin*** Schoepff 1793 ⁽⁵⁾
Diamondback Terrapin
Bermuda, USA (Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Mississippi, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia)
IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
- t. terrapin*** Schoepff 1793
Northern Diamondback Terrapin
USA (Connecticut, Delaware, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Maryland, Rhode Island, Virginia)
Testudo terrapin Schoepff 1793:64
Testudo concentrica Shaw 1802:43
Testudo ocellata Link 1807:52
Emys concentrica polita Gray 1830e:11 ^(4:7)
Emys macrocephalus Gray 1844:26 (junior homonym)
- t. centrata*** Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801 ⁽⁵⁾
Carolina Diamondback Terrapin
Bermuda, USA (Georgia, Florida, North Carolina, South Carolina)
Testudo centrata Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille

- 1801:145
Emys concentrica livida Gray 1831d:27
- t. littoralis** Hay 1904
Texas Diamondback Terrapin
USA (Texas)
Malaclemmys littoralis Hay 1904:18
- t. macrospilota** Hay 1904
Ornate Diamondback Terrapin
USA (Florida)
Malaclemmys macrospilota Hay 1904:16
- t. pileata** Wied 1865
Mississippi Diamondback Terrapin
USA (Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas)
Emys pileata Wied 1865:17
- t. rhizophorum** Fowler 1906
Mangrove Diamondback Terrapin
USA (Florida)
Malaclemmys tuberculifera Gray 1844:29 (nomen oblitum)
Malaclemmys littoralis rhizophorum Fowler 1906:112
- t. tequesta** Schwartz 1955
Eastern Florida Diamondback Terrapin
USA (Florida)
Malaclemmys terrapin tequesta Schwartz 1955:158
- _____**Pseudemys** Gray 1856a^(3:13)
Pseudemys Gray 1856a:197
Ptychemys Agassiz 1857a:252
Nectemys Agassiz 1857b:642 (nomen novum)
- alabamensis** Baur 1893a (CBFTT Account)
Alabama Red-bellied Cooter
USA (Alabama, Mississippi)
IUCN: Endangered B1+2c (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
Pseudemys alabamensis Baur 1893a:224
- concinna** LeConte 1830^(3:13) (CBFTT Account)
River Cooter
USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
- c. concinna** LeConte 1830^(1:13, 3:13, 4:9)
Eastern River Cooter
USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia)
Testudo concinna LeConte 1830:106
Emys annulifera Gray 1830e:12^(4:7)
Emys hieroglyphica Holbrook 1836:47
Emys mobilensis Holbrook 1838a:53
Emys labyrinthica Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851:13
- Ptychemys hoyi* Agassiz 1857a:433
Emys orthonyx Wied 1865:23
Pseudemys vioscana Brimley 1928:66
Pseudemys elonae Brimley 1928:67
Pseudemys concinna metterii Ward 1984:34
- c. floridana** or **floridana floridana** LeConte 1830^(1:14, 3:13, 4:9)
Coastal Plain Cooter
USA (Alabama, Georgia, Florida, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Testudo floridana LeConte 1830:100
- c. suwanniensis** Carr 1937^(1:15, 3:13)
Suwannee Cooter
USA (Florida)
Pseudemys floridana suwanniensis Carr 1937:4
- gorzugi** Ward 1984^(1:16)
Rio Grande Cooter
Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas), USA (New Mexico, Texas)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2011)
Pseudemys concinna gorzugi Ward 1984:29
- nelsoni** Carr 1938a^(3:13) (CBFTT Account)
Florida Red-bellied Cooter
USA (Florida, Georgia)
Introduced: British Virgin Islands (Tortola), USA (Texas)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
Deirochelys floridana Hay 1908b:346 † (nomen dubium)
Trachemys jarmani Hay 1908b:351 † (nomen dubium)
Pseudemys nelsoni Carr 1938a:307
- peninsularis** or **floridana peninsularis** Carr 1938b^(1:17, 3:13, 4:9)
Peninsula Cooter
USA (Florida)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011), as *P. peninsularis*
Pseudemys floridana peninsularis Carr 1938b:105
- rubriventris** LeConte 1830
Northern Red-bellied Cooter
USA (Delaware, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2011)
Testudo rubriventris LeConte 1830:101
Emys irrigata Bell in Duméril and Bibron 1835:276
Emys rivulata Gray 1844:22 (junior homonym)
Pseudemys rubriventris bangsi Babcock 1937:293
- texana** Baur 1893a
Texas Cooter
USA (Texas)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
Pseudemys texana Baur 1893a:223
- _____**Trachemys** Agassiz 1857a^(1:18, 3:14)⁽⁶⁾
Trachemys Agassiz 1857a:252
Callichelys Gray 1863c:181
Redamia Gray 1870f:35
- adiutrix** or **dorbigni adiutrix** Vanzolini 1995⁽⁶⁾
Maranhao Slider
Brazil (Maranhão, Piauí)

- IUCN: Endangered B1+2c (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
Trachemys adiutrix Vanzolini 1995:111
- callirostris*** or ***ornata callirostris*** Gray 1856b⁽⁶⁾ (CBFTT Account)
Colombian Slider
Colombia (Antioquia, Atlántico, Bolívar, Cesar, Córdoba, La Guajira, Magdalena, Santander, Sucre), Venezuela (Carabobo, Falcón, Yaracuy, Zulia)
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
- c.*** or ***o. callirostris*** Gray 1856b^{(1:19)(6)}
Colombian Slider
Colombia (Antioquia, Atlántico, Bolívar, Cesar, Córdoba, La Guajira, Magdalena, Santander, Sucre), Venezuela (Zulia)
Emys callirostris Gray 1856b:25
- c.*** or ***o. chichiriviche*** Pritchard and Trebbau 1984^{(1:19)(6)}
Venezuelan Slider
Venezuela (Carabobo, Falcón, Yaracuy)
Pseudemys scripta chichiriviche Pritchard and Trebbau 1984:8
- decorata*** Barbour and Carr 1940
Hispaniolan Slider
Dominican Republic, Haiti
IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2c (1996)
Pseudemys decorata Barbour and Carr 1940:409
- decussata*** Bell in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830
Cuban Slider
Cayman Islands, Cuba
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
- d. decussata*** Bell in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830^(2:17)
Eastern Cuban Slider
Cuba
Testudo rugosa Shaw 1802:28 (partim, nomen dubium and junior homonym)
Emys decussata Bell in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830:76 [Bell 1830a]^(2:17)
Emys vermiculata Gray 1844:25
Emys jamao Vilaró 1867a:121
Emys gnatho Vilaró 1867b:204
Pseudemys decussata plana Barbour and Carr 1940:405
- d. angusta*** Barbour and Carr 1940
Western Cuban Slider
Cayman Islands, Cuba
Pseudemys decussata angusta Barbour and Carr 1940:402
Pseudemys granti Barbour and Carr 1941:59
- dorbigni*** Duméril and Bibron 1835^{(1:20)(6)}
D'Orbigny's Slider
Argentina (Buenos Aires, Chaco, Corrientes, Entre Rios, Santa Fe), Brazil (Rio Grande do Sul, Santa Catarina), Uruguay
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
- TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Emys dorbigni Duméril and Bibron 1835:272
Clemmys (Rhinoclemmys) orbignyi Fitzinger 1835:124 (nomen novum)
Clemmys dorbignyi Boulenger 1886b:424 (nomen novum)
Pseudemys dorbignyi brasiliensis Freiberg 1969:301^(1:20)
- emolli*** or ***grayi emolli*** Legler 1990^{(1:18)(6)}
Nicaraguan Slider
Costa Rica, Nicaragua
IUCN: Not Evaluated
Pseudemys scripta emolli Legler 1990:91
- gaigeae*** Hartweg 1939 (CBFTT Account)
Big Bend Slider
Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango), USA (New Mexico, Texas)
IUCN: Vulnerable A2ce+4ce (2011)
- g. gaigeae*** Hartweg 1939^(1:18)
Big Bend Slider
Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila), USA (New Mexico, Texas)
Pseudemys scripta gaigeae Hartweg 1939:1
- g. hartwegi*** Legler 1990^(1:18)
Nazas Slider
Mexico (Coahuila, Durango)
Pseudemys scripta hartwegi Legler 1990:89
- grayi*** or ***venusta grayi*** Bocourt 1868^{(1:18, 4:10)(6)}
Gray's Slider
El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Chiapas, Oaxaca)
IUCN: Not Evaluated
Emys grayi Bocourt 1868:121 (senior homonym)
Emys umbra Bocourt 1876b:26 (nomen novum)
- nebulosa*** Van Denburgh 1895
Baja California Slider
Mexico (Baja California, Sinaloa, Sonora)
IUCN: Not Evaluated
- n. nebulosa*** Van Denburgh 1895^(1:18)
Baja California Slider
Mexico (Baja California)
Chrysemys nebulosa Van Denburgh 1895:84
- n. hiltoni*** Carr 1942^(1:18)
Fuerte Slider
Mexico (Sinaloa, Sonora)
Pseudemys scripta hiltoni Carr 1942:1
- ornata*** Gray in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830^{(1:18, 1:19, 4:10)(6)}
Ornate Slider
Mexico (Guerrero, Jalisco, Nayarit, Sinaloa)
IUCN: Vulnerable B1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) (2007)
Emys ornata Gray in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830:76 [Gray 1830c]
- scripta*** Thunberg in Schoepff 1792^(3:15)
Pond Slider, Common Slider

- Mexico (Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas), USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia)
 Introduced: Multiple global locations, most apparently
Trachemys scripta elegans (see below)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2011)
- s. *scripta*** Thunberg in Schoepff 1792^(3:15)
 Yellow-bellied Slider
 USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
 Introduced: USA (Florida)
Testudo scripta Thunberg in Schoepff 1792:16^(3:15)
Testudo serrata Daudin 1801:148 (senior homonym)
Emys occipitatis Gray in Griffith and Pidgeon 1830:75 [Gray 1830c]
Emys vittata Gray 1830e:11^(4:7)
- s. *elegans*** Wied 1839
 Red-eared Slider
 Mexico (Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas), USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico [eastern], Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia)
 Introduced: Australia (New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria), Austria, Bahamas, Bahrain, Belgium, Bermuda, Brazil, British Virgin Islands, Cambodia, Canada (Ontario), Cayman Islands, Chile, China (Hong Kong), Colombia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, Finland, France, French Polynesia, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Guadeloupe, Guam, Guyana, Honduras, Hungary, Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Papua, Sulawesi, Sumatra), Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan (mainland, Ryukyu Archipelago), Malaysia (East, West), Martinique, Mexico, Micronesia, Myanmar, Netherlands, Netherlands Antilles, New Zealand, Nicaragua, Northern Mariana Islands [Saipan], Palau, Panama, Philippines (Cebu, Luzon, Mindanao), Poland, Portugal, Puerto Rico, Réunion, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Seychelles (Mahé), Singapore, Sint Maarten, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, South Korea, Spain (Balearic Islands, Continental), Sri Lanka, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Trinidad, USA (Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, New Mexico [western], New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Virginia, Washington), US Virgin Islands, Vietnam
Emys elegans Wied 1839:213
Emys holbrookii Gray 1844:23
Emys sanguinolenta Gray 1856b:26
Trachemys lineata Gray 1873a:147
- s. *troostii*** Holbrook 1836
 Cumberland Slider
 USA (Alabama, Kentucky, North Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia)
- Emys troostii* Holbrook 1836:55
Emys cumberlandensis Holbrook 1840:35
- stejnegeri*** Schmidt 1928
 Central Antillean Slider
 Bahamas (Inagua), Dominican Republic, Haiti, Puerto Rico
 Introduced: Dominica, Guadeloupe
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
- s. *stejnegeri*** Schmidt 1928
 Puerto Rican Slider
 Puerto Rico
Emys olivacea Gray 1856b:30 (junior homonym)
Pseudemys stejnegeri Schmidt 1928:147
- s. *malonei*** Barbour and Carr 1938
 Inagua Slider
 Bahamas (Inagua)
Pseudemys malonei Barbour and Carr 1938:76
- s. *vicina*** Barbour and Carr 1940
 Dominican Slider
 Dominican Republic, Haiti
Pseudemys vicina Barbour and Carr 1940:408
- taylori*** Legler 1960^(1:18)
 Cuatro Ciénegas Slider
 Mexico (Coahuila)
 IUCN: Endangered A4e, B1ab(iii,v)+2ab(iii,v) (2007)
Pseudemys scripta taylori Legler 1960:75
- terrapen*** Bonnaterre 1789^(3:6)
 Jamaican Slider
 Bahamas (Cat Island [prehistoric introduction?]), Jamaica
 IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2c (1996)
Testudo terrapen Lacépède 1788:129 (nomen rejectum)^(3:6)
Testudo terrapen Bonnaterre 1789:30
Testudo palustris Gmelin 1789:1041 (senior homonym)
Testudo fasciata Suckow 1798:40 (senior homonym)
Testudo rugosa Shaw 1802:28 (partim, nomen dubium and junior homonym)
Emys rugosa livida Gray 1831d:30
Pseudemys felis Barbour 1935:205
- venusta* or *ornata venusta*** Gray 1856b^{(1:18, 4:6, 4:10) (6)}
 Meso-American Slider
 Belize, Colombia (?) (Antioquia, Chocó), Costa Rica (?), El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Oaxaca, Quintana Roo, San Luis Potosí, Tabasco, Tamaulipas, Veracruz, Yucatán), Nicaragua (?), Panama (?) [range for typical subspecies only]
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient (South America regional)
Emys venusta Gray 1856b:24
Emys valida LeConte 1860:7
Emys (Clemmys) salvini Günther 1885:4
- v. or *o. cataspila*** Günther 1885^{(1:18, 4:10) (6)}
 Huastecan Slider
 Mexico (San Luis Potosí, Tamaulipas, Veracruz)
Emys ventricosa Gray 1856b:28 (nomen suppressum)

Emys (Clemmys) cataspila Günther 1885:4

v. *iversoni* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, Hagen, and Blanck 2010 ^(4:10)(6)

Yucatan Slider
Mexico (Yucatán)

Trachemys venusta iversoni McCord, Joseph-Ouni, Hagen, and Blanck 2010:45

v. or *grayi panamensis* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, Hagen, and Blanck 2010 ^(4:10)(6)

Panamanian Slider
Panama

Trachemys venusta panamensis McCord, Joseph-Ouni, Hagen, and Blanck 2010:46

v. *uhrigi* McCord, Joseph-Ouni, Hagen, and Blanck 2010 ^(4:10)(6)

Uhrig's Slider
Colombia (?) (Antioquia, Chocó), Costa Rica (?), Honduras, Nicaragua (?), Panama (?)

Trachemys venusta uhrigi McCord, Joseph-Ouni, Hagen, and Blanck 2010:43

yaquia Legler and Webb 1970 ^(1:18)

Yaqui Slider
Mexico (Chihuahua, Sonora)

IUCN: Vulnerable B1ab(iii)+2ab(iii) (2007)

Pseudemys scripta yaquia Legler and Webb 1970:157

___ *Emydinae* Rafinesque 1815

Emidania Rafinesque 1815:75

Emydidae Bell 1825a:302

Emydinae Cope 1870b:123

___ *Clemmys* Ritgen 1828

Clemmys Ritgen 1828:270

Chelopus Rafinesque 1832:64

Nanemys Agassiz 1857a:252

Melanemys Shufeldt 1919:155

guttata Schneider 1792

Spotted Turtle

Canada (Ontario), USA (Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia)

IUCN: Endangered A2cde+4ce (2011)

Testudo guttata Schneider 1792:264

Testudo punctata Schoepff 1792:25 (junior homonym)

Geoclemmys sebae Gray 1869a:188

___ *Emys* Duméril 1805 ^(1:21, 3:16, 4:11, 4:12)(7)

Emydes Brongniart 1805:27 (nomen suppressum)

Emys Duméril 1805:76 ^(4:11)

Hydrone Rafinesque 1814:66

Emyda Rafinesque 1815:75 (nomen novum)

Lutremys Gray 1844:31

orbicularis Linnaeus 1758

European Pond Turtle

Albania, Algeria, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium (extirpated), Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic (extirpated), Denmark (extirpated), Estonia (extirpated), France (Continental, Corsica [prehistoric introduction?]), Georgia, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iran, Italy (Continental, Sardinia [prehistoric introduction?]), Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg (extirpated), Macedonia, Moldova, Montenegro, Morocco, Netherlands (extirpated), Poland, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain (Continental), Switzerland (extirpated), Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine

Introduced: Czech Republic, Denmark, Spain (Balearic Islands), Switzerland

IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)

o. orbicularis Linnaeus 1758 ^(3:17)

European Pond Turtle

Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic (extirpated), France, Georgia, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Poland, Romania, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine

Testudo orbicularis Linnaeus 1758:198

Testudo lutaria Linnaeus 1758:198 (senior homonym)

Testudo terrestris Garsault 1764:pl.675 ^(4:13) (senior homonym and nomen oblitum)

Testudo europaea Schneider 1783:323

Testudo pulchella Schoepff 1801:113 (senior homonym)

Emys turfa Meyer 1835:67 †

Emys lutaria borealis Nilsson 1841:208 †

Cistudo anhaltina Giebel 1866a:1 †

Emys lutaria taurica Mehnert 1890:537

Emys europaea sparsa Dürigen 1897:14

Emys europaea concolor Dürigen 1897:15

Emys europaea punctata Dürigen 1897:15

Emys orbicularis aralensis Nikolsky 1915:19

Emys orbicularis luteofusca Fritz 1989:143 ^(3:17)

Emys orbicularis colchica Fritz 1994:57 ^(3:17)

o. eiselti Fritz, Baran, Budak, and Amthauer 1998

Eiselt's Pond Turtle

Syria, Turkey

Emys orbicularis eiselti Fritz, Baran, Budak, and Amthauer 1998:113

o. fritzjuergenobsti Fritz 1993 ^(3:18)

Obst's Pond Turtle

Portugal, Spain (Continental)

Emys orbicularis fritzjuergenobsti Fritz 1993:131

Emys orbicularis hispanica Fritz, Keller, and Budde 1996:129 ^(3:18)

o. galloitalica Fritz 1995 ^(4:14)

Franco-Italian Pond Turtle

France (Continental, Corsica [prehistoric introduction?]), Italy (Continental, Sardinia [prehistoric introduction?]), Spain (Continental)

Emys orbicularis galloitalica *galloitalica* Fritz 1995:217

Emys orbicularis (galloitalica) capolongoi Fritz

1995:204^(4:14)*Emys orbicularis (galloitalica) lanzai* Fritz 1995:211^(4:14)***o. hellenica*** Valenciennes in Bibron and Bory de Saint-Vincent 1832

Hellenic Pond Turtle

Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Greece, Italy, Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, Slovenia
Cistuda hellenica Valenciennes in Bibron and Bory de Saint-Vincent 1832:61*Emys antiquorum* Valenciennes in Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833:pl.9*Emys (Emys) hofmanni* Fitzinger 1835:123 (nomen novum)*Emys orbicularis hoffmani* Schreiber 1875:537*Emys orbicularis atra* Werner 1897:15*Emys europaea maculosa* Dürigen 1897:15***o. ingauna*** Jesu, Piombo, Salvidio, Lamagni, Ortale, and Genta 2004^(4:14)

Ligurian Pond Turtle

Italy (Continental)

Emys orbicularis ingauna Jesu, Piombo, Salvidio, Lamagni, Ortale, and Genta 2004:133***o. occidentalis*** Fritz 1993

Magreb Pond Turtle

Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia

Emys orbicularis occidentalis Fritz 1993:131***o. persica*** Eichwald 1831^(1:23, 1:24, 3:19)

Eastern Pond Turtle

Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Iran, Russia (Dagestan), Turkmenistan

Emys europaea persica Eichwald 1831:196*Emys europaea iberica* Eichwald 1831:196^(3:19)*Emys orbicularis orientalis* Fritz 1994:57*Emys orbicularis kurae* Fritz 1994:57^(3:19)***trinacris*** Fritz, Fattizzo, Guicking, Tripepi, Pennisi, Lenk, Joger, and Wink 2005

Sicilian Pond Turtle

Italy (Sicily)

IUCN: Data Deficient (2004)

Emys trinacris Fritz, Fattizzo, Guicking, Tripepi, Pennisi, Lenk, Joger, and Wink 2005:364***Emys* Duméril 1805 or *Actinemys* Agassiz 1857a^{(1:22, 3:16, 4:12) (7)}**
Actinemys Agassiz 1857a:252***marmorata*** Baird and Girard 1852^(1:22, 4:15) (CBFTT Account)

Western Pond Turtle, Pacific Pond Turtle

Canada (?) (British Columbia), Mexico (Baja California), USA (California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington)

Introduced: Australia (New South Wales)

IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

Emys marmorata Baird and Girard 1852:177*Emys nigra* Hallowell 1854:91 (senior homonym)*Clemmys wosnessenskyi* Strauch 1862:114*Clemmys hesperia* Hay 1903:238 †*Clemmys marmorata pallida* Seeliger 1945:158***Emys* Duméril 1805 or *Emydoidea* Gray 1870f^{(1:21, 3:16, 4:12) (7)}***Emydoidea* Gray 1870f:19*Neoemys* Lindholm 1929:282 (nomen novum)***blandingii*** Holbrook 1838b (CBFTT Account)

Blanding's Turtle

Canada (Nova Scotia, Ontario, Québec), USA (Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Wisconsin)

IUCN: Endangered A2cde+4ce (2011)

Testudo flava Lacépède 1788:135 (nomen rejectum)^(3:6)*Testudo flava* Bonnaterra 1789:26 (nomen suppressum)*Testudo meleagris* Shaw 1793:4 (nomen suppressum)*Cistuda blandingii* Holbrook 1838b:35*Emys twentei* Taylor 1943:250 †***Glyptemys* Agassiz 1857a^(1:21)***Calemys* Agassiz 1857a:252*Glyptemys* Agassiz 1857a:252***insculpta*** LeConte 1830

Wood Turtle

Canada (New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Québec), USA (Connecticut, Delaware, Iowa, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin)

IUCN: Endangered A2cd+4c (2011)

CITES: Appendix II

Testudo insculpta LeConte 1830:112*Emys speciosa* Gray 1830e:10^(4:7)*Emys speciosa levigata* Gray 1831d:26***muhlenbergii*** Schoepff 1801

Bog Turtle

USA (Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, North Carolina, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia)

IUCN: Critically Endangered A2cd+4ce (2011)

CITES: Appendix I

Testudo muhlenbergii Schoepff 1801:132*Emys biguttata* Say 1825:212^(4:16)*Emys (Cistuda) carolinae fusca* Gray 1830e:7^(4:7)*Clemmys nuchalis* Dunn 1917:624***Terrapene* Merrem 1820***Terrapene* Merrem 1820:27*Cistuda* Fleming 1822:270*Didicla* Rafinesque 1832:64*Cistudo* Duméril and Bibron 1835:207 (nomen novum)^(4:17)*Pyxidemys* Fitzinger 1835:123*Emyoides* Gray 1844:27*Onychotria* Gray 1849:17*Pariemys* Cope 1895:757*Toxaspis* Cope 1895:757*Cistudos* Herrera 1901:36 (nomen suppressum)***carolina*** Linnaeus 1758⁽⁸⁾

Eastern Box Turtle, Common Box Turtle

Canada (Ontario?), Mexico (Campeche, Quintana Roo, San Luis Potosi, Tamaulipas, Veracruz, Yucatán), USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia)

IUCN: Vulnerable A2bcde+4bcde (2011)

CITES: Appendix II, as *Terrapene* spp.

c. carolina Linnaeus 1758⁽⁸⁾

Eastern Box Turtle

Canada (Ontario?), USA (Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Mississippi, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia)

Testudo carolina Linnaeus 1758:198 (senior homonym)

Testudo carinata Linnaeus 1758:198

Testudo brevicaudata Lacépède 1788:169 (nomen rejectum)^(3:6)

Testudo incarcerata Bonnaterre 1789:29

Testudo incarceratostriata Bonnaterre 1789:29

Testudo clausa Gmelin 1789:1042

Testudo virgulata Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801:100

Emys schneideri Schweigger 1812:317

Monoclista kentukensis Rafinesque 1822:5 (nomen suppressum)

Terrapene maculata Bell 1825a:309

Terrapene nebulosa Bell 1825a:310

Emys kinosternoides Gray 1830e:12^(4:7)

Cistudo virginea Agassiz 1857a:260

Cistudo eurypygia Cope 1870b:124 †

c. bauri Taylor 1895⁽⁸⁾

Florida Box Turtle

USA (Florida)

Terrapene bauri Taylor 1895:576

Terrapene innoxia Hay 1916:61 †

c. major Agassiz 1857a⁽⁸⁾

Gulf Coast Box Turtle

USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas)

Cistudo major Agassiz 1857a:445

Terrapene putnami Hay 1906:30 †⁽⁸⁾

c. mexicana Gray 1849^(1:25)

Mexican Box Turtle

Mexico (San Luis Potosi, Tamaulipas, Veracruz)

Cistudo (Onychotria) mexicana Gray 1849:17

Terrapene goldmani Stejneger 1933:119

c. triunguis Agassiz 1857a⁽⁸⁾

Three-toed Box Turtle

USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Kansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, Texas)

Cistudo triunguis Agassiz 1857a:279

Terrapene whitneyi Hay 1916:8 †

Terrapene bulverda Hay 1920:133 †

Terrapene impressa Hay 1924:245 †

Terrapene llanensis Oelrich 1953:35 †

c. yucatan Boulenger 1895b^(1:25)

Yucatan Box Turtle

Mexico (Campeche, Quintana Roo, Yucatán)

Cistudo yucatan Boulenger 1895b:330

coahuila Schmidt and Owens 1944 (CBFTT Account)

Coahuilan Box Turtle

Mexico (Coahuila)

IUCN: Endangered A2c+4c, B1ab(i,ii,iii,iv,v)+2b(i,ii,iii,iv,v) (2007)

CITES: Appendix I

Terrapene coahuila Schmidt and Owens 1944:101

nelsoni Stejneger 1925 (CBFTT Account)

Spotted Box Turtle

Mexico (Chihuahua, Jalisco, Nayarit, Sinaloa, Sonora)

IUCN: Data Deficient (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

CITES: Appendix II, as *Terrapene* spp.

n. nelsoni Stejneger 1925

Southern Spotted Box Turtle

Mexico (Jalisco, Nayarit, Sinaloa)

Terrapene nelsoni Stejneger 1925:463

n. klauberi Bogert 1943

Northern Spotted Box Turtle

Mexico (Chihuahua, Sinaloa, Sonora)

Terrapene klauberi Bogert 1943:2

ornata Agassiz 1857a

Ornate Box Turtle, Western Box Turtle

Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Sonora), USA (Arizona, Arkansas, Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Wisconsin, Wyoming)

IUCN: Near Threatened (2011)

CITES: Appendix II, as *Terrapene* spp.

o. ornata Agassiz 1857a

Ornate Box Turtle, Western Box Turtle

USA (Arkansas, Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Wisconsin)

Cistudo ornata Agassiz 1857a:392

Terrapene ornata cimarronensis Cragin 1894:37

o. luteola Smith and Ramsey 1952

Desert Box Turtle

Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Sonora), USA (Arizona, New Mexico, Texas)

Terrapene ornata luteola Smith and Ramsey 1952:45

— **Platysternidae** Gray 1869a^(1:26)

Platysternidae Gray 1869a:208

— **Platysternon** Gray 1831c

Platysternon Gray 1831c:106

megacephalum Gray 1831c

Big-headed Turtle

Cambodia, China (Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Hong Kong, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Yunnan, Zhejiang), Laos, Myanmar, Thailand, Vietnam

IUCN: Endangered A1d+2d (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II

m. megacephalum Gray 1831c ^(1:27)

Chinese Big-headed Turtle

China (Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Hong Kong, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Yunnan, Zhejiang), Vietnam

Platysternon megacephalum Gray 1831c:107*Platysternon megacephalum tristernalis* Schleich and Gruber 1984:67***m. peguense*** Gray 1870f

Burmese Big-headed Turtle

Myanmar, Thailand

Platysternon peguense Gray 1870f:70*Platysternon megacephalum vogeli* Wermuth 1969:372***m. shiui*** Ernst and McCord 1987

Vietnamese Big-headed Turtle

Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam

Platysternon megacephalum shiui Ernst and McCord 1987:624**— *Geoemydidae*** Theobald 1868a ^(1:29, 3:20)

Geoemydidae Theobald 1868a:9

Batagurina Gray 1869a:185

Bataguridae Gray 1870f:17

— *Batagur* Gray 1856b ^(1:30, 2:9)*Tetraonyx* Gray 1830e:19 ^(4:7) (junior homonym)*Tetronyx* Lesson 1832:pl.7 (nomen oblitum)*Batagur* Gray 1856b:35*Kachuga* Gray 1856b:35*Batagurella* Gray 1869a:200*Dongoka* Gray 1869a:202*Callagur* Gray 1870f:53*Cantorella* Gray 1870f:58***affinis*** Cantor 1847 ^(2:9)

Southern River Terrapin

Cambodia, Indonesia (Sumatra), Malaysia (West),

Myanmar (?), Singapore (extirpated), Thailand (extirpated?), Vietnam (extirpated)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix I

a. affinis Cantor 1847 ^(3:21)

Western Malay River Terrapin

Indonesia (Sumatra), Malaysia (West), Myanmar (?),

Singapore (extirpated), Thailand (extirpated?)

Tetraonyx affinis Cantor 1847:6*Batagur baska ranongensis* Nutaphand 1979:26 (partim, nomen dubium) ^(1:31)***a. edwardmollii*** Praschag, Holloway, Georges, Päckert, Hundsdoerfer, and Fritz 2009 ^(3:21)

Eastern Malay River Terrapin

Cambodia, Malaysia (West), Thailand (extirpated?),

Vietnam (extirpated)

Batagur affinis edwardmollii Praschag, Holloway,Georges, Päckert, Hundsdoerfer, and Fritz 2009:64 ^(3:21)***baska*** Gray 1830d ^(1:31, 2:9) (CBFTT Account)

Northern River Terrapin

Bangladesh, India (Orissa, West Bengal), Myanmar,

Thailand (?) (extirpated?)

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix I

Emys baska Gray 1830d:pl.75*Emys batagur* Gray 1830e:9 ^(4:7)*Trionyx (Tetraonyx) cuvieri* Gray 1830e:19 ^(4:7)*Tetraonyx longicollis* Lesson 1831b:297*Emys tetraonyx* Temminck and Schlegel 1834:43 ^(4:18) (nomen novum)*Tetraonyx lessonii* Duméril and Bibron 1835:338 (nomen novum)*Batagur baska ranongensis* Nutaphand 1979:26 ^(1:31) (partim, nomen dubium)***borneoensis*** Schlegel and Müller 1845 ^(1:30)

Painted Terrapin

Brunei, Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatra), Malaysia

(East, West), Thailand

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1bcd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Batagur* spp.*Emys borneoensis* Schlegel and Müller 1845:30*Batagur picta* Gray 1862b:204*Clemmys grayi* Strauch 1865:88 (nomen novum)*Kachuga major* Gray 1873c:300*Kachuga brookei* Bartlett 1895a:29***dhongoka*** Gray 1832 ^(1:30)

Three-striped Roofed Turtle

Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh,

Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal (?)

IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Batagur* spp.*Emys dhongoka* Gray 1832:pl.60*Emys duvaucelii* Duméril and Bibron 1835:334*Kachuga hardwickii* Gray 1869a:202*Batagur durandi* Lydekker 1885:192 †***kachuga*** Gray 1831a ^(1:30)

Red-crowned Roofed Turtle

Bangladesh, India (Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar

Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Batagur* spp.*Emys lineata* Gray 1830e:9 ^(4:7) (nomen oblitum)*Emys kachuga* Gray 1831a:pl.74*Batagur ellioti* Gray 1862b:264*Kachuga fusca* Gray 1870f:56 (partim)

Batagur bakeri Lydekker 1885:190 †

trivittata Duméril and Bibron 1835 ^(1:30)

Burmese Roofed Turtle

Myanmar

IUCN: Endangered A1c (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Batagur* spp.

Emys trivittata Duméril and Bibron 1835:331

Kachuga peguensis Gray 1869a:200

Kachuga trilineata Gray 1869a:200

Kachuga fusca Gray 1870f:56 (partim)

Batagur iravadica Anderson 1879:736

— *Cuora* Gray 1856a ^(1:32)

Cuora Gray 1856a:198

Cistoclemmys Gray 1863e:175

Pyxidea Gray 1863e:175

Pyxiclemmys Gray 1863e:176

amboinensis Riche in Daudin 1801 (CBFTT Account)

Southeast Asian Box Turtle

Bangladesh, Brunei, Cambodia, India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Nicobar Islands), Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Lesser Sundas, Moluccas, Sulawesi, Sumatra, Timor), Laos, Malaysia (East, West), Myanmar, Philippines (Bohol, Cebu, Leyte, Luzon, Mindanao, Mindoro, Negros, Palawan, Panay, Samar, Sulu Archipelago), Thailand, Timor-Leste (?), Vietnam

IUCN: Vulnerable A1d+2d (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.

a. amboinensis Riche in Daudin 1801

East Indian Box Turtle

Indonesia (Moluccas, Sulawesi), Philippines (Bohol, Cebu, Leyte, Luzon, Mindanao, Mindoro, Negros, Palawan [?], Panay, Samar)

Testudo melanocephala Van-Ernest in Daudin 1801:128 (nomen oblitum)

Testudo amboinensis Riche in Daudin 1801:309

Emys (Cistuda) amboinensis leveriana Gray 1830e:7 ^(4:7)

a. couro Schweigger 1812

Indonesian Box Turtle

Indonesia (Java, Lesser Sundas, Sumatra, Timor), Timor-Leste (?)

Emys couro Schweigger 1812:315

Terrapene bicolor Bell 1826:485

a. kamaroma Rummeler and Fritz 1991

Malayan Box Turtle

Bangladesh, Brunei, Cambodia, India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Nagaland, Nicobar Islands), Indonesia (Kalimantan), Malaysia (East, West), Laos, Myanmar (?), Philippines (Palawan, Sulu Archipelago), Thailand, Vietnam

Cuora amboinensis kamaroma Rummeler and Fritz 1991:17

a. lineata McCord and Philippen 1998

Burmese Box Turtle

Myanmar

Cuora amboinensis lineata McCord and Philippen 1998:51

aurocapitata Luo and Zong 1988

Yellow-headed Box Turtle

China (Anhui)

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d+2d (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.

Cuora aurocapitata Luo and Zong 1988:14

bourreti Obst and Reimann 1994 ^(1:35, 3:22)

Bouret's Box Turtle

Cambodia (?), Laos (?), Vietnam

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.

Cuora galbinifrons serrata Iverson and McCord 1992b:434 ^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)

Cuora galbinifrons bourreti Obst and Reimann 1994:125

flavomarginata Gray 1863e ^{(2:21)(xxx)} (CBFTT Account)

Yellow-margined Box Turtle

China (Anhui, Fujian, Henan, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Zhejiang), Japan (Ryukyu Archipelago), Taiwan

IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.

f. flavomarginata Gray 1863e

Yellow-margined Box Turtle

China (Anhui, Fujian, Henan, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Zhejiang), Taiwan

Cistoclemmys flavomarginata Gray 1863e:175

Cyclemys flavomarginata sinensis Hsü 1930:3 ^(1:34, 2:21)

Terrapene culturalia Yeh 1961:59 †

f. evelynae Ernst and Lovich 1990 ^{(2:21)(9)}

Ryukyu Yellow-margined Box Turtle

Japan (Ryukyu Archipelago)

Cuora evelynae Ernst and Lovich 1990:26

galbinifrons Bourret 1939b ^(1:35, 3:22)

Indochinese Box Turtle

China (Guangxi, Hainan), Laos, Vietnam

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d+2d (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.

Cuora galbinifrons Bourret 1939b:11

Cyclemys flavomarginata hainanensis Li 1958:234

Cuora galbinifrons serrata Iverson and McCord 1992b:434 ^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)

mccordi Ernst 1988

McCord's Box Turtle

China (Guangxi)

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d+2d (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.

Cuora mccordi Ernst 1988:466

mouhotii Gray 1862a ^(1:32)

- Keeled Box Turtle
China (Guangdong [?], Guangxi, Hainan, Hunan, Yunnan), India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram [?]), Laos, Myanmar, Thailand (?), Vietnam
IUCN: Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.
- m. mouhotii** Gray 1862a
Northern Keeled Box Turtle
China (Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Hunan, Yunnan), India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram [?]), Laos, Myanmar, Thailand (?), Vietnam
Cyclemys mouhotii Gray 1862a:157
Cuora galbinifrons serrata Iverson and McCord 1992b:434 ^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)
- m. obsti** Fritz, Andreas, and Lehr 1998
Southern Keeled Box Turtle
Vietnam
Pyxidea mouhotii obsti Fritz, Andreas, and Lehr 1998:33
- pani** Song 1984
Pan's Box Turtle
China (Gansu, Hubei, Shaanxi, Sichuan)
IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.
Cuora pani Song 1984:330
Cuora chriskarannarum Ernst and McCord 1987:624
- picturata** Lehr, Fritz, and Obst 1998 ^(1:35, 3:22)
Southern Vietnam Box Turtle
Vietnam
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.
Cuora galbinifrons picturata Lehr, Fritz, and Obst 1998:5
- trifasciata** Bell 1825a ^(1:36, 3:23)
Chinese Three-striped Box Turtle, Golden Coin Turtle
China (Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Hong Kong), Laos, Vietnam
IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.
Sternotherus trifasciatus Bell 1825a:305
Mauremys iversoni Pritchard and McCord 1991:140 ^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)
Sacalia pseudocellata Iverson and McCord 1992a:426 ^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)
Ocadia philippeni McCord and Iverson 1992:13 ^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)
Clemmys guangxiensis Qin 1992:60 (partim, hybrid)
Cuora [cyclornata] cyclornata Blanck, McCord, and Le 2006:10 ^(1:36, 3:23)
Cuora cyclornata meieri Blanck, McCord, and Le 2006:10 ^(1:36, 3:23)
- yunnanensis** Boulenger 1906 ^(1:37)
Yunnan Box Turtle
China (Yunnan)
IUCN: Critically Endangered B2ab(ii,iii,v), D (2009)
- CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.
Cyclemys yunnanensis Boulenger 1906:567
- zhoui** Zhao in Zhao, Zhou, and Ye 1990
Zhou's Box Turtle
China (Guangxi?), Vietnam (?)
IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II, as *Cuora* spp.
Cuora zhoui Zhao in Zhao, Zhou, and Ye 1990:213
Cuora pallidicephala McCord and Iverson 1991:407
- **Cyclemys** Bell 1834 ^(1:38, 2:6, 3:24)
Cyclemys Bell 1834:17
- atripons** Iverson and McCord 1997
Western Black-bridged Leaf Turtle
Cambodia, Thailand
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
Cyclemys atripons Iverson and McCord 1997:629
- dentata** Gray 1831d ^(2:7)
Asian Leaf Turtle
Brunei, Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra), Malaysia (East, West), Philippines (Palawan, Sulu Archipelago), Singapore, Thailand (peninsular)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Emys dhor Gray 1830e:8 ^(4:7) (nomen oblitum)
Emys dentata Gray 1831d:errata[btw78-79] (nomen novum)
Cyclemys orbiculata Bell 1834:17
Cistudo diardii Duméril and Bibron 1835:227 (nomen novum)
Cyclemys ovata Gray 1863e:178
Cyclemys bellii Gray 1863e:179
- enigmatica** Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and Hundsdoerfer 2008 ^(2:6)
Enigmatic Leaf Turtle
Brunei (?), Malaysia (East, West), Singapore, Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra)
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Cyclemys enigmatica Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and Hundsdoerfer 2008:381
- fusca** Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and Hundsdoerfer 2008 ^(2:6)
Myanmar Brown Leaf Turtle
Myanmar
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Cyclemys fusca Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and Hundsdoerfer 2008:383
- gemeli** Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer, Wink, and Hundsdoerfer 2008 ^(2:6)
Assam Leaf Turtle
Bangladesh, India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, West Bengal)
IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Cyclemys gemeli Fritz, Guicking, Auer, Sommer,
 Wink, and Hundsdoerfer 2008:384

oldhamii Gray 1863e^(2:8)
 Southeast Asian Leaf Turtle
 Cambodia, China (?) (Yunnan [?]), Indonesia (Kaliman-
 tan, Sumatra), Laos, Myanmar, Thailand, Vietnam
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Cyclemys oldhamii Gray 1863e:178
Cyclemys dhor shanensis Annandale 1918:67
Geoemyda tcheponensis Bourret 1939a:7
Cyclemys tiannanensis Kou 1989:193

pulchriata Fritz, Gaulke, and Lehr 1997
 Eastern Black-bridged Leaf Turtle
 Cambodia, Vietnam
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Cyclemys pulchriata Fritz, Gaulke, and Lehr 1997:183

— ***Geoclemys*** Gray 1856b
Geoclemys Gray 1856b:17

hamiltonii Gray 1830e^(4:7) (CBFITT Account)
 Spotted Pond Turtle, Black Pond Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Jammu, Meghalaya,
 Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal),
 Nepal, Pakistan
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1d+2d (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix I
Emys hamiltonii Gray 1830e:9^(4:7)
Emys guttata Gray 1831b:pl.76
Emys picquotii Lesson 1831a:120
Melanochelys pictus Murray 1884:107
Clemmys palaendica Lydekker 1885:178 †

— ***Geoemyda*** Gray 1834b^(1:39)
Geoemyda Gray 1834b:100
Nicoria Gray 1856b:17

japonica Fan 1931 (CBFITT Account)
 Ryukyu Black-breasted Leaf Turtle
 Japan (Ryukyu Archipelago)
 IUCN: Endangered A1ce, B1+2c (2000)
Geoemyda spengleri japonica Fan 1931:148

spengleri Gmelin 1789^(3:25) (CBFITT Account)
 Black-breasted Leaf Turtle
 China (Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Hunan [?],
 Jiangxi), Laos, Vietnam
 IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix III (China)
Testudo spengleri Gmelin 1789:1043
Testudo serrata Shaw 1802:51 (junior homonym)
Testudo tricarinata Bory de Saint-Vincent 1804:308
 (junior homonym)
Geoemyda spengleri sinensis Fan 1931:146

— ***Hardella*** Gray 1870f

Hardella Gray 1870f:58

thurjii Gray 1831d^(1:40) (CBFITT Account)
 Crowned River Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Me-
 ghalaya, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal,
 Pakistan
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
Emys thuryi Gray 1830e:8^(4:7) (nomen oblitum)
Emys thurjii Gray 1831d:22 (nomen novum)
Emys flavonigra Lesson 1831a:120
Kachuga oldhami Gray 1869a:200
Hardella indi Gray 1870f:58^(1:40)
Batagur falconeri Lydekker 1885:187 †
Batagur cautleyi Lydekker 1885:194 †

— ***Heosemys*** Stejneger 1902
Heosemys Stejneger 1902:238
Hieremys Smith 1916:50

annandalii Boulenger 1903a^(1:41)
 Yellow-headed Temple Turtle
 Cambodia, Laos, Malaysia (West), Myanmar (?), Thailand,
 Vietnam
 IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2d (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: (Critically) Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II
Cyclemys annandalii Boulenger 1903a:142

depressa Anderson 1875
 Arakan Forest Turtle
 Myanmar
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A2cd, B1+2c (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: (Critically) Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II
Geoemyda depressa Anderson 1875:284
Geomyda arakana Theobald 1876:vii

grandis Gray 1860d
 Giant Asian Pond Turtle
 Cambodia, Laos, Malaysia (West), Myanmar, Thailand,
 Vietnam
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1d+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II
Geoemyda grandis Gray 1860d:218

spinosa Gray 1830a
 Spiny Turtle
 Brunei, Indonesia (Sumatra, Kalimantan), Malaysia
 (East, West), Myanmar, Philippines (Sulu Archipel-
 ago [Tawi-Tawi]), Singapore, Thailand
 IUCN: Endangered A1bcd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II
Emys spinosae Gray 1830a:pl.77
Emys spinosa Gray 1831d:20

— ***Leucocephalon*** McCord, Iverson, Spinks, and Shaffer 2000
Leucocephalon McCord, Iverson, Spinks, and Shaf-
 fer 2000:86

yuwono McCord, Iverson, and Boeadi 1995^(1:42) (CBFTT)

Account)

Sulawesi Forest Turtle
Indonesia (Sulawesi)
IUCN: Critically Endangered A1cd+2cd, C1 (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II

Geoemyda yuwono McCord, Iverson, and Boeadi
1995:311

Malayemys Lindholm 1931

Damon Gray 1869a:193 (junior homonym)
Malayemys Lindholm 1931:30 (nomen novum)

macrocephala Gray 1859^(1:43)

Malayan Snail-eating Turtle
Cambodia, Malaysia (West), Myanmar, Thailand
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
CITES: Appendix II

Geoclemmys macrocephala Gray 1859:479

subtrijuga Schlegel and Müller 1845

Mekong Snail-eating Turtle
Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Vietnam
Introduced: Indonesia (Java)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
CITES: Appendix II

Emys hermanni Schweigger 1812:311 (nomen dubium)
Emys subtrijuga Schlegel and Müller 1845:30
Emys nuchalis Blyth 1863:82
Damon *crassiceps* Gray 1870f:43
Damon *oblonga* Gray 1871c:367

Mauremys Gray 1869b^(1:44, 3:26)

Mauremys Gray 1869b:500
Ocadia Gray 1870f:35
Emmenia Gray 1870f:38
Eryma Gray 1870f:44 (junior homonym)
Cathaiemys Lindholm 1931:29
Pseudocadia Lindholm 1931:30
Chinemys Smith 1931:xxvii
Annamemys Bourret 1939b:15

annamensis Siebenrock 1903a^(1:44)

Vietnamese Pond Turtle, Annam Pond Turtle
Vietnam
IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II

Cyclemys annamensis Siebenrock 1903a:341
Annamemys merklei Bourret 1939b:15
Ocadia glyphistoma McCord and Iverson 1994:53^(1:33)
(partim, hybrid)

caspic Gmelin 1774^(3:27)

Caspian Turtle, Caspian Terrapin
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Georgia, Iran, Iraq,
Kuwait, Russia (Dagestan), Saudi Arabia (Northern),
Syria, Turkey, Turkmenistan
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

c. caspica Gmelin 1774^(3:27)

Northern Caspian Turtle
Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Iraq, Russia (Dagestan),
Syria, Turkey, Turkmenistan
Testudo caspica Gmelin 1774:59

c. siebenrocki Wischuf and Fritz in Fritz and Wischuf
1997^(3:27)

Southern Caspian Turtle
Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia (Northern)
Emys grayi Günther 1869:504 (junior homonym)
Mauremys caspica siebenrocki Wischuf and Fritz in
Fritz and Wischuf 1997:223

c. ventrimaculata Wischuf and Fritz 1996^(3:27)

Spot-bellied Caspian Turtle
Iran
Mauremys caspica ventrimaculata Wischuf and Fritz
1996:113

japonica Temminck and Schlegel 1834^(4:18) (CBFTT Account)

Japanese Pond Turtle
Japan (Honshu, Kyoshu, Shikoku)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2000)
Emys vulgaris japonica Temminck and Schlegel
1834:139^(4:18)

leprosa Schweigger 1812

Mediterranean Pond Turtle, Spanish Terrapin
Algeria, France, Libya, Mauritania (?), Morocco, Portu-
gal, Spain (Continental), Tunisia
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

l. leprosa Schweigger 1812^(1:45)

Mediterranean Pond Turtle
Algeria, France, Morocco, Portugal, Spain (Continental)
Emys leprosa Schweigger 1812:298
Emys lutescens Schweigger 1812:302
Emys marmorea Spix 1824:13
Clemmys sigriz Michahelles 1829:1295
Emys vulgaris Gray 1830e:9^(4:7)
Emys laticeps Gray 1854a:134
Emys fuliginosus Gray 1860c:232
Emys laniaria Gray 1869b:499
Emys flavipes Gray 1869c:643
Emys fraseri Gray 1869c:643 (partim, nomen dubium)
Mauremys leprosa atlantica Schleich 1996:29^(1:45)
Mauremys leprosa erhardi Schleich 1996:29^(1:45)
Mauremys leprosa marokkensis Schleich 1996:29^(1:45)
Mauremys leprosa wernerkaestlei Schleich 1996:29^(1:45)

l. saharica Schleich 1996^(1:45)

Saharan Pond Turtle
Algeria, Libya, Mauritania (?), Morocco, Tunisia
Emys fraseri Gray 1869c:643 (partim, nomen dubium)
Mauremys leprosa saharica Schleich 1996:29^(1:45)
Mauremys leprosa zizi Schleich 1996:29^(1:45)
Mauremys leprosa vanmeerhaeghei Bour and Maran
1999:25^(1:45)

mutica Cantor 1842

Yellow Pond Turtle

China (Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Yunnan, Zhejiang), Japan (Ryukyu Archipelago), Taiwan, Vietnam

Introduced: Japan (mainland)

IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II

m. mutica Cantor 1842

Yellow Pond Turtle

China (Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Yunnan, Zhejiang), Taiwan, Vietnam

Emys muticus Cantor 1842:482

Clemmys schmackeri Boettger 1894:129

Annamemys grochovskiae Dao 1957:1214

Mauremys iversoni Pritchard and McCord 1991:140^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)

Clemmys guangxiensis Qin 1992:60 (partim, hybrid)

Mauremys pritchardi McCord 1997:555^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)

m. kami Yasukawa, Ota, and Iverson 1996

Ryukyu Yellow Pond Turtle

Japan (Ryukyu Archipelago)

Mauremys mutica kami Yasukawa, Ota, and Iverson 1996:303

nigricans Gray 1834a

Chinese Red-necked Turtle

China (Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan [?]), Vietnam (?)

IUCN: Endangered A1d+2d (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix III (China)

Emys nigricans Gray 1834a:53

Geoclemys kwangtungensis Pope 1934:1

Geoclemys palaeannamitica Bouret 1941:10 † (nomen dubium)

reevesii Gray 1831d^(1:46) (CBFTT Account)

Reeves' Turtle, Chinese Three-keeled Pond Turtle

China (Anhui, Fujian, Gansu, Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hebei, Henan, Hong Kong, Hubei, Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Shandong, Shanxi, Shaanxi, Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang), Japan (prehistoric introduction?), North Korea, South Korea, Taiwan (prehistoric introduction?)

Introduced: Indonesia (Timor), Japan, Palau, Timor-Leste

IUCN: Endangered A2bcd+4bcd (2011)

CITES: Appendix III (China)

Emys reevesii Gray 1831d:73

Emys vulgaris picta Schlegel 1844:127

Emys japonica Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851:8 (nomen novum)

Damonia unicolor Gray 1873d:78

Geoclemys grangeri Schmidt 1925:1

Geoclemys paracaretta Chang 1929:1

Chinemys megalcephala Fang 1934:158

Chinemys pani Tao 1985:45 †

Mauremys pritchardi McCord 1997:555^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)

rivulata Valenciennes in Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833

Western Caspian Turtle, Balkan Terrapin

Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Greece, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, Syria, Turkey

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Emys rivulata Valenciennes in Bory de Saint-Vincent 1833:pl.9 (senior homonym)

Emys tristrani Gray 1869a:190

Emys caspica arabica Gray 1870f:36

Emys pannonica Gray 1870f:36

Clemmys caspica orientalis Bedriaga 1881:335

Clemmys caspica obsoleta Schreiber 1912:946

Clemmys caspica cretica Mertens 1946:115

sinensis Gray 1834a^(1:44)

Chinese Stripe-necked Turtle

China (Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Jiangxi), Laos, Taiwan, Vietnam

IUCN: Endangered A1cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

CITES: Appendix III (China)

Emys sinensis Gray 1834a:53

Emys bennettii Gray 1844:21

Testudo anyangensis Ping 1930:217 †

Ocadia sinensis changwui Tao 1988:229 †

Ocadia philippeni McCord and Iverson 1992:13^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)

Ocadia glyphistoma McCord and Iverson 1994:53^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)

Melanochelys Gray 1869a

Melanochelys Gray 1869a:187

Chaibassia Theobald 1876:6

tricarinata Blyth 1856 (CBFTT Account)

Tricarinate Hill Turtle, Three-keeled Land Turtle
Bangladesh, India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal

IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2c (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

CITES: Appendix I

Geomyda tricarinata Blyth 1856:714

Chaibassia theobaldi Anderson 1879:718

Nicoria tricarinata sivalensis Lydekker 1889:100 †

trijuga Schweigger 1812 (CBFTT Account)

Indian Black Turtle

Bangladesh, China (?) (Yunnan), India (Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Gujarat, Karnataka, Kerala, Maharashtra, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Myanmar, Nepal, Pakistan (?), Sri Lanka

Introduced: British Indian Ocean Territory (Chagos Archipelago), Maldives

IUCN: Near Threatened (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

t. trijuga Schweigger 1812

Indian Black Turtle

India (Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu), Pakistan (?)

- Emys trijuga* Schweigger 1812:310
Emys belangeri Lesson 1831b:291
Emys trijuga madraspatana Anderson 1879:729
Clemmys theobaldi Lydekker 1885:173 †
Geoemyda trijuga plumbea Annandale 1915a:192
- t. coronata** Anderson 1879
 Cochin Black Turtle
 India (Kerala)
Emys trijuga coronata Anderson 1879:729
- t. edeniana** Theobald 1876 ^(1:47)
 Burmese Black Turtle
 China (?) (Yunnan), Myanmar
Melanochelys edeniana Theobald 1876:12
Emys trijuga burmana Anderson 1879:723
Geoemyda trijuga wiroti Reimann in Nutaphand 1979:177
- t. indopeninsularis** Annandale 1913
 Bengal Black Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal
Geoemyda indopeninsularis Annandale 1913:71
- t. parkeri** Deraniyagala 1939
 Parker's Black Turtle
 Sri Lanka
Melanochelys trijuga parkeri Deraniyagala 1939:269
- t. thermalis** Lesson 1830
 Sri Lanka Black Turtle
 India (Tamil Nadu), Sri Lanka
Emys thermalis Lesson 1830:86
Emys sebae Gray 1831d:75
- _____**Morenia** Gray 1870f
Morenia Gray 1870f:62
- ocellata** Duméril and Bibron 1835 (CBFTT Account)
 Burmese Eyed Turtle
 China (?) (Yunnan), Myanmar
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix I
Emys ocellata Duméril and Bibron 1835:329
Emys berdmorei Blyth 1859:281
- petersi** Anderson 1879 (CBFTT Account)
 Indian Eyed Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Uttarakhand, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2d (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Batagur (Morenia) petersi Anderson 1879:761
- _____**Notochelys** Gray 1863e
Notochelys Gray 1863e:177 (senior homonym)
- platynota** Gray 1834a
 Malayan Flat-shelled Turtle
 Brunei, Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra), Malaysia (East, West), Singapore, Thailand
- IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II
Emys platynota Gray 1834a:54
Cyclemys giebelii Hubrecht 1881:45
- _____**Orlitia** Gray 1873b
Orlitia Gray 1873b:156
Heteroclemmys Peters 1874:622
Brookeia Bartlett 1896:113
Adelochelys Baur 1896:314
Liemys Boulenger 1897a:468
- borneensis** Gray 1873b
 Malaysian Giant Turtle
 Brunei (?), Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatra), Malaysia (East, West)
 IUCN: Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II
Orlitia borneensis Gray 1873b:157
Clemmys (Heteroclemmys) gibbera Peters 1874:622
Hardella baileyi Bartlett 1895b:83
Adelochelys crassa Baur 1896:319
Liemys inornata Boulenger 1897a:469
- _____**Pangshura** Gray 1856b ^(1:48)
Pangshura Gray 1856b:36
Cuchoa Gray 1870f:61
Emia Gray 1870f:61
Jerdonella Gray 1870f:61
- smithii** Gray 1863g
 Brown Roofed Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh), Nepal, Pakistan
 IUCN: Near Threatened (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern or Near Threatened
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Pangshura* spp.
- s. smithii** Gray 1863g
 Brown Roofed Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh), Pakistan
Batagur smithii Gray 1863g:253
- s. pallidipes** Moll 1987
 Pale-footed Roofed Turtle
 India (Bihar, Uttar Pradesh), Nepal
Kachuga smithii pallidipes Moll 1987:8
- sylhetensis** Jerdon 1870 (CBFTT Account)
 Assam Roofed Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland)
 IUCN: Endangered B1+2c (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Pangshura* spp.
Pangshura sylhetensis Jerdon 1870:69
- tecta** Gray 1830b
 Indian Roofed Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Bihar,

Gujarat, Jammu, Madhya Pradesh, Meghalaya, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal, Pakistan
 IUCN: Least Concern (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
 CITES: Appendix I

Emys tectum Gray 1830b:pl.72
Emys trigibbosa Lesson 1831a:121
Pangshura dura Gray 1869a:205
Pangshura ventricosa Gray 1870f:56

tentoria Gray 1834a
 Indian Tent Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal
 IUCN: Least Concern (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Pangshura* spp.

t. tentoria Gray 1834a ^(1:49)
 Indian Tent Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa)
Emys tentoria Gray 1834a:54
Emys (Pangshura) tectum intermedia Blanford 1870:339
Pangshura leithii Gray 1870f:60

t. circumdata Mertens 1969
 Pink-ringed Tent Turtle
 India (Gujarat, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh)
Kachuga tecta circumdata Mertens 1969a:24

t. flaviventer Günther 1864 ^(1:49)
 Yellow-bellied Tent Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal
Pangshura flaviventer Günther 1864:35

Rhinoclemmys Fitzinger 1835 ^(3:20)
Chemelys Rafinesque 1832:64 (nomen suppressum)
Rhinoclemmys Fitzinger 1835:115
Calopsis Gray 1863c:183

annulata Gray 1860b
 Brown Wood Turtle
 Colombia (Antioquia, Cauca, Chocó, Córdoba, Nariño, Valle del Cauca), Costa Rica, Ecuador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient (South America regional)
Geoclemmys annulata Gray 1860b:231
Chelopus gabbii Cope 1876:153

areolata Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851
 (CBFTT Account)
 Furrowed Wood Turtle
 Belize, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Campeche, Chiapas, Quintana Roo, Tabasco, Veracruz, Yucatán)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (2007)
Emys areolata Duméril and Bibron in Duméril and Duméril 1851:10

diademata Mertens 1954
 Maracaibo Wood Turtle

Colombia (Norte de Santander), Venezuela (Mérida, Táchira, Trujillo, Zulia)
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Geoemyda punctularia diademata Mertens 1954:4

funerea Cope 1876
 Black Wood Turtle
 Costa Rica, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Chelopus funereus Cope 1876:154
Geoemyda costaricensis Kanberg 1930:162

melanosterna Gray 1861b
 Colombian Wood Turtle
 Colombia (Antioquia, Atlántico, Bolívar, Boyacá, Caldas, Cauca, Cesar, Chocó, Córdoba, Cundinamarca, La Guajira, Magdalena, Nariño, Santander, Sucre, Valle del Cauca), Ecuador, Panama
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Geoclemmys melanosterna Gray 1861b:205

nasuta Boulenger 1902a (CBFTT Account)
 Large-nosed Wood Turtle
 Colombia (Cauca, Chocó, Nariño, Valle del Cauca), Ecuador
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
Nicoria nasuta Boulenger 1902a:53

pulcherrima Gray 1856b
 Painted Wood Turtle
 Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico (Chiapas, Colima, Guerrero, Jalisco, Nayarit, Oaxaca, Sinaloa, Sonora), Nicaragua
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

p. pulcherrima Gray 1856b
 Guerrero Wood Turtle
 Mexico (Guerrero, Oaxaca)
Emys pulcherrimus Gray 1856b:25

p. incisa Bocourt 1868
 Incised Wood Turtle
 El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Mexico (Chiapas, Oaxaca)
Emys incisa Bocourt 1868:121
Rhinoclemmys frontalis Gray 1873a:144
Rhinoclemmys bocourtii Gray 1873e:111

p. manni Dunn 1930
 Central American Wood Turtle
 Costa Rica, Nicaragua
Geoemyda manni Dunn 1930:33

p. rogerbarbouri Ernst 1978
 Western Mexican Wood Turtle
 Mexico (Colima, Jalisco, Nayarit, Sinaloa, Sonora)
Calopsis pulcherrima rogerbarbouri Ernst 1978:127

punctularia Daudin 1801 ^(2:12, 3:28)
 Spot-legged Turtle

- Brazil (Amapá, Amazonas, Pará, Roraima), French Guiana, Guyana, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Venezuela (Amazonas, Bolívar, Delta Amacuro, Monagas)
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
- p. punctularia*** Daudin 1801 ^(2:12, 3:28)
Eastern Spot-legged Turtle
Brazil (Amapá, Amazonas, Pará, Roraima), French Guiana, Guyana, Suriname, Trinidad, Venezuela (Bolívar, Delta Amacuro, Monagas)
Testudo scabra Linnaeus 1758:198 (nomen oblitum and senior homonym) ^(2:12)
Testudo verrucosa Walbaum 1782:116 (nomen illegitimum)
Testudo verrucosa Suckow 1798:40 (junior homonym)
Testudo punctularia Daudin 1801:249
Testudo dorsata Schoepff 1801:136 (nomen suppressum)
Emys dorsualis Spix 1824:11
Rhinoclemys bellii Gray 1863c:183
Geoclemys callocephalus Gray 1863h:254
Rhinoclemys lunata Gray 1873a:144
Rhinoclemys ventricosa Gray 1873a:145
- p. flammigera*** Paolillo 1985 ^(2:25, 3:28)
Upper Orinoco Spot-legged Turtle
Venezuela (Amazonas)
Rhinoclemmys punctularia flammigera Paolillo 1985:293
- rubida*** Cope 1870a
Mexican Spotted Wood Turtle
Guatemala (?), Mexico (Chiapas, Colima, Jalisco, Michoacán, Oaxaca)
IUCN: Near Threatened (2007)
- r. rubida*** Cope 1870a
Oaxaca Wood Turtle
Guatemala (?), Mexico (Chiapas, Oaxaca)
Chelopus rubidus Cope 1870a:148
Rhinoclemmys mexicana Gray 1870b:659
- r. perixantha*** Mosimann and Rabb 1953
Colima Wood Turtle
Mexico (Colima, Jalisco, Michoacán)
Geoemyda rubida perixantha Mosimann and Rabb 1953:1
- ***Sacalia*** Gray 1870f
Sacalia Gray 1870f:35
- bealei*** Gray 1831d
Beal's Eyed Turtle
China (Anhui, Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi?, Guizhou, Hong Kong, Jiangxi)
IUCN: Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix III (China)
Cistuda bealei Gray 1831d:71
- quadriocellata*** Siebenrock 1903a ^(2:24)
Four-eyed Turtle
China (Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan), Laos, Vietnam
IUCN: Endangered A1d+2d (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
CITES: Appendix III (China)
Clemmys bealii quadriocellata Siebenrock 1903a:336 (senior homonym)
Clemmys bealii quadriocellata Li 1958:234 (junior homonym)
Clemmys beali insulensis Adler 1962:135 (nomen novum) ^(2:24)
Sacalia pseudocellata Iverson and McCord 1992a:426 ^(1:33) (partim, hybrid)
- ***Siebenrockiella*** Lindholm 1929
Bellia Gray 1869a:197 (junior homonym)
Siebenrockiella Lindholm 1929:280 (nomen novum)
Panyaenemys Diesmos, Parham, Stuart, and Brown 2005:31
- crassicollis*** Gray 1830e ^(4:7)
Black Marsh Turtle
Brunei (?), Cambodia, Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra), Laos, Malaysia (East, West), Myanmar, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam
IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2cd (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
CITES: Appendix II
Emys crassicollis Gray 1830e:8 ^(4:7)
Emys nigra Blyth 1856:713 (junior homonym)
Pangshura cochinchinensis Tirant 1884:15
- leytensis*** Taylor 1920 ^(1:50) (CBFITT Account)
Philippine Forest Turtle, Palawan Forest Turtle
Philippines (Palawan [not Leyte])
IUCN: Critically Endangered A2d, B1+2c (2000)
CITES: Appendix II
Heosemys leytensis Taylor 1920:131
- ***Vijayachelys*** Praschag, Schmidt, Fritzschn, Müller, Gemel, and Fritz 2006 ^(1:51)
Vijayachelys Praschag, Schmidt, Fritzschn, Müller, Gemel, and Fritz 2006:151
- silvatica*** Henderson 1912
Cochin Forest Cane Turtle
India (Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu)
IUCN: Endangered B1+2c (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
Geoemyda silvatica Henderson 1912:217
- **Testudinidae** Batsch 1788
Testudines Batsch 1788:437
Testudia Rafinesque 1814:66
Tortudines Schmid 1819:10
Testudinidae Gray 1825:210
Tylopodae Wagler 1828:861
Dysmydae Ritgen 1828:270
- ***Aldabrachelys*** Loveridge and Williams 1957 or ***Dipsoschelys*** Bour 1982 ^(1:52, 1:53, 2:13, 3:29, 3:30)
Megalochelys Fitzinger 1843:29 (junior homonym)

Aldabrachelys Loveridge and Williams 1957:166
Dipsoschelys Bour 1982:117

gigantea Schweigger 1812 or *dussumieri* Gray 1831d
 (1:54, 1:55, 2:13, 3:29, 3:30) (10)

Aldabra Giant Tortoise
 Seychelles (Aldabra, Granitic Islands)
 IUCN: Vulnerable D2 (1996)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

g. gigantea Schweigger 1812 or *d. dussumieri* Gray
 1831d (1:54, 2:13, 3:29, 3:30) (10)

Aldabra Giant Tortoise
 Seychelles (Aldabra)
 Introduced: Mauritius (Aigrettes, Rodrigues, Round),
 Seychelles (Assumption, Astove, Cerf, Cosmelodo,
 Cousin, Curieuse, D'Arros, Desroches, Farquhar,
 Fregate, Moyenne, North, Remire), Tanzania (Zanzi-
 bar [Changuu])
Testudo gigantea Schweigger 1812:327 (partim,
 misidentified type) (2:13, 3:29)
Testudo dussumieri Gray 1831d:9 (3:29)
Testudo elephantina Duméril and Bibron 1835:110
Testudo ponderosa Günther 1877:35
Testudo sumeirei Sauzier 1892:396
Testudo gouffeii Rothschild 1906:753

g. or d. arnoldi Bour 1982 (1:54, 3:30) (10) ([CBFTT Account](#))

Arnold's Giant Tortoise
 Seychelles (Mahé?, North? [all extirpated])
 Introduced: Seychelles (Silhouette)
Dipsoschelys arnoldi Bour 1982:118

g. or d. daudini Duméril and Bibron 1835 (**Extinct**) (3:30)

Daudin's Giant Tortoise
 Seychelles (Mahé? [extinct])
Testudo daudini Duméril and Bibron 1835:123

g. or d. hololissa Günther 1877 (3:30) (10) ([CBFTT Account](#))

Seychelles Giant Tortoise
 Seychelles (Cerf?, Cousine?, Fregate?, Mahé?,
 Praslin?, Round?, Silhouette? [all extirpated])
 Introduced: Seychelles (Cousine, Round)
Testudo hololissa Günther 1877:39

_____*Astrochelys* Gray 1873i (1:52)

Astrochelys Gray 1873i:4
Angonoka Le, Raxworthy, McCord, and Mertz
 2006:528 (3:31)

radiata Shaw 1802

Radiated Tortoise
 Madagascar
 Introduced: Mauritius (Rodrigues, Round), Réunion
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A4d, E (2008)
 CITES: Appendix I
Testudo coui Daudin 1801:271 (nomen oblitum)
Testudo radiata Shaw 1802:22
Testudo desertorum Grandidier 1869:257
Testudo hypselonota Bourret 1941:9

yniphora Vaillant 1885 (1:56, 3:31)

Ploughshare Tortoise, Angonoka

Madagascar

IUCN: Critically Endangered A4ad, B2ab(v), C1, E
 (2008)

CITES: Appendix I

Testudo yniphora Vaillant 1885:440

_____*Chelonoidis* Fitzinger 1835 (1:52)

Chelonoidis Fitzinger 1835:112
Gopher Gray 1870c:706
Elephantopus Gray 1874:724 (junior homonym)
Pampatestudo Lindholm 1929:285
Darwintestudo Antenbrink-Vetter and Vetter 1998:4

carbonaria Spix 1824 (4:19)

Red-footed Tortoise
 Argentina (Chaco, Formosa, Salta), Bolivia (Beni,
 Cochabamba, La Paz, Pando, Santa Cruz), Brazil
 (Alagoas, Amazonas, Bahia, Maranhão, Mato
 Grosso, Mato Grosso do Sul, Pará, Pernambuco,
 Piauí, Rio de Janeiro, Rondônia, Roraima, Sergipe),
 Colombia (Antioquia, Arauca, Atlántico, Bolívar,
 Boyacá, Caldas, Casanare, Cauca, Cesar, Chocó,
 Córdoba, Cundinamarca, Guainía, La Guajira,
 Magdalena, Meta, Santander, Sucre, Tolima, Vi-
 chada), French Guiana, Guyana, Panama, Paraguay,
 Peru (San Martín), Suriname, Venezuela (Apure, Bar-
 inas, Bolívar, Carabobo, Cojedes, Falcón, Guárico,
 Mérida, Miranda, Portuguesa, Sucre, Yaracuy, Zulia)
 Introduced (modern or prehistoric?): Anguilla, Antigua
 and Barbuda, Barbados, British Virgin Islands,
 Colombia (Providencia, San Andrés), Dominica,
 Grenada, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Montserrat,
 Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua (Maíz Grande), Saint
 Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the
 Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago, US Virgin Islands
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo carbonaria Spix 1824:22
Testudo hercules truncata Gray 1830e:3 (4:7, 4:20)
Testudo boiei Wagler 1833:pl.13

chilensis Gray 1870a (1:57, 4:21)

Pampas Tortoise, Southern Argentine Tortoise
 Argentina (Buenos Aires, La Pampa, Mendoza, Rio
 Negro)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo (Gopher) chilensis Gray 1870a:190
Testudo argentina Sclater 1870:471 (nomen novum)
Geochelone donosobarrosi Freiberg 1973:83

denticulata Linnaeus 1766 (4:19)

Yellow-footed Tortoise
 Bolivia (Beni, La Paz, Pando, Santa Cruz), Brazil (Acre,
 Amapá, Amazonas, Bahia, Espírito Santo, Goiás,
 Maranhão, Mato Grosso, Mato Grosso do Sul, Pará,
 Rio de Janeiro, Roraima), Colombia (Amazonas, Ca-
 quetá, Guainía, Meta, Putumayo, Vaupés, Vichada),
 Ecuador, French Guiana, Guyana, Peru (Cusco,
 Loreto, Madre de Dios, Pasco, Ucayali), Suriname,
 Trinidad, Venezuela (Amazonas, Bolívar, Delta

Amacuro, Monagas)
 Introduced: Guadeloupe
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2cd (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo denticulata Linnaeus 1766:352 (senior homonym)
Testudo tabulata Walbaum 1782:122 (nomen illegitimum)
Testudo tessellata Schneider 1792:262
Testudo tabulata Schoepff 1793:56
Testudo gigantea Schweigger 1812:327 (partim, misidentified type)^(2:13, 3:29)
Testudo tabulata cayennensis Schweigger 1812:445
Testudo hercules Spix 1824:20
Testudo sculpta Spix 1824:21
Testudo cagado Spix 1824:23

petersi Freiberg 1973^(1:57, 4:21)

Chaco Tortoise, Northern Argentine Tortoise
 Bolivia (Santa Cruz, Tarija), Argentina (Catamarca, Chaco, Córdoba, Formosa, La Rioja, Mendoza, Salta, San Juan, San Luis, Santa Fe, Santiago del Estero, Tucumán), Paraguay
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Geochelone petersi Freiberg 1973:86

***Chelonoidis nigra* species complex**^(3:32)

Galapagos Giant Tortoises

nigra Quoy and Gaimard 1824 (**Extinct**)^(1:58, 3:33)

Floreana Giant Tortoise, Charles Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Floreana [Charles] [extinct])
 IUCN: Extinct (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra nigra*
 CITES: Appendix I
Testudo californiana Quoy and Gaimard 1824a:90 (nomen oblitum)
Testudo nigra Quoy and Gaimard 1824b:174 (nomen novum)
Testudo galapagoensis Baur 1889:1044

abingdonii Günther 1877^(3:34)

Pinta Giant Tortoise, Abingdon Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Pinta [Abingdon] [extirpated])
 IUCN: Extinct in the Wild (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra abingdoni*
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra*
Testudo ephippium Günther 1875:271 (partim, misidentified type)
Testudo abingdonii Günther 1877:85

becki Rothschild 1901

Volcan Wolf Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Isabela [Albemarle])
 IUCN: Vulnerable D1+2 (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra becki*
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra*
Testudo becki Rothschild 1901:372

chathamensis Van Denburgh 1907^(1:59)

San Cristobal Giant Tortoise, Chatham Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos, San Cristóbal [Chatham])

IUCN: Vulnerable D1+2 (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra chathamensis*
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra Testudo wallacei* Rothschild 1902:619 (partim, nomen dubium)
Testudo chathamensis Van Denburgh 1907:4

darwini Van Denburgh 1907

San Salvador Giant Tortoise, James Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: San Salvador [James])
 IUCN: Endangered C2a (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra darwini*
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra Testudo wallacei* Rothschild 1902:619 (partim, nomen dubium)
Testudo darwini Van Denburgh 1907:4

duncanensis Garman in Pritchard 1996^(1:60)

Pinzon Giant Tortoise, Duncan Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Pinzón [Duncan])
 IUCN: Extinct in the Wild (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra duncanensis*
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra Testudo ephippium* Günther 1875:271 (partim, misidentified type)
Geochelone nigra duncanensis Garman in Pritchard 1996:50

hoodensis Van Denburgh 1907

Espanola Giant Tortoise, Hood Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Española [Hood])
 IUCN: Critically Endangered D (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra hoodensis*
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra Testudo hoodensis* Van Denburgh 1907:3

phantastica Van Denburgh 1907 (**Extinct**)^(1:62)

Fernandina Giant Tortoise, Narborough Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Fernandina [Narborough] [extinct])
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Extinct
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra Testudo phantasticus* Van Denburgh 1907:4

porteri Rothschild 1903^(1:63, 3:35)

Santa Cruz Giant Tortoise, Indefatigable Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Santa Cruz [Indefatigable])
 IUCN: Endangered C2a (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra porteri*
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra Testudo nigrita* Duméril and Bibron 1835:80 (nomen dubium)
Testudo porteri Rothschild 1903:119

vicina Günther 1875^(1:64, 2:14, 3:36)

Isabela Giant Tortoise, Albemarle Island Giant Tortoise
 Ecuador (Galápagos: Isabela [Albemarle])
 IUCN: Endangered C2a (1996), as *Chelonoidis nigra vicina*; includes synonymized *C. n. guentheri* (Endangered C2a [1996]), *C. n. microphytes* (Vulnerable

D1+2 [1996]), and *C. n. vandenburghi* (Vulnerable D2 [1996])

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

CITES: Appendix I, as *Chelonoidis nigra*

Testudo microphyes Günther 1875:275^(2:14) (nomen dubium)

Testudo vicina Günther 1875:277

Testudo guentheri [güntheri] Baur 1889:1044 (senior homonym)^(3:36)

Testudo macrophyes Garman 1917:273

Testudo vandenburghi DeSola 1930:79

species indeterminate

Testudo elephantopus Harlan 1827:284 (nomen dubium)^(3:33)

Testudo planiceps Gray 1854b:12 (nomen dubium and junior homonym)

Testudo clivosa Garman 1917:383 (nomen dubium)

Testudo typica Garman 1917:385 (nomen dubium)

____ *Chersina* Gray 1830e^(4:7)

Chersina Gray 1830e:5^(4:7)

Goniochersus Lindholm 1929:285

Neotestudo Hewitt 1931:504

angulata Schweigger 1812^(3:37) (CBFTT Account)

Angulate Tortoise, South African Bowsprit Tortoise
Namibia, South Africa

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

Testudo angulata Schweigger 1812:321

Testudo bellii Gray 1828:2

Chersina angulata pallida Gray 1831d:69

____ *Cylindraspis* Fitzinger 1835

Chelonura Rafinesque 1832:64 (junior homonym)

Cylindraspis Fitzinger 1835:112

indica Schneider 1783 (Extinct)^(1:65)

Reunion Giant Tortoise

Réunion [extinct]

IUCN: Extinct (1996)

Testudo indica Schneider 1783:355

Testudo tabulata africana Schweigger 1812:322
(junior homonym)^(3:38)

Chersine retusa Merrem 1820:29 (nomen novum)

Testudo perraultii Duméril and Bibron 1835:126 (nomen novum)

Testudo graii Duméril and Bibron 1835:135 (nomen novum)

Chersina grayi Strauch 1865:26 (nomen novum)

Cylindraspis borbonica Bour 1978:491

inepta Günther 1873 (Extinct)

Mauritius Giant Domed Tortoise

Mauritius (Mauritius [extinct])

IUCN: Extinct (1996)

Testudo neraudii Gray 1831d:14 (nomen oblitum)

Testudo inepta Günther 1873:397

Testudo boutonii Günther 1875:297

Testudo sauzieri Gadow 1894:315

peltastes Duméril and Bibron 1835 (Extinct)

Rodrigues Domed Tortoise

Mauritius (Rodrigues [extinct])

IUCN: Extinct (1996)

Testudo rotunda Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille
1801:107 (partim, nomen dubium)

Testudo peltastes Duméril and Bibron 1835:138

triserrata Günther 1873 (Extinct)

Mauritius Giant Flat-shelled Tortoise

Mauritius (Mauritius [extinct])

IUCN: Extinct (1996)

Testudo schweigeri Gray 1830e:3^(4:7) (nomen oblitum)

Testudo triserrata Günther 1873:397

Testudo leptocnemis Günther 1875:297

Testudo microtympanum Boulenger 1891:4

Testudo guentheri Gadow 1894:320 (junior homonym)

Testudo gadawi Van Denburgh 1914:257 (nomen novum)

vosmaeri Suckow 1798 (Extinct)^(1:66)

Rodrigues Giant Saddleback Tortoise

Mauritius (Rodrigues [extinct])

IUCN: Extinct (1996)

Testudo indica vosmaeri Suckow 1798:57

Testudo rotunda Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille
1801:107 (partim, nomen dubium)

Testudo rodericensis Günther 1873:397

Testudo commersoni Vaillant 1898:138

____ *Geochelone* Fitzinger 1835^(1:52)

Geochelone Fitzinger 1835:112

elegans Schoepff 1795

Indian Star Tortoise

India (Andhra Pradesh, Gujarat, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu), Pakistan, Sri Lanka

IUCN: Least Concern (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

Testudo elegans Schoepff 1795:111

Testudo stellata Schweigger 1812:325

Testudo actinodes Bell 1828a:419

Testudo megalopus Blyth 1853:640

platynota Blyth 1863 (CBFTT Account)

Burmese Star Tortoise

Myanmar

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1cd+2cd, C2a (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

Testudo platynota Blyth 1863:83

____ *Geochelone* Fitzinger 1835 or *Centrochelys* Gray 1872c^(1:52)

Centrochelys Gray 1872c:5

sulcata Miller 1779

African Spurred Tortoise

Benin (?), Burkina Faso, Central African Republic, Chad, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria,

- Senegal, Sudan
IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd (1996)
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo sulcata Miller 1779:pl.26
Testudo calcarata Schneider 1784:317 (nomen novum)
Testudo radiata senegalensis Gray 1831d:11
- ***Gopherus*** Rafinesque 1832
Gopherus Rafinesque 1832:64
Xerobates Agassiz 1857a:252
Bysmachelys Johnston 1937:439
Scaptochelys Bramble 1982:852
- agassizii*** Cooper 1861^(4:22) (II)
Mojave Desert Tortoise, Agassiz's Desert Tortoise
USA (California, Nevada, Utah)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1acde+2cde, E (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Xerobates agassizii Cooper 1861:120^(4:22)
Xerobates leptocephalus Otlely and Velázquez Solis 1989:496^(II)
- berlandieri*** Agassiz 1857a
Texas Tortoise, Berlandier's Tortoise
Mexico (Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, San Luis Potosi, Tamaulipas), USA (Texas)
IUCN: Least Concern (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Xerobates berlandieri Agassiz 1857a:392
- flavomarginatus*** Legler 1959
Bolson Tortoise
Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango)
Introduced: USA (New Mexico)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd (2007)
TFTSG Draft 2011: (Critically) Endangered
CITES: Appendix I
Gopherus flavomarginatus Legler 1959:337
Gopherus huecoensis Strain 1966:24 †
- morafkai*** Murphy, Berry, Edwards, Leviton, Lathrop, and Riedle 2011^(II)
Sonoran Desert Tortoise, Morafka's Desert Tortoise
Mexico (Chihuahua, Sinaloa, Sonora), USA (Arizona)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1acde+2cde, E (1996), as part of *G. agassizii*
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Gopherus morafkai Murphy, Berry, Edwards, Leviton, Lathrop, and Riedle 2011:53
- polyphemus*** Daudin 1801
Gopher Tortoise
USA (Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1acde (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo polyphemus Daudin 1801:256
Testudo depressa Cuvier 1829:5
Testudo gopher Gray 1844:4
- Gopherus praecedens* Hay 1916:55 †
- ***Homopus*** Duméril and Bibron 1834^(1:67,4:23)
Homopus Duméril and Bibron 1834:357^(4:23)
Chersobius Fitzinger 1835:112
Pseudomopus Hewitt 1931:496
- areolatus*** Thunberg 1787
Parrot-beaked Tortoise, Common Padloper
South Africa
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo areolata Thunberg 1787:180
Testudo miniata Lacépède 1788:166 (nomen rejectum)^(3:6)
Testudo fasciata Daudin 1801:294 (junior homonym)
Testudo africana Hermann 1804:218
Chersine tetradactyla Merrem 1820:32
Testudo areolata pallida Gray 1831d:13
- boulengeri*** Duerden 1906
Karoo Dwarf Tortoise, Karoo Padloper
South Africa
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
SARCA Draft 2010: Near Threatened
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Homopus boulengeri Duerden 1906:406
- femorialis*** Boulenger 1888a
Greater Dwarf Tortoise, Greater Padloper
Lesotho (?), South Africa
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Homopus femoralis Boulenger 1888a:251
- signatus*** Gmelin 1789^(4:24)
Speckled Tortoise, Speckled Padloper
South Africa
IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
SARCA Draft 2010: Vulnerable
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo signata Walbaum 1782:120 (nomen illegitimum)
Testudo signata Gmelin 1789:1043
Testudo cafra Daudin 1801:291^(4:24)
Testudo juvencella Daudin 1802:380^(4:25)
Pseudomopus signatus peersi Hewitt 1935:345
- solus*** Branch 2007^(1:67)
Nama Tortoise, Nama Padloper
Namibia
IUCN: Vulnerable C2a (1996), originally listed as *Homopus bergeri*
CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Homopus solus Branch 2007:11
- ***Indotestudo*** Lindholm 1929
Indotestudo Lindholm 1929:285
- elongata*** Blyth 1853
Elongated Tortoise, Yellow-headed Tortoise
Bangladesh, Cambodia, China (?) (Yunnan), India (Bihar,

Meghalaya, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Laos, Malaysia (West), Myanmar, Nepal, Thailand, Vietnam
 IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo elongata Blyth 1853:639
Testudo parallelus Annandale 1913:76

forstenii Schlegel and Müller 1845
 Forsten's Tortoise, East Indian Tortoise
 Indonesia (Moluccas [Halmahera, Gebe?], Sulawesi)
 IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo forstenii Schlegel and Müller 1845:30

travancorica Boulenger 1907^(1:68) (CBFTT Account)
 Travancore Tortoise
 India (Karnataka, Kerala, Tamil Nadu)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo travancorica Boulenger 1907:560

— **Kinixys** Bell 1827

Kinixys Bell 1827:398
Cinixys Wagler 1830:138 (nomen novum)
Cinuthorax Fitzinger 1835:108
Madakinixys Vuillemin 1972b:169

belliana Gray 1830e^(4:7)
 Bell's Hinge-back Tortoise
 Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad (?), Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Equatorial Guinea (?), Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon (?), Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Liberia, Madagascar (prehistoric introduction?), Malawi, Mali, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia (?), Niger (?), Nigeria, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, South Sudan, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern (regional)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

b. belliana Gray 1830e^(1:69, 2:11, 4:7)
 Bell's Hinge-back Tortoise
 Central African Republic, Congo (DRC), Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, South Sudan, Sudan, Uganda
Testudo (Kinixys) belliana Gray 1830e:6^(4:7)
Kinixys schoensis Rüppell 1845:226
Kinixys belliana mertensi Laurent 1956:26

b. domerguei Vuillemin 1972b
 Madagascan Hinge-back Tortoise
 Madagascar (prehistoric introduction?)
Madakinixys domerguei Vuillemin 1972b:169

b. nogueyi Lataste 1886^(2:11, 3:39)
 Western Hinge-back Tortoise
 Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African

Republic, Chad (?), Equatorial Guinea (?), Gabon (?), Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger (?), Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Togo
Homopus nogueyi Lataste 1886:286
Cinixys dorri Lataste 1888:164

b. zombensis Hewitt 1931
 Southeastern Hinge-back Tortoise
 Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Tanzania
Kinixys belliana zombensis Hewitt 1931:469
Kinixys belliana zuluensis Hewitt 1931:471

erosa Schweigger 1812
 Forest Hinge-back Tortoise, Serrated Hinge-back Tortoise
 Angola, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau (?), Ivory Coast, Liberia, Nigeria, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Togo (?), Uganda
 IUCN: Data Deficient (1996)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo erosa Schweigger 1812:321
Kinixys castanea Bell 1827:398

homeana Bell 1827
 Home's Hinge-back Tortoise
 Benin, Cameroon, Congo (DRC), Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Nigeria, Togo (?)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A2cd (2006)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Kinixys homeana Bell 1827:400

lobatsiana Power 1927
 Lobatse Hinge-back Tortoise
 Botswana, South Africa
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Cinixys lobatsiana Power 1927:410

natalensis Hewitt 1935
 Natal Hinge-back Tortoise
 Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
 SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Kinixys natalensis Hewitt 1935:353

spekii Gray 1863d
 Speke's Hinge-back Tortoise
 Angola, Burundi, Congo (DRC), Kenya, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia (Caprivi), Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern (regional)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Kinixys spekii Gray 1863d:381
Homopus darlingi Boulenger 1902b:15
Testudo procteræ Loveridge 1923:928
Kinixys australis Hewitt 1931:477
Kinixys jordani Hewitt 1931:482
Kinixys youngi Hewitt 1931:486

Kinixys australis mababiensis FitzSimons 1932:37

— *Malacochersus* Lindholm 1929

Malacochersus Lindholm 1929:285

tornieri Siebenrock 1903b

Pancake Tortoise

Kenya, Tanzania, Zambia

IUCN: Vulnerable A1bd (1996)

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

Testudo tornieri Siebenrock 1903b:443

Testudo loveridgii Boulenger 1920:263

— *Manouria* Gray 1854a

Manouria Gray 1854a:133

Teleopus LeConte 1854:187

Scapia Gray 1869a:167

emys Schlegel and Müller 1840

Asian Giant Tortoise

Bangladesh, India (Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland),

Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatra), Malaysia (East, West),

Myanmar, Singapore (extirpated), Thailand

IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

e. emys Schlegel and Müller 1840

Asian Brown Giant Tortoise

Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatra), Malaysia (East,

West), Singapore (extirpated), Thailand

Testudo emys Schlegel and Müller 1840:pl.4

Testudo emydoides Duméril and Bibron in Duméril
and Duméril 1851:4

Manouria fusca Gray 1854a:134

Teleopus luxatus LeConte 1854:187

Testudo (Scapia) falconeri Gray 1869a:169 (partim,
nomen dubium)

e. phayrei Blyth 1853

Burmese Black Giant Tortoise

Bangladesh, India (Assam, Meghalaya, Mizoram,

Nagaland), Myanmar, Thailand

Testudo phayrei Blyth 1853:639

Testudo (Scapia) falconeri Gray 1869a:169 (partim,
nomen dubium)

Testudo nutapundi Reimann in Nutaphand 1979:193

impressa Günther 1882

Impressed Tortoise

Cambodia, China (Yunnan), Laos, Malaysia (West),

Myanmar, Thailand, Vietnam

IUCN: Vulnerable A1acd, B1+2acd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

Geoemyda impressa Günther 1882:343

Geoemyda latinuchalis Vaillant 1894:68

Testudo pseudemys Boulenger 1903a:144

— *Psammobates* Fitzinger 1835

Psammobates Fitzinger 1835:113

Chersinella Gray 1870f:8

geometricus Linnaeus 1758

Geometric Tortoise

South Africa

IUCN: Endangered A1ac, B1+2c (1996)

SARCA Draft 2010: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix I

Testudo geometrica Linnaeus 1758:199

Testudo luteola Daudin 1801:277

Testudo strauchi Lidth de Jeude 1893:312

oculifer Kuhl 1820

Serrated Tent Tortoise, Kalahari Tent Tortoise

Botswana, Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

Testudo oculifera Kuhl 1820:77

Emys kuhlii Gray 1831d:73 (nomen dubium)

Testudo semiserrata Smith 1839:pl.6

tentorius Bell 1828a

Tent Tortoise

Namibia, South Africa

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

t. tentorius Bell 1828a

Southern Tent Tortoise, Common Tent Tortoise

South Africa

Testudo tentoria Bell 1828a:420

Testudo geometrica nigriventris Gray 1856b:8

Chersinella tentoria albanica Hewitt 1933:266

Chersinella tentoria tentorioides Hewitt 1933:268

Chersinella tentoria piscatella Hewitt 1933:269

Chersinella tentoria subsulcata Hewitt 1933:270

Chersinella tentoria karuica Hewitt 1933:272

Chersinella tentoria duerdeni Hewitt 1933:279

Chersinella tentoria lativittata Hewitt 1933:281

Chersinella tentoria karuella Hewitt 1933:283

t. trimeni Boulenger 1886a

Western Tent Tortoise

Namibia, South Africa

Testudo trimeni Boulenger 1886a:541

Chersinella tentoria hexensis Hewitt 1933:286

t. verroxii Smith 1839

Northern Tent Tortoise

Namibia, South Africa

Testudo verroxii Smith 1839:pl.8

Testudo verreauxii Gray 1870b:656 (nomen novum)

Testudo fiski Boulenger 1886a:542

Testudo smithi Boulenger 1886a:542

Testudo seimundi Boulenger 1903b:216

Testudo boettgeri Siebenrock 1904:194 (junior hom-
onym)

Homopus bergeri Lindholm 1906:348

Testudo oscarboettgeri Lindholm 1929:295 (nomen
novum)

Chersinella schonlandi Hewitt 1934:303

Chersinella fiski crownrighti Hewitt 1934:317

Chersinella fiski orangensis Hewitt 1934:319

Chersinella fiski colesbergensis Hewitt 1934:321
Chersinella fiski grica Hewitt 1934:323
Chersinella fiski gricoides Hewitt 1934:326
Chersinella fiski amasensis Hewitt 1934:333
Psammobates depressa FitzSimons 1938:154

_____ *Pyxis* Bell 1827

Pyxis Bell 1827:395
Acinixys Siebenrock 1902b:12
Bellemys Williams 1950:512 (nomen novum)
Pyxoides Vuillemin and Domergue 1972:193

arachnoides Bell 1827

Spider Tortoise
 Madagascar
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A4cd, E (2008)
 CITES: Appendix I

a. arachnoides Bell 1827 ^(1:70)

Spider Tortoise, Common Spider Tortoise
 Madagascar
Pyxis arachnoides Bell 1827:395
Pyxis madagascariensis Lesson 1831a:120

a. brygooi Vuillemin and Domergue 1972

Northern Spider Tortoise
 Madagascar
Pyxoides brygooi Vuillemin and Domergue 1972:193

a. oblonga Gray 1869a

Southern Spider Tortoise
 Madagascar
Pyxis arachnoidea oblonga Gray 1869a:173
Pyxis arachnoides matzi Bour 1979:143

planicauda Grandidier 1867

Flat-tailed Tortoise, Flat-shelled Spider Tortoise
 Madagascar
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A4acd (2008)
 CITES: Appendix I
Testudo planicauda Grandidier 1867:223
Testudo morondavaensis Vuillemin 1972a:127

_____ ***Stigmochelys*** Gray 1873i ^(1:52, 4:26)

Stigmochelys Gray 1873i:5
Megachersine Hewitt 1933:257

pardalis Bell 1828a ^(1:71, 4:27)

Leopard Tortoise
 Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Congo (DRC), Djibouti,
 Eritrea (?), Ethiopia, Kenya, Malawi, Mozambique,
 Namibia, Rwanda, Somalia, South Africa, South
 Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zim-
 babwe
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern (regional)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo pardalis Bell 1828a:420
Testudo pardalis babcocki Loveridge 1935:4 ^(4:27)

_____ ***Testudo*** Linnaeus 1758 ^(1:72)

Testudo Linnaeus 1758:197
Chersus Wagler 1830:138

Peltastes Gray 1869a:171 (junior homonym)

Peltonia Gray 1872c:4 (nomen novum)

Medaestia Wussow 1916:170 (partim, nomen
 dubium) ^(3:40)

Pseudotestudo Loveridge and Williams 1957:166

Protestudo Chkhikvadze 1970:245

Furculachelys Highfield 1990:1

graeca Linnaeus 1758 ^{(1:73) (12)}

Spur-thighed Tortoise, Greek Tortoise, Moorish Tortoise
 Albania (?), Algeria, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bulgaria,
 Egypt (?) (Sinai), Georgia, Greece, Iran, Iraq, Israel,
 Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Macedonia, Morocco, Ro-
 mania, Russia (Chechnya [?], Dagestan, Krasnodars-
 kiy), Serbia (Kosovo), Syria, Tunisia, Turkey (Asian,
 European)

Introduced: France, Italy (Continental, Sardinia, Sicily),
 Malta (?), Spain (Continental, Balearic Islands)

IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd (1996)

CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.

g. graeca Linnaeus 1758 ^(3:41)

Mediterranean Spur-thighed Tortoise
 Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia

Testudo graeca Linnaeus 1758:198 (senior homonym)

Testudo pusilla Linnaeus 1758:199 (senior homonym)

Testudo mauritanica Duméril and Bibron 1835:44

Testudo whitei Bennett in White 1836:361 ^(3:41)

g. armeniaca Chkhikvadze and Bakradze 1991 ⁽¹²⁾

Araxes Tortoise

Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Iran, Russia (Chechnya
 [?], Dagestan), Turkey

Testudo graeca armeniaca Chkhikvadze and
 Bakradze 1991:60

Testudo graeca pallasi Chkhikvadze and Bakradze
 2002:276

?*Testudo dagestanica* Chkhikvadze, Mazanaeva, and
 Shammakov 2011:337 ⁽¹²⁾ (nomen dubium)

g. buxtoni Boulenger 1921 ^(4:28)

Buxton's Tortoise

Azerbaijan, Iran, Iraq, Turkey

Testudo ecaudata Pallas 1814:19 ^(4:28) (nomen
 dubium)

Testudo buxtoni Boulenger 1921:251

Testudo perses Perälä 2002:81

g. cyrenaica Pieh and Perälä 2002

Cyrenaican Spur-thighed Tortoise

Libya

Testudo graeca cyrenaica Pieh and Perälä 2002:3

g. ibera Pallas 1814 ⁽¹²⁾

Asia Minor Tortoise

Albania (?), Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bulgaria, Georgia,
 Greece, Macedonia, Romania, Russia (Krasnodars-
 kiy), Serbia (Kosovo), Turkey

IUCN: The synonymized taxon *Testudo graeca nikol-
 skii* listed as Critically Endangered A1abcde+2bcde
 (1996)

Testudo ibera Pallas 1814:18

Testudo ibera bicaudalis Venzmer 1920:289

- Testudo ibera racovitzai* Calinescu 1931:169
Testudo graeca nikolskii Chkhikvadze and Tuniyev 1986:618
 ?*Testudo dagestanica* Chkhikvadze, Mazanaeva, and Shammakov 2011:337⁽¹²⁾ (nomen dubium)
- g. marokkensis** Pieh and Perälä 2004^(3:42)
 Morocco Tortoise
 Morocco
Testudo graeca marokkensis Pieh and Perälä 2004:19^(3:42)
Testudo graeca lamberti Pieh and Perälä 2004:19^(3:42)
- g. nabeulensis** Highfield 1990
 Nabeul Tortoise
 Libya, Tunisia
Testudo flavominimaris Highfield and Martin 1989:[9] (nomen dubium)
Furculachelys nabeulensis Highfield 1990:1
- g. soussensis** Pieh 2001
 Souss Valley Tortoise
 Morocco
Testudo graeca soussensis Pieh 2001:209
- g. terrestris** Forskål 1775^(4:29)
 Mesopotamian Tortoise
 Egypt (?) (Sinai), Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Syria, Turkey
Testudo terrestris Forskål 1775:viii,12^(4:29) (junior homonym, nomen conservandum)
Testudo floweri Bodenheimer 1935:197
Testudo graeca anamurensis Weissinger 1987:14
Testudo antakyensis Perälä 1996:23
- g. zarudnyi** Nikolsky 1896
 Iranian Tortoise
 Iran, Turkmenistan (?)
Testudo zarudnyi Nikolsky 1896:369
- kleinmanni** Lortet 1883^(1:74)
 Egyptian Tortoise
 Egypt, Israel, Libya
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A2abcd+3d (2003)
 CITES: Appendix I
Testudo leithii Günther 1869:502 (junior homonym)
Testudo kleinmanni Lortet 1883:188
Testudo werneri Perälä 2001:570^(1:74)
- marginata** Schoepff 1793^{(1:75) (12) (13)}
 Marginated Tortoise
 Albania, Greece
 Introduced: Cyprus, Italy (Continental, Sardinia)
 IUCN: Least Concern (2004)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
Testudo tabulata campanulata Walbaum 1782:124 (nomen illegitimum)
Testudo marginata Schoepff 1793:52
Testudo graja Hermann in Schoepff 1793:52
Testudo campanulata Strauch 1862:65
Peltastes marginatus Gray 1870f:10
Testudo nemoralis Schreiber 1875:557
Testudo marginata sarda Mayer 1992:95
- Testudo weissingeri* Bour 1996:30
- **Testudo** Linnaeus 1758 or **Chersine** Merrem 1820^(1:72, 3:40)
Chersine Merrem 1820:29^(3:40)
Testudinella Gray 1870f:12 (junior homonym)
Medaestia Wussow 1916:170 (partim, nomen dubium)^(3:40)
Eurotestudo Lapparent de Broin, Bour, Parham, and Perälä 2006:803
- hermanni** Gmelin 1789 (CBFTT Account)
 Hermann's Tortoise
 Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, France (Continental, Corsica [prehistoric introduction?]), Greece, Italy (Continental, Sardinia [prehistoric introduction?]), Sicily), Macedonia, Montenegro, Romania, Serbia, Slovenia, Spain (Continental), Turkey (European)
 Introduced: Spain (Balearic Islands)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (2004)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
- h. hermanni** Gmelin 1789^(1:76)
 Western Hermann's Tortoise
 France (Continental, Corsica [prehistoric introduction?]), Italy (Continental, Sardinia [prehistoric introduction?]), Sicily), Spain (Continental)
 IUCN: Endangered B1+2abcde (1996)
Testudo hermanni Gmelin 1789:1041
Testudo graeca bettai Lataste 1881:396
Testudo hermanni robertmertensi Wermuth 1952:162
- h. boettgeri** Mojsisovics 1889
 Eastern Hermann's Tortoise
 Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Greece, Italy (?) (Continental), Macedonia, Montenegro, Romania, Serbia, Slovenia, Turkey (European)
Testudo graeca boettgeri Mojsisovics 1889:242 (senior homonym)
Testudo graeca hercegovinensis Werner 1899:818
Testudo enriquesi Parnizan 1932:1160
- **Testudo** Linnaeus 1758 or **Agrionemys** Khosatzky and Mlynarski 1966^(1:72, 3:40)
Agrionemys Khosatzky and Mlynarski 1966:123
- horsfieldii** Gray 1844^(1:77, 2:15, 3:43, 4:30)
 Central Asian Tortoise, Steppe Tortoise, Horsfield's Tortoise
 Afghanistan, China (Xinjiang), Iran, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Mongolia (Kobdo [introduced?]), Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan
 IUCN: Vulnerable A2d (1996)
 CITES: Appendix II, as Testudinidae spp.
- h. horsfieldii** Gray 1844^(4:30)
 Central Asian Tortoise, Steppe Tortoise, Horsfield's Tortoise
 Afghanistan, Iran, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan
Testudo horsfieldii Gray 1844:7
Homopus burnesii Blyth 1853:642
Testudo baluchiorum Annandale 1906:75^(4:28)

h. bogdanovi Chkhikvadze in Chkhikvadze, Brushko, and Kubykin 2008 ^(4:30)
Fergana Valley Steppe Tortoise
Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan
Agrionemys bogdanovi Chkhikvadze in Chkhikvadze, Brushko, and Kubykin 2008:100

h. kazachstanica Chkhikvadze 1988 ^(3:43, 4:30)
Kazakhstan Steppe Tortoise
China (Xinjiang), Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Uzbekistan
Agrionemys horsfieldi kazachstanica Chkhikvadze 1988:110

h. kuznetzovi Chkhikvadze, Ataev, Shammakov, and Zatoka in Chkhikvadze, Ataev, and Shammakov 2009 ^(4:30)
Turkmenistan Steppe Tortoise
Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan
Agrionemys kazachstanica kuznetzovi Chkhikvadze, Ataev, Shammakov, and Zatoka in Chkhikvadze, Ataev, and Shammakov 2009:52

h. rustamovi Chkhikvadze, Amiranashvili, and Ataev 1990 ^(3:43, 4:30)
Kopet-Dag Steppe Tortoise
Iran, Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan
Agrionemys horsfieldi rustamovi Chkhikvadze, Amiranashvili, and Ataev 1990:73

h. terbishii Chkhikvadze 2009 ^(4:30)
Mongolian Steppe Tortoise
Mongolia (Kobdo [introduced?])
Agrionemys kazachstanica terbishii Chkhikvadze 2009:60

___ **Trionychia** Hummel 1929
Trionychia Hummel 1929:362

___ **Carettochelyidae** Boulenger 1887
Carettochelyidae Boulenger 1887:171
Carettochelyidae Baur 1891:637

___ **Carettochelys** Ramsay 1886
Carettochelys Ramsay 1886:158

insculpta Ramsay 1886 ^(1:78, 2:10) (CBFTT Account)
Pig-Nosed Turtle, Fly River Turtle
Australia (Northern Territory), Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1bd (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
CITES: Appendix II
Carettochelys insculpta Ramsay 1886:158
Carettochelys insculpta canni Wells 2002:1 (nomen illegitimum) ^(1:78, 2:10, 4:43)

___ **Trionychidae** Gray 1825
Amydae Oppel 1811:9 (partim)
Trionyces Schmid 1819:18
Trionichidae Gray 1825:212
Trionychoidea Fitzinger 1826:5
Trionychidae Bell 1828c:515

___ **Cyclanorbinae** Lydekker 1889
Cyclanosteina Gray 1864a:94
Cyclanorbinae Lydekker 1889:x

___ **Cyclanorbis** Gray 1854a
Cryptopus Duméril and Bibron 1835:499 (junior homonym)
Cyclanorbis Gray 1854a:135
Cyclanosteus Gray 1856a:201
Tetrathyra Gray 1865a:205
Baikiea Gray 1869a:222

elegans Gray 1869a
Nubian Flapshell Turtle
Benin, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Ethiopia (?), Ghana, Nigeria, South Sudan, Sudan, Togo
IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Baikiea elegans Gray 1869a:222
Cyclanorbis oligotylus Siebenrock 1902c:810

senegalensis Duméril and Bibron 1835
Senegal Flapshell Turtle
Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (DRC), Ethiopia (?), Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Mali, Mauritania, Nigeria, Senegal, South Sudan, Sudan, Togo
IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Cryptopus senegalensis Duméril and Bibron 1835:504
Cyclanorbis petersii Gray 1854a:135
Tetrathyra baikii Gray 1865a:205
Cyclanosteus senegalensis callosa Gray 1865b:423
Cyclanosteus senegalensis equilifera Gray 1865b:423
Cyclanosteus senegalensis normalis Gray 1865b:423
Tetrathyra vaillantii Rochebrune 1884:36

___ **Cycloderma** Peters 1854
Cycloderma Peters 1854:216
Heptathyra Cope 1860:294
Aspidochelys Gray 1860a:6

aubryi Duméril 1856 ^(4:31)
Aubry's Flapshell Turtle
Angola (Cabinda), Central African Republic, Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Gabon
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
Cryptopodus aubryi Duméril 1856:384 ^(4:31)

frenatum Peters 1854 (CBFTT Account)
Zambezi Flapshell Turtle
Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe
IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
Cycloderma frenatum Peters 1854:216
Aspidochelys livingstonii Gray 1860a:6

___ **Lissemys** Smith 1931 ⁽⁴⁾
Emyda Gray 1830e:19 ^(4:7) (junior homonym)
Lissemys Smith 1931:xxviii (nomen novum)

ceylonensis Gray 1856a⁽¹⁴⁾

Sri Lankan Flapshell Turtle
Sri Lanka
IUCN: Not Evaluated
CITES: Appendix II [as part of *Lissemys punctata*]
Emyda ceylonensis Gray 1856a:201

punctata Bonnaterre 1789^(3:44)⁽¹⁴⁾

Indian Flapshell Turtle
Bangladesh, India (Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Goa, Gujarat, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal), Myanmar, Nepal, Pakistan
Introduced: India (Andaman Islands)
IUCN: Least Concern (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
CITES: Appendix II

p. punctata Bonnaterre 1789⁽¹⁴⁾

Southern Indian Flapshell Turtle
India (Kerala, Tamil Nadu)
Testudo punctata Lacépède 1788:171 (nomen rejectum)^(3:6)
Testudo punctata Bonnaterre 1789:30
Testudo sonnerati Meyer 1790:83 (nomen novum et oblitum)^(3:8)
Testudo granulosa Suckow 1798:48 (nomen novum)
Testudo scabra Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille 1801:164 (nomen novum and junior homonym)
Testudo granosa Schoepff 1801:127
Testudo granulata Daudin 1801:81 (nomen novum)
Trionyx coromandelicus Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b:16 (nomen novum)

p. andersoni Webb 1980⁽¹⁴⁾

Spotted Northern Indian Flapshell Turtle
Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Haryana, Jammu, Madhya Pradesh, Meghalaya, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Myanmar, Nepal, Pakistan
Lissemys punctata andersoni Webb 1980:554

p. vittata Peters 1854⁽¹⁴⁾

Central Indian Flapshell Turtle
India (Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh?, Goa, Gujarat, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Rajasthan)
Emyda vittata Peters 1854:201
Emyda granosa intermedia Annandale 1912a:172

scutata Peters 1868⁽¹⁴⁾

Burmese Flapshell Turtle
Myanmar, Thailand (?)
IUCN: Data Deficient (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
CITES: Appendix II
Emyda scutata Peters 1868:449
Emyda fuscomaculata Gray 1873c:308

— *Trionychinae* Gray 1825

Amydae Oppel 1811:9 (partim)
Trionyces Schmid 1819:18
Trionichidae Gray 1825:212
Trionyoidea Fitzinger 1826:5
Trionychinae Lydekker 1889:4

— *Amyda* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a

Amyda Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a:365
Potamochelys Fitzinger 1843:30
Aspilus Gray 1864a:83 (junior homonym)
Ida Gray 1873g:55 (junior homonym)

cartilaginea Boddaert 1770

Asiatic Softshell Turtle
Brunei, Cambodia, India (Mizoram), Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra), Laos, Malaysia (East, West), Myanmar, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam
Introduced: Indonesia (Lesser Sundas, Sulawesi)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2cd (2000)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
CITES: Appendix II

Testudo cartilaginea Boddaert 1770:1

Testudo membranacea Blumenbach 1779:257 (nomen dubium)

Testudo boddaerti Schneider 1787:12 (nomen novum)

Testudo striata Suckow 1798:37 (partim, nomen novum)

Trionyx javanicus Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a:365 (senior homonym)

Trionyx stellatus Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a:365 (nomen novum)

Trionyx cariniferus Gray 1856b:67

Trionyx ornatus Gray 1861a:41

Aspilus punctulatus Gray 1864a:84

Trionyx phayrei Theobald 1868b:18

Trionyx jeudi Gray 1869a:217

Trionyx ephippium Theobald 1875:177

Trionyx nakornsrihammarajensis Nutaphand 1979:8

Trionyx cartilagineus nakorn Nutaphand 1990:[8] (nomen novum)

— *Apalone* Rafinesque 1832

Apalone Rafinesque 1832:64
Mesodeca Rafinesque 1832:64
Platypeltis Fitzinger 1835:109
Callinia Gray 1869a:221
Euamyda Stejneger 1944:7

ferox Schneider 1783

Florida Softshell Turtle
USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, South Carolina)
IUCN: Least Concern (2011)

Testudo ferox Schneider 1783:330

Testudo mollis Lacépède 1788:137 (nomen rejectum)^(3:6)

Testudo mollis Bonnaterre 1789:25

Testudo (ferox) verrucosa Schoepff 1795:90 (senior homonym)

Testudo bartrami Daudin 1801:74 (nomen novum)

Trionyx carinatus Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b:14

Trionyx georgicus Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b:17

Trionyx brongniarti Schweigger 1812:288 (nomen novum)

mutica LeSueur 1827

Smooth Softshell Turtle
USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota,

Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania [extirpated], South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia, Wisconsin)

IUCN: Least Concern (2011)

m. mutica LeSueur 1827

Midland Smooth Softshell Turtle

USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania [extirpated], South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, West Virginia, Wisconsin)

Trionyx pusilla Rafinesque 1822:5 (nomen dubium et suppressum)

Trionyx muticus LeSueur 1827:263

Potamocheilus microcephalus Gray 1864a:87

m. calvata Webb 1959

Gulf Coast Smooth Softshell Turtle

USA (Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi)

Trionyx muticus calvatus Webb 1959:519

spinifera LeSueur 1827

Spiny Softshell Turtle

Canada (Ontario, Québec), Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas), USA (Alabama, Arkansas, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming)

Introduced: USA (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, New Jersey, Utah)

IUCN: Least Concern (2011)

s. spinifera LeSueur 1827^(2:22)

Northern Spiny Softshell Turtle

Canada (Ontario, Québec), USA (Arkansas, Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming)

Trionyx nasica Rafinesque 1822:5 (nomen suppressum)

Trionyx spiniferus LeSueur 1827:258

Trionyx ocellatus LeSueur 1827:261 (senior homonym)

Apalone hudsonica Rafinesque 1832:64

Trionyx annulifer Wied 1839:140 (nomen novum)

Tyrse argus Gray 1844:48

Aspidonectes nuchalis Agassiz 1857a:402

Gymnopus olivaceus Wied 1865:55 (nomen novum)

Amyda spinifera hartwegi Conant and Goin 1948:1^(2:22)

s. aspera Agassiz 1857a

Gulf Coast Spiny Softshell Turtle

USA (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North

Carolina, South Carolina)

Aspidonectes asper Agassiz 1857a:402

Platypeltis agassizii Baur 1888c:1121

s. atra Webb and Legler 1960^(1:79,2:23) (CBFTT Account)

Black Spiny Softshell Turtle, Cuatro Ciénegas Softshell Mexico (Coahuila)

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1ace+2c (1996), originally listed as *Apalone ater*

CITES: Appendix I

Trionyx ater Webb and Legler 1960:21

s. emoryi Agassiz 1857a

Texas Spiny Softshell Turtle

Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Nuevo Leon, Tamaulipas), USA (Texas)

Aspidonectes emoryi Agassiz 1857a:392

s. guadalupensis Webb 1962

Guadalupe Spiny Softshell Turtle

USA (Texas)

Trionyx spinifer guadalupensis Webb 1962:517

s. pallida Webb 1962

Pallid Spiny Softshell Turtle

USA (Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas)

Trionyx spinifer pallidus Webb 1962:522

Chitra Gray 1844

Chitra Gray 1844:49

chitra Nutaphand 1986

Asian Narrow-headed Softshell Turtle

Indonesia (Java, Sumatra), Malaysia (West), Thailand

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1cd, B1+2c (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Chitra* spp.

c. chitra Nutaphand 1986

Siamese Narrow-headed Softshell Turtle

Indonesia (Sumatra), Malaysia (West), Thailand

Chitra chitra Nutaphand 1986:64

c. javanensis McCord and Pritchard 2003

Javanese Narrow-headed Softshell Turtle

Indonesia (Java)

Chitra selenkae Jaekel 1911:80 † (nomen suppressum)

Chitra chitra javanensis McCord and Pritchard 2003:41

indica Gray 1830e^(4:7) (CBFTT Account)

Indian Narrow-headed Softshell Turtle

Bangladesh, India (Andhra Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Punjab, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal, Pakistan

IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Chitra* spp.

Trionyx indicus Gray 1830e:18^(4:7)

Gymnopus lineatus Duméril and Bibron 1835:491

vandijki McCord and Pritchard 2003

Burmese Narrow-headed Softshell Turtle

Myanmar, Thailand
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Chitra* spp.
Chitra vandijki McCord and Pritchard 2003:39

— *Dogania* Gray 1844

Dogania Gray 1844:49
Sarbieria Gray 1869a:211

subplana Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b

Malayan Softshell Turtle
 Brunei, Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra), Malaysia
 (East, West), Myanmar, Philippines (Luzon, Mindanao, Mindoro, Palawan), Singapore, Thailand
 IUCN: Least Concern (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Trionyx subplanus Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809b:11
Trionyx frenatus Gray 1856b:67
Dogania guentheri Gray 1862c:265
Trionyx dillwynii Gray 1873c:306
Trionyx vertebralis Strauch 1890:113
Trionyx pecki Bartlett 1895a:30

— *Nilssonina* Gray 1872a^(1:80)(15)

Nilssonina Gray 1872a:332
Isola Gray 1873g:51
Aspideretes Hay 1904:274

formosa Gray 1869a

Burmese Peacock Softshell Turtle
 Myanmar, Thailand (?)
 IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2d, B1+2c (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
Trionyx formosus Gray 1869a:217
Trionyx peguensis Gray 1870f:99
Trionyx grayii Theobald 1875:176

gangetica Cuvier 1825

Indian Softshell Turtle
 Afghanistan, Bangladesh, India (Bihar, Gujarat, Jammu, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh), Nepal, Pakistan
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1d+2d (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Aspideretes gangeticus*
Trionyx gangeticus Cuvier 1825:186
Trionyx javanicus Gray 1830e:19^(4:7) (partim, junior homonym)
Gymnopus duvaucelii Duméril and Bibron 1835:487 (partim, nomen novum)
Trionyx gangeticus mahanaddicus Annandale 1912b:262

hurum Gray 1830e^(4:7) (CBFTT Account)

Indian Peacock Softshell Turtle
 Bangladesh, India (Assam, Bihar, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal), Nepal, Pakistan
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2d (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Aspideretes hurum*
Trionyx ocellatus Gray 1830d:pl.78 (junior hom-

onym as *Trionyx ocellatus*)

Trionyx hurum Gray 1830e:18^(4:7)
Gymnopus duvaucelii Duméril and Bibron 1835:487 (partim, nomen novum)
Trionyx sewaare Gray 1872a:336
Trionyx bellii Gray 1872a:337
Trionyx buchani Theobald 1874:78

leithii Gray 1872a

Leith's Softshell Turtle
 India (Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Orissa, Tamil Nadu)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1c (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
Trionyx javanicus Gray 1830e:19^(4:7) (partim, junior homonym)
Trionyx leithii Gray 1872a:334
Aspilus gataghol Gray 1872a:339
Trionyx sulcifrons Annandale 1915b:341

nigricans Anderson 1875^(1:81)

Black Softshell Turtle, Bostami Softshell
 Bangladesh, India (Assam)
 IUCN: Extinct in the Wild (2002)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix I, as *Aspideretes nigricans*
Trionyx nigricans Anderson 1875:284

— *Palea* Meylan 1987

Palea Meylan 1987:77

steindachneri Siebenrock 1906a

Wattle-necked Softshell Turtle
 China (Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Yunnan), Laos, Vietnam
 Introduced: Mauritius, USA (Hawaii [Kauai, Oahu])
 IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
 CITES: Appendix III (China)
Aspidonectes californiana Rivers 1889:233 (nomen suppressum)
Trionyx steindachneri Siebenrock 1906a:578

— *Pelochelys* Gray 1864a

Pelochelys Gray 1864a:89

bibroni Owen 1853

New Guinea Giant Softshell Turtle
 Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Pelochelys* spp.
Trionyx (Gymnopus) bibroni Owen 1853:185

cantorii Gray 1864a (CBFTT Account)

Asian Giant Softshell Turtle, Cantor's Giant Softshell Turtle
 Bangladesh, Cambodia, China (Anhui [extirpated], Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Yunnan, Zhejiang), India (Kerala, Orissa, Tamil Nadu, West Bengal), Indonesia (Java, Kalimantan, Sumatra), Laos, Malaysia (East, West), Myanmar, Philippines (Luzon, Mindanao), Singapore (extirpated), Thailand, Vietnam

IUCN: Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Pelochelys* spp.
Pelochelys cantorii Gray 1864a:90
Pelochelys cumingii Gray 1864a:90
Pelochelys cantoris Boulenger 1889:ix (nomen novum)
Pelochelys poljakowii Strauch 1890:118

***signifera* Webb 2003**

Northern New Guinea Softshell Turtle
 Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Northern)
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Pelochelys* spp.
Pelochelys signifera Webb 2003:100

***Pelodiscus* Fitzinger 1835^(1:82, 4:32) (16)**

Pelodiscus Fitzinger 1835:110
Landemania Gray 1869a:211
Psilognathus Heude 1880:24
Temnognathus Heude 1880:25
Gomphopelta Heude 1880:27
Coelognathus Heude 1880 :29
Tortisternum Heude 1880:31
Ceramopelta Heude 1880:33
Coptopelta Heude 1880:34
Cinctisternum Heude 1880:36

***axenaria* Zhou, Zhang, and Fang 1991^(4:32) (16)**

Hunan Softshell Turtle
 China (Guangxi, Hunan)
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
 CITES: Appendix III (China)
Trionyx axenaria Zhou, Zhang, and Fang 1991:382

***maackii* Brandt 1857^(4:32) (16)**

Northern Chinese Softshell Turtle
 China (Heilongjiang, Jilin, Liaoning, Nei Monggu),
 North Korea, Russia (Amurskaya, Khabarovskiy,
 Primorskiy, Yevreyskaya), South Korea
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
 CITES: Appendix III (China)
Trionyx maackii Brandt 1857:110

***parviformis* Tang 1997^(4:32) (16)**

Lesser Chinese Softshell Turtle
 China (Guangxi, Hunan), Vietnam
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
 CITES: Appendix III (China)
Pelodiscus parviformis Tang 1997:13

***sinensis* Wiegmann 1835^(4:32) (16)**

Chinese Softshell Turtle
 China (Anhui, Fujian, Gansu, Guangdong, Guangxi,
 Guizhou, Hainan, Hebei, Henan, Hong Kong, Hubei,
 Hunan, Jiangsu, Jiangxi, Shaanxi, Shandong, Shanxi,
 Sichuan, Yunnan, Zhejiang), Japan (Honshu, Kyoshu,
 Shikoku), Taiwan, Vietnam
 Introduced: Guam, Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatra,

Timor), Japan (Bonin Islands, Ryukyu Archipelago),
 Malaysia (East, West), Northern Mariana Islands,
 Philippines (Bohol, Cebu, Leyte, Luzon, Mindanao,
 Mindoro, Panay), Singapore, Spain, Thailand, Timor-
 Leste, USA (Hawaii [Kauai, Oahu])

IUCN: Vulnerable A1d+2d (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable or Endangered

Testudo rostrata Thunberg 1787:179 (nomen suppressum)
Testudo striata Suckow 1798:37 (partim, nomen novum)
Testudo semimembrancea Hermann 1804:219 (nomen suppressum)
Trionyx stellatus japonica Temminck and Schlegel 1834:pl.5^(4:18)
Trionyx (Aspidonectes) sinensis Wiegmann 1835:189
Trionyx tuberculatus Cantor 1842:482
Tyrse perocellata Gray 1844:48
Trionyx schlegelii Brandt 1857:111
Landemania irrorata Gray 1869a:216
Psilognathus laevis Heude 1880:24
Temnognathus mordax Heude 1880:26
Gomphopelta officinae Heude 1880:27
Coelognathus novemcostatus Heude 1880:29
Tortisternum novemcostatum Heude 1880:31
Ceramopelta latirostris Heude 1880:33
Coptopelta septemcostata Heude 1880:35
Cinctisternum bicinctum Heude 1880:37
Trionyx cartilagineus newtoni Ferreira 1897:114
Amyda schlegelii haseri Pavlov 1932:27
Amyda schlegelii licenti Pavlov 1932:28
Amyda schlegelii laoshanica Pavlov 1933:3

***Rafetus* Gray 1864a**

Rafetus Gray 1864a:81
Oscaria Gray 1873f:157 (junior homonym)
Yuen Heude 1880:18

***euphraticus* Daudin 1801**

Euphrates Softshell Turtle
 Iran, Iraq, Syria, Turkey
 IUCN: Endangered A1ac+2c (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
Testudo euphratica Daudin 1801:305
Testudo rafacht Olivier 1807:328

***swinhoei* Gray 1873f^(1:83, 4:33) (17)**

Red River Giant Softshell Turtle, Yangtze Giant Softshell Turtle, Swinhoe's Softshell Turtle
 China (Anhui [?, extirpated?], Jiangsu [?, extirpated?], Yunnan, Zhejiang [?, extirpated?]), Vietnam
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A1cd+2cd (2000)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix III (China)
Oscaria swinhoei Gray 1873f:157
Yuen leprosus Heude 1880:20
Yuen maculatus Heude 1880:22
Yuen elegans Heude 1880:23
Yuen viridis Heude 1880:23
Yuen pallens Heude 1880:23
Trionyx swinhonis Boulenger 1889:ix (nomen novum)
Pelochelys taihuensis Zhang 1984:71 †
Trionyx liupani Tao 1986:28 †

Rafetus leloii Ha 2000:104⁽¹⁷⁾
Rafetus vietnamensis Le, Le, Tran, Phan, Phan, Tran,
 Pham, Nguyen, Nong, Phan, Dinh, Truong, and
 Ha 2010:950^(4:33)⁽¹⁷⁾

— *Trionyx* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a

Trionyx Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a:363
Aspionectes Wagler 1830:134
Gymnopus Duméril and Bibron 1835:472
Tyrse Gray 1844:47
Fordia Gray 1869a:219

triunguis Forskål 1775^(4:29)⁽¹⁸⁾

African Softshell Turtle, Nile Softshell Turtle
 Angola, Benin, Cameroon, Chad, Congo (DRC), Congo
 (ROC), Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia,
 Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Is-
 rael, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Lebanon, Liberia, Maurita-
 nia, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone,
 Somalia, South Sudan, Sudan, Syria, Tanzania, Togo,
 Turkey, Uganda

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Mediterranean subpopulation: Egypt (extirpated),
 Israel, Lebanon, Syria, Turkey

IUCN: Critically Endangered C2a (1996) (subpopulation)

Testudo triunguis Forskål 1775:ix^(4:29)

Testudo striata Suckow 1798:37 (partim, nomen
 novum)

Trionyx egyptiacus Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1809a:366

Trionyx niloticus Gray 1831d:46 (nomen novum)

Trionyx (Pelodiscus) labiatus Fitzinger 1835:127

Trionyx mortoni Hallowell 1844:120

Aspionectes aspilus Cope 1860:295

Fordia africana Gray 1869a:219

Trionyx triunguis rudolfianus Deraniyagala 1948:30

• *Pleurodira* Cope 1864^(2:20)

Pleuroderes Duméril and Bibron 1834:354

Pleurodera Lichtenstein 1856:2^(2:20)

Pleurodera Cope 1864:181

Pleurodira Cope 1865:186

— *Chelidae* Gray 1825

Chelides Cuvier 1816:14

Chelydes Schmid 1819:17

Chelidina Gray 1825:211

Chelydoidea Fitzinger 1826:7

Chelydae Gray 1831d:7

Chelydidae Gray 1831d:37

Hydraspidina Bonaparte 1836:3 (partim)

Chelina Bonaparte 1836:4

Hydraspididae Agassiz 1857a:249

Chelidae Lindholm 1929:289

— *Acanthochelys* Gray 1873c

Acanthochelys Gray 1873c:305

macrocephala Rhodin, Mittermeier, and McMorris 1984^(1:84)
 (CBFTT Account)

Pantanal Swamp Turtle, Big-headed Pantanal Swamp Turtle
 Bolivia (Santa Cruz), Brazil (Mato Grosso, Mato Grosso
 do Sul), Paraguay

IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Platemys macrocephala Rhodin, Mittermeier, and
 McMorris 1984:38

Phrynops chacoensis Fritz and Pauler 1992:299^(1:84)

pallidipectoris Freiberg 1945 (CBFTT Account)

Chaco Side-necked Turtle

Argentina (Chaco, Formosa, Salta, Santa Fe), Bolivia
 (Tarija), Paraguay

Introduced: Argentina (Mendoza)

IUCN: Vulnerable A1c, D1 (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

Platemys pallidipectoris Freiberg 1945:19

radiolata Mikán 1820

Brazilian Radiolated Swamp Turtle

Brazil (Alagoas, Bahia, Espírito Santo, Mato Grosso,
 Minas Gerais, Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo, Sergipe)

IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Emys radiolata Mikán 1820:[unpaginated]

Platemys gaudichaudii Duméril and Bibron 1835:427

Platemys wernerii Schnee 1900:463

Platemys radiolata quadrisquamosa Luederwaldt
 1926:437

spixii Duméril and Bibron 1835

Black Spiny-necked Turtle, Spix's Sideneck Turtle

Argentina (Corrientes, Mendoza), Brazil (Bahia, Goiás,
 Minas Gerais, Paraná, Rio Grande do Sul, Santa

Catarina, São Paulo), Paraguay (?), Uruguay

IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Emys depressa Spix 1824:4 (junior homonym)

Emys aspera Gray 1830e:16^(4:7) (nomen oblitum)

Platemys spixii Duméril and Bibron 1835:409

— *Chelodina* Fitzinger 1826^(1:85, 2:2, 4:34)

Chelodina Fitzinger 1826:6

Hydraspis Bell 1828b:512

Chelyodina Agassiz 1846:79 (nomen novum)

— *Chelodina (Chelodina)* Fitzinger 1826^(4:34)

canni McCord and Thomson 2002^(1:86)

Cann's Snake-necked Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Chelodina rankini Wells and Wellington 1985:8 (no-
 men nudum)

Chelodina canni McCord and Thomson 2002:256

Chelodina rankini Wells 2007a:2 (nomen illegiti-
 mum)^(1:86, 4:43)

gunaleni McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007a^(4:35)

Gunalen's Snake-necked Turtle

Indonesia (Papua)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Chelodina gunaleni McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007a:48

longicollis Shaw 1794 (CBFTT Account)

Eastern Snake-necked Turtle, Common Snake-necked Turtle
Australia (New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Victoria)

Introduced: Australia (Tasmania)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Testudo longicollis Shaw 1794:19

Chelodina novaehollandiae Duméril and Bibron
1835:443

Chelodina sulcata Gray 1856a:201

Chelodina sulcifera Gray 1856b:59 (nomen novum)

mccordi Rhodin 1994b^(4:36) (CBFTT Account)

Roti Island Snake-necked Turtle

Indonesia (Lesser Sundas [Roti]), Timor-Leste

IUCN: Critically Endangered A1d, B1+2e (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered

CITES: Appendix II

m. mccordi Rhodin 1994b^(4:36)

Western Roti Snake-necked Turtle

Indonesia (Lesser Sundas [Roti])

Chelodina mccordi Rhodin 1994b:4

m. roteensis McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Hagen 2007b^(1:87,4:36)

Eastern Roti Snake-necked Turtle

Indonesia (Lesser Sundas [Roti])

Chelodina mccordi roteensis McCord, Joseph-Ouni,
and Hagen 2007b:59

m. timorensis McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Hagen 2007a^(1:89,4:36)

Timor Snake-necked Turtle

Timor-Leste

Chelodina timorensis McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and
Hagen 2007a:54

Chelodina mccordi timorlestensis Kuchling, Rhodin,
Ibarrondo, and Trainor 2007:213

novaeguineae Boulenger 1888b

New Guinea Snake-necked Turtle

Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)

IUCN: Least Concern (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Chelodina novaeguineae Boulenger 1888b:450

pritchardi Rhodin 1994a

Pritchard's Snake-necked Turtle

Papua New Guinea (Southern)

IUCN: Endangered B1+2e (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

Chelodina pritchardi Rhodin 1994a:4

reimanni Philippen and Grossmann 1990

Reimann's Snake-necked Turtle

Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)

IUCN: Near Threatened (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Chelodina reimanni Philippen and Grossman
1990:95

steindachneri Siebenrock 1914^(1:85)

Steindachner's Snake-necked Turtle

Australia (Western Australia)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Chelodina steindachneri Siebenrock 1914:386

Chelodina millymillyensis Glauert 1923:53

Chelodina (Macrochelodina) Wells and Wellington 1985^(1:85,2:2,4:34)

Macrochelodina Wells and Wellington 1985:9

Macrodiremys McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007b:57^(2:2,4:37)
(partim, invalid type)

burrungandjii Thomson, Kennett, and Georges 2000

(CBFTT Account)

Arnhem Snake-necked Turtle, Sandstone Snake-necked
Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Chelodina burrungandjii Thomson, Kennett, and
Georges 2000:675

expansa Gray 1857

Broad-shelled Snake-necked Turtle

Australia (New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia,
Victoria)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Chelodina expansa Gray 1857:370

parkeri Rhodin and Mittermeier 1976

Parker's Snake-necked Turtle

Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)

IUCN: Vulnerable D2 (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Chelodina parkeri Rhodin and Mittermeier 1976:465

rugosa Ogilby 1890^(1:91,4:37)

Northern Snake-necked Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland, Western
Australia), Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea
(Southern)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Chelodina oblonga Gray 1841:446 (partim, misiden-
tified type)

Chelodina rugosa Ogilby 1890:56

Chelodina siebenrocki Werner 1901a:60

Chelodina intergularis Fry 1915:88

Chelodina kuchlingi Cann 1997d:41^(1:90,4:37)

walloyarrina McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007b^(2:4,4:38)

Kimberley Snake-necked Turtle

Australia (Western Australia)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Macrochelodina walloyarrina McCord and Joseph-
Ouni 2007b:59

Chelodina (subgenus name undetermined)^(4:34,4:39)

Macrodiremys McCord and Joseph-Ouni 2007b:57^(2:3,4:39)
(partim, invalid type)

oblonga Gray 1841 or ***colliei*** Gray 1856a^(1:88,2:3,4:39)

Southwestern Snake-necked Turtle, Oblong Snake-necked Turtle

Australia (Western Australia)
IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Chelodina oblonga Gray 1841:446 (partim, misidentified type)

Chelodina colliei Gray 1856a:200

— *Chelus* Duméril 1805^(4:11)

Chelus Duméril 1805:76^(4:11)

Chelys Oppel 1811:6 (nomen novum)

Chelyda Rafinesque 1815:75 (nomen novum)

Matamata Merrem 1820:21 (nomen novum)

fimbriata Schneider 1783 (CBFTT Account)

Matamata Turtle

Bolivia (Beni, Pando, Santa Cruz), Brazil (Amapá, Amazonas, Goiás, Mato Grosso, Pará, Rondônia, Roraima, Tocantins), Colombia (Amazonas, Arauca, Caquetá, Casanare, Guainía, Meta, Putumayo, Vaupés, Vichada), Ecuador, French Guiana, Guyana, Peru (Loreto, Ucayali), Suriname, Trinidad, Venezuela (Amazonas, Anzoátegui, Apure, Barinas, Bolívar, Cojedes, Delta Amacuro, Guárico, Monagas, Sucre, Zulia)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Testudo terrestris Fermin 1765:51 (nomen rejectum)

Testudo fimbriata Schneider 1783:349

Testudo fimbria Gmelin 1789:1043 (nomen novum)

Testudo matamata Bruguière 1792:257

Testudo bispinosa Ruiz de Xelva in Daudin 1801:94

Chelys boulengerii Baur 1890b:968

— *Elseya* Gray 1867^(1:92)

Elseya Gray 1867:44

albagula Thomson, Georges, and Limpus 2006

White-throated Snapping Turtle, Southern Snapping Turtle
Australia (Queensland)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

Elseya albagula Thomson, Georges, and Limpus
2006:75

branderhorsti Ouwens 1914^(1:93)

White-bellied Snapping Turtle, Branderhorst's Snapping Turtle

Indonesia (Aru Islands [?], Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)

IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2e (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable

Emydura branderhorsti Ouwens 1914:31

dentata Gray 1863a

Northern Snapping Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland, Western Australia)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Chelymys dentata Gray 1863a:98

Elseya intermedia Gray 1872c:23

Elseya jukesii Wells 2007b:5 (nomen illegitimum)^(1:94,4:43)

irwini Cann 1997c

Irwin's Snapping Turtle

Australia (Queensland)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Elseya stirlingi Wells and Wellington 1985:9 (nomen nudum)

Elseya irwini Cann 1997c:36

Elseya stirlingi Wells 2007b:4 (nomen illegitimum)^(1:96,4:43)

lavarackorum White and Archer 1994

Riversleigh Snapping Turtle, Gulf Snapping Turtle

Australia (Queensland)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Emydura lavarackorum White and Archer 1994:159 †

novaeguineae Meyer 1874^(4:40)

New Guinea Snapping Turtle

Indonesia (Misool, Papua, Waigeo); Papua New Guinea (Northern, Southern)

Introduced: Palau (Babeldaob), Solomon Islands (Malaita)

IUCN: Least Concern (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Platemys novaeguineae Meyer 1874:128

Elseya schultzei Vogt 1911:410^(1:95,4:40)

— *Elusor* Cann and Legler 1994

Elusor Cann and Legler 1994:83

macrurus Cann and Legler 1994

Mary River Turtle

Australia (Queensland)

IUCN: Endangered B1+2c (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

Elusor macrurus Cann and Legler 1994:83

— *Emydura* Bonaparte 1836

Emydura Bonaparte 1836:7

Chelymys Gray 1844:42

Euchelymys Gray 1871a:118

Tropicochelymys Wells and Wellington 1985:9

macquarii Gray 1830e^(4:7)

Eastern Short-necked Turtle, Southern River Turtle

Australia (New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Victoria)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

m. macquarii Gray 1830e^(1:98,4:7,4:41,4:42)

Macquarie River Turtle

Australia (New South Wales, Queensland, South Australia, Victoria)

Chelys (Hydraspis) macquarii Gray 1830e:15^(4:7)

Hydraspis australis Gray 1841:445 (nomen dubium)^(4:41)

Euchelymys sulcifera Gray 1871a:118

Emydura macquariae Boulenger 1889:ix (nomen novum)

Emydura signata Ahl 1932:127^(4:42)

Emydura macquarii binjing Cann 1998:116^(4:42)

Emydura macquarii dharra Cann 1998:120 ^(4:42)

Emydura macquarii gunabarra Cann 1998:123 ^(4:42)

Emydura macquarii dharuk Cann 1998:126 ^(4:42)

m. emmotti Cann, McCord, and Joseph-Ouni in McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003

Cooper Creek Turtle

Australia (Queensland)

Emydura macquarii emmotti Cann, McCord, and Joseph-Ouni in McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003:59

m. krefftii Gray 1871b

Krefft's River Turtle

Australia (Queensland)

Chelymys krefftii Gray 1871b:366

Chelymys victoriae marmorata Gray 1872d:506

Chelymys victoriae sulcata Gray 1872d:506

m. nigra McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003

Fraser Island Short-necked Turtle

Australia (Queensland)

Emydura macquarii nigra McCord, Cann, and Joseph-Ouni 2003:59

subglobosa Krefft 1876

Red-bellied Short-necked Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland), Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)

Introduced: Papua New Guinea (New Britain, Northern)

IUCN: Least Concern (2000)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

s. subglobosa Krefft 1876

New Guinea Red-bellied Short-necked Turtle

Australia (Queensland), Indonesia (Papua), Papua New Guinea (Southern)

Euchelymys subglobosa Krefft 1876:390

Emydura albertisii Boulenger 1888b:449

s. worrelli Wells and Wellington 1985 ^(1:99)

Worrell's Short-necked Turtle, Diamond-head Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland)

Tropicochelymys worrelli Wells and Wellington 1985:9

tanybaraga Cann 1997b

Northern Yellow-faced Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland)

IUCN: Not Evaluated

TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient

Emydura tanybaraga Cann 1997b:24

victoriae Gray 1842

Northern Red-faced Turtle

Australia (Northern Territory, Western Australia)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Hydraspis victoriae Gray 1842:55

Hydromedusa Wagler 1830

Hydromedusa Wagler 1830:135

Chelomedusa Gray 1873c:303

maximiliani Mikan 1825 (CBFIT Account)

Brazilian Snake-necked Turtle, Maximilian's Snake-necked Turtle

Brazil (Bahia, Espírito Santo, Goiás [?], Minas Gerais, Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo)

IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2cd (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened

Emys maximiliani Mikan 1825:[unpaginated]

Chelodina flavilabris Duméril and Bibron 1835:446

Hydromedusa subdepressa Gray 1854a:134

Hydromedusa depressa Gray 1856b:60 (nomen novum)

Hydromedusa bankae Giebel 1866b:19

tectifera Cope 1870a

South American Snake-necked Turtle

Argentina (Buenos Aires, Chaco, Córdoba, Corrientes, Entre Ríos, Formosa, Misiones, Santa Fe, Santiago del Estero), Brazil (Minas Gerais, Paraná, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande do Sul, Santa Catarina, São Paulo), Paraguay, Uruguay

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Hydromedusa tectifera Cope 1870a:147

Hydromedusa platanensis Gray 1873c:302

Hydromedusa wagleri Günther 1884:423

Mesoclemmys Gray 1873c ^(1:100)

Mesoclemmys Gray 1873c:305

Batrachemys Stejneger 1909:126

Bufocephala McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001:715

Ranacephala McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001:715

dahli Zangerl and Medem 1958

Dahl's Toad-headed Turtle

Colombia (Atlántico, Bolívar, Córdoba, Sucre)

IUCN: Critically Endangered B1+2c (1996)

TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

Phrynops (Batrachemys) dahli Zangerl and Medem 1958:376

gibba Schweigger 1812

Gibba Turtle

Bolivia, Brazil (Acre, Amapá, Amazonas, Mato Grosso,

Pará, Roraima, Tocantins), Colombia (Amazonas,

Caquetá, Casanare, Guainía, Meta, Putumayo,

Vaupés, Vichada), Ecuador, French Guiana, Guyana,

Peru (Amazonas, Loreto, Madre de Dios, Puno,

Ucayali), Suriname, Trinidad, Venezuela (Amazonas,

Bolívar, Delta Amacuro, Monagas)

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Emys gibba Schweigger 1812:299

Emys stenops Spix 1824:12

Platemys miliusii Duméril and Bibron 1835:431

Hydraspis gordonii Gray 1868:563

Hydraspis bicolor Gray 1873c:304

heliostemma McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001 ^(1:101)

Northwestern Amazon Toad-headed Turtle

- Brazil (Amazonas), Colombia (Amazonas, Caquetá, Guainía, Putumayo, Vaupés), Ecuador, Peru (Loreto), Venezuela (Amazonas)
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Batrachemys heliostemma McCord, Joseph-Ouni, and Lamar 2001:715
- hoge** Mertens 1967
Hoge's Side-necked Turtle
Brazil (Espírito Santo, Minas Gerais, Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo?)
IUCN: Endangered B1+2c (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
Phrynops hoge Mertens 1967:73
- nasuta** Schweigger 1812
Guyanan Toad-headed Turtle
Brazil (Amapá), French Guiana, Guyana, Suriname
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Emys nasuta Schweigger 1812:298
Emys barbatula Gravenhorst 1829:15
Platemys schweiggerii Duméril and Bibron 1835:435 (nomen novum)
Hydraspis maculata Gray 1873c:305
- perplexa** Bour and Zaher 2005
Piauí Side-necked Turtle
Brazil (Ceará, Piauí)
IUCN: Not Evaluated
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Mesoclemmys perplexa Bour and Zaher 2005:298
- raniceps** Gray 1856b
Amazon Toad-headed Turtle
Bolivia, Brazil (Acre, Amapá, Amazonas, Mato Grosso, Pará, Rondônia, Roraima), Colombia (Amazonas, Caquetá, Guainía, Putumayo, Vaupés), Ecuador, Peru (Loreto, Madre de Dios, Pasco, Ucayali), Venezuela (Amazonas)
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Hydraspis raniceps Gray 1856b:55
Phrynops wermuthi Mertens 1969b:132
- tuberculata** Luederwaldt 1926
Tuberculate Toad-headed Turtle
Brazil (Alagoas, Bahia, Ceará, Goiás, Maranhão, Pernambuco, Piauí, Sergipe)
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Rhinemys tuberculata Luederwaldt 1926:428
- vanderhaegei** Bour 1973
Vanderhaege's Toad-headed Turtle
Argentina (Corrientes, Formosa, Misiones), Bolivia (Santa Cruz), Brazil (Goiás, Mato Grosso, Mato Grosso do Sul, Minas Gerais, Paraná, São Paulo, Tocantins), Paraguay
IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Data Deficient
Phrynops tuberculatus vanderhaegei Bour 1973:175
- zuliae** Pritchard and Trebbau 1984
Zulia Toad-headed Turtle
Colombia (?) (Norte de Santander), Venezuela (Zulia)
IUCN: Vulnerable B1+2c (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Phrynops (Batrachemys) zuliae Pritchard and Trebbau 1984:4
- **Myuchelys** Thomson and Georges 2009^(3:45, 4:43)
Wollumbinia Wells 2007c:1 (nomen illegitimum)^(1:97, 4:43)
Myuchelys Thomson and Georges 2009:33^(3:45)
- bellii** Gray 1844^(1:97)
Bell's Sawshelled Turtle, Western Sawshelled Turtle
Australia (New South Wales, Queensland)
IUCN: Endangered B1+2c (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered
Phrynops bellii Gray 1844:41
- georgesi** Cann 1997a
Bellinger River Sawshelled Turtle
Australia (New South Wales)
IUCN: Data Deficient (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Elseya georgesi Cann 1997a:18
- latisternum** Gray 1867^(3:47)
Sawshelled Turtle, Common Sawshelled Turtle
Australia (New South Wales, Queensland)
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Elseya latisternum Gray 1867:44
Euchelymys spinosa Gray 1871a:118^(3:47)
Wollumbinia dorsii Wells 2009:2 (nomen illegitimum)^(3:46, 4:43)
- purvisi** Wells and Wellington 1985
Manning River Sawshelled Turtle
Australia (New South Wales)
IUCN: Data Deficient (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Near Threatened
Elseya purvisi Wells and Wellington 1985:8
- **Phrynops** Wagler 1830^(1:100)
Phrynops Wagler 1830:135
Spatulemys Gray 1872b:463
- geoffroanus** Schweigger 1812^(4:44)
Geoffroy's Side-necked Turtle
Argentina (Corrientes, Misiones), Bolivia (Beni), Brazil (Acre?, Alagoas, Amapá, Amazonas, Bahia, Ceará, Espírito Santo, Goiás, Maranhão, Mato Grosso, Mato Grosso do Sul, Minas Gerais, Pará, Paraíba, Paraná, Pernambuco, Piauí, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande do Norte, Rio Grande do Sul, Rondônia, Roraima, Santa Catarina, São Paulo, Sergipe?, Tocantins?), Colombia (Amazonas, Caquetá, Casanare, Guainía, Meta, Putumayo, Vaupés, Vichada), Ecuador, Paraguay, Peru (Cusco, Huanuco, Junin, Loreto, Madre de Dios, Pasco)
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

Emys Geoffroyana Schweigger 1812:302
Emys depressa Merrem 1820:22 (senior homonym)
Emys viridis Spix 1824:3
Platemys wagneri Duméril and Bibron 1835:422
Platemys newwiedii Duméril and Bibron 1835:425
 (nomen novum)
Hydraspis boulengeri Bohls 1895:53
Hydraspis lutzi Ihering in Luederwaldt 1926:441

hilarii Duméril and Bibron 1835

Hilaire's Side-necked Turtle
 Argentina (Buenos Aires, Chaco, Córdoba, Corrientes,
 Entre Ríos, Formosa, Mendoza, Misiones, San Juan,
 Santa Fe, Santiago del Estero, Tucumán), Brazil
 (Rio Grande do Sul, Santa Catarina, São Paulo?),
 Paraguay, Uruguay
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Platemys hilarii Duméril and Bibron 1835:428
Spatulemys lasalae Gray 1872b:463

tuberosus Peters 1870 ^(4:44)

Guyan Side-necked Turtle
 Brazil (Roraima), Guyana, Venezuela (Bolívar)
 IUCN: Not Evaluated
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Platemys tuberosa Peters 1870:311

williamsi Rhodin and Mittermeier 1983

Williams' Side-necked Turtle
 Argentina (Corrientes, Misiones), Brazil (Paraná, Rio
 Grande do Sul, Santa Catarina), Paraguay, Uruguay
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Phrynops williamsi Rhodin and Mittermeier 1983:58

Platemys Wagler 1830

Platemys Wagler 1830:135

platycephala Schneider 1792

Twist-necked Turtle
 Bolivia (Beni, Cochabamba), Brazil (Acre, Amapá?,
 Amazonas, Maranhão, Mato Grosso, Pará, Roraima),
 Colombia (Amazonas, Caquetá, Putumayo, Vaupés),
 Ecuador, French Guiana, Guyana, Peru (Amazonas,
 Huánuco, Loreto, Madre de Dios, Puno, Ucayali),
 Suriname, Venezuela (Amazonas, Bolívar, Delta
 Amacuro, Monagas)
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern

p. platycephala Schneider 1792

Eastern Twist-necked Turtle, Common Twist-necked Turtle
 Bolivia (Beni, Cochabamba), Brazil (Acre, Amapá?,
 Amazonas, Maranhão, Mato Grosso, Pará, Roraima),
 Colombia (Amazonas, Caquetá, Putumayo, Vaupés),
 French Guiana, Guyana, Peru (Huánuco, Loreto,
 Madre de Dios, Puno, Ucayali), Suriname, Venezuela
 (Amazonas, Bolívar, Delta Amacuro, Monagas)
Testudo platycephala Schneider 1792:261
Testudo planiceps Schneider 1792:pl.7 (senior homonym)
Testudo martinella Daudin 1802:377
Emys discolor Thunberg in Schweigger 1812:302

Emys canaliculata Spix 1824:10
Hydraspis constricta Gray 1831d:43

p. melanonota Ernst 1984

Black-backed Twist-necked Turtle
 Ecuador, Peru (Amazonas, Loreto)
Platemys platycephala melanonota Ernst 1984:347

Pseudemydura Siebenrock 1901

Pseudemydura Siebenrock 1901:248

umbrina Siebenrock 1901

Western Swamp Turtle
 Australia (Western Australia)
 IUCN: Critically Endangered A1c, B1+2c, C1+2b, D (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix I
Pseudemydura umbrina Siebenrock 1901:249
Emydura inspectata Glauert 1954:125

Rheodytes Legler and Cann 1980

Rheodytes Legler and Cann 1980:1

leukops Legler and Cann 1980

Fitzroy River Turtle
 Australia (Queensland)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1c+2c, D2 (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
Rheodytes leukops Legler and Cann 1980:1

Rhinemys Wagler 1830 ^(1:100)

Rhinemys Wagler 1830:134

rufipes Spix 1824

Red Side-necked Turtle, Red-footed Sideneck Turtle
 Brazil (Amazonas, Pará), Colombia (Amazonas, Guainía,
 Vaupés), Peru (?) (Loreto), Venezuela (?) (Amazonas)
 IUCN: Near Threatened (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Emys rufipes Spix 1824:7

Pelomedusidae Cope 1868a ⁽¹⁹⁾

Hydraspidina Bonaparte 1836:3 (partim)
Pelomedusidae Cope 1868a:119

Pelomedusa Wagler 1830 ⁽¹⁹⁾

Pelomedusa Wagler 1830:136
Pentonyx Duméril and Bibron 1835:389

subrufa Bonnaterre 1789 ^{(4:45) (19)} (CBFTT Account)

Helmeted Turtle, African Helmeted Terrapin
 Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cam-
 eroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Congo (DRC),
 Congo (ROC), Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gambia, Ghana,
 Guinea, Ivory Coast, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar
 (prehistoric introduction?), Malawi, Mali, Mozambique,
 Namibia, Nigeria, Rwanda, Saudi Arabia (Southern),
 Senegal, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Africa, South
 Sudan, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Togo, Uganda,
 Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Least Concern
Testudo planitia Meuschen 1778:11 (nomen dubium)

and senior homonym)

Testudo subrufa Lacépède 1788:173 (nomen rejectum) ^(1:102, 3:6)

Testudo subrufa Bonnaterra 1789:28

Testudo rubra Meyer 1790:83 (nomen novum et oblitum) ^(3:8)

Testudo galeata Schoepff 1792:12

Testudo badia Donndorff 1798:34

Testudo rubicunda Suckow 1798:49

Emys olivacea Schweigger 1812:307 (senior homonym)

Pentonyx capensis Duméril and Bibron 1835:390

Pentonyx gehafie Rüppell 1835:2

Pentonyx americana Cornalia 1849:13

Pelomedusa nigra Gray 1863b:99

Pelomedusa gasconi Rochebrune 1884:25

Pelomedusa galeata disjuncta Vaillant and Grandier 1910:56

Pelomedusa galeata orangensis Hewitt 1935:332

Pelomedusa galeata devilliersi Hewitt 1935:337

Pelomedusa galeata damarensis Hewitt 1935:338

Pelomedusa galeata wettsteini Mertens 1937:141

— ***Pelusios*** Wagler 1830 ⁽¹⁹⁾

Sternothaerus Bell 1825a:305 (partim, nomen suppressum)

Pelusios Wagler 1830:137

Tanoa Gray 1863f:193

Notoa Gray 1863f:195

Anota Gray 1863f:196 (junior homonym)

adansonii Schweigger 1812 (CBFTT Account)

Adanson's Mud Turtle

Benin (?), Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Ethiopia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, South Sudan, Sudan

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

Emys adansonii Schweigger 1812:308

bechuanicus FitzSimons 1932

Okavango Mud Turtle

Angola, Botswana, Congo (DRC), Namibia (Caprivi), Zambia, Zimbabwe

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

Pelusios bechuanicus FitzSimons 1932:37

broadleyi Bour 1986

Turkana Mud Turtle

Kenya

IUCN: Vulnerable D2 (1996)

Pelusios broadleyi Bour 1986:23

carinatus Laurent 1956

African Keeled Mud Turtle

Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Gabon

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

Pelusios carinatus Laurent 1956:26

castaneus Schweigger 1812

West African Mud Turtle

Angola, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon (?), Cape Verde, Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Equatorial Guinea (?), Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Mali, Nigeria, São Tomé and

Príncipe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Togo

Introduced: Guadeloupe

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

Emys castanea Schweigger 1812:314

Sternothaerus leachianus Bell 1825a:306

Sternotherus derbianus Gray 1844:37

castanoides Hewitt 1931 ⁽¹⁹⁾

Yellow-bellied Mud Turtle

Kenya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Seychelles, South Africa, Tanzania

IUCN: Least Concern (1996)

SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern (regional)

c. castanoides Hewitt 1931 ⁽¹⁹⁾

East African Yellow-bellied Mud Turtle

Kenya, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Tanzania

Pelusios nigricans castanoides Hewitt 1931:463

Pelusios castaneus kapika Bour 1979:144

c. intergularis Bour 1983 ⁽¹⁹⁾ (CBFTT Account)

Seychelles Yellow-bellied Mud Turtle

Seychelles (Cerf, Fregate, La Digue, Mahé, Praslin, Silhouette)

IUCN: Critically Endangered A2c, B2ab (2003)

Pelusios castanoides intergularis Bour 1983:345

chapini Laurent 1965 ⁽¹⁹⁾

Central African Mud Turtle

Central African Republic, Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Gabon, Uganda

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

Pelusios castaneus chapini Laurent 1965:19

cupulatta Bour and Maran 2003

Ivory Coast Mud Turtle

Benin, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Sierra Leone, Togo

IUCN: Not Evaluated

Pelusios cupulatta Bour and Maran 2003:28

gabonensis Duméril 1856

African Forest Turtle

Angola, Burundi, Cameroon, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC), Tanzania, Uganda

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

Pentonyx gabonensis Duméril 1856:373

Sternothaerus steindachneri Siebenrock 1902a:6

marani Bour 2000

Gabon Mud Turtle

Congo (ROC), Gabon

IUCN: Not Evaluated

Pelusios marani Bour 2000:3

nanus Laurent 1956

African Dwarf Mud Turtle

Angola, Congo (DRC), Malawi, Zambia

IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]

Pelusios nanus Laurent 1956:26

niger Duméril and Bibron 1835

West African Black Mud Turtle

- Cameroon, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Nigeria
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
Sternotherus niger Duméril and Bibron 1835:397
Sternotherus oxyrhinus Boulenger 1897b:919
Sternotherus heinrothi Kanberg 1924:195
- rhodesianus** Hewitt 1927 ⁽¹⁹⁾ (CBFTT Account)
Variable Mud Turtle, Mashona Hinged Terrapin
Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Congo (DRC), Congo (ROC),
Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Rwanda, South Africa,
Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe
IUCN: Least Concern (1996)
SARCA Draft 2010: Vulnerable (regional)
Pelusios nigricans rhodesianus Hewitt 1927:375
- seychellensis** Siebenrock 1906c (Extinct) ^(1:103) (CBFTT Account)
Seychelles Mud Turtle
Seychelles (Mahé)
IUCN: Extinct (2003)
Sternotherus nigricans seychellensis Siebenrock 1906c:38
- sinuatus** Smith 1838 ⁽¹⁹⁾ (CBFTT Account)
Serrated Hinged Terrapin
Botswana, Burundi, Congo (DRC), Ethiopia, Kenya, Malawi,
Mozambique, Rwanda, Somalia, South Africa,
Swaziland, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern (regional)
Sternotherus sinuatus Smith 1838:pl.1
Sternotherus dentatus Peters 1848:494
Sternotherus bottegi Boulenger 1895a:9
Pelusios sinuatus zuluensis Hewitt 1927:371
Pelusios sinuatus leptus Hewitt 1933:45
- subniger** Bonnaterre 1789
East African Black Mud Turtle
Botswana, Burundi, Congo (DRC), Madagascar, Malawi,
Mozambique, Namibia (Caprivi), Seychelles, South
Africa, Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe
Introduced: British Indian Ocean Territory (Chagos
Archipelago), Glorioso Islands, Mauritius
IUCN: Least Concern (1996)
SARCA Draft 2010: Least Concern (regional)
- s. subniger** Bonnaterre 1789
East African Black Mud Turtle
Botswana, Burundi, Congo (DRC), Madagascar, Malawi,
Mozambique, Namibia (Caprivi), South Africa,
Tanzania, Zambia, Zimbabwe
Testudo subnigra Lacépède 1788:175 (nomen rejectum) ^(3,6)
Testudo subnigra Bonnaterre 1789:30
Testudo nigricans Donndorff 1798:34
- s. parietalis** Bour 1983 (CBFTT Account)
Seychelles Black Mud Turtle
Seychelles (Cerf, Cousin [extirpated], Fregate, La Digue,
Mahé, Praslin, Silhouette, St. Anne [extirpated])
IUCN: Critically Endangered A2c, B2ab(ii,iii) (2003)
Pelusios subniger parietalis Bour 1983:345
- upembae** Broadley 1981
Upemba Mud Turtle
- Congo (DRC)
IUCN: Data Deficient (1996)
Pelusios bechuanicus upembae Broadley 1981:639
- williamsi** Laurent 1965
Williams' Mud Turtle
Congo (DRC), Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda
IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
- w. williamsi** Laurent 1965
Lake Victoria Mud Turtle
Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda
Pelusios [williamsi] williamsi Laurent 1965:12
- w. laurenti** Bour 1984
Ukerewe Island Mud Turtle
Tanzania
Pelusios williamsi laurenti Bour 1984:29
- w. lutescens** Laurent 1965
Albert Nile Mud Turtle
Congo (DRC), Uganda
Pelusios williamsi lutescens Laurent 1965:14
- ___ **Podocnemididae** Cope 1868b ^(1:104, 3:48) (20)
Hydraspidina Bonaparte 1836:3 (partim)
Podocnemididae Cope 1868b:282
Peltoccephalidae Gray 1870e:718
- ___ **Erymnochelys** Baur 1888a
Dumerilia Grandidier 1867:232 (junior homonym)
Erymnochelys Baur 1888a:421 (nomen novum)
- madagascariensis** Grandidier 1867
Madagascan Big-headed Turtle
Madagascar
IUCN: Critically Endangered A4d (2008)
CITES: Appendix II
Dumerilia madagascariensis Grandidier 1867:232
Podocnemis madagascariensis bifilaris Boettger 1893:14
- ___ **Peltocephalus** Duméril and Bibron 1835
Peltocephalus Duméril and Bibron 1835:377
- dumerilianus** Schweigger 1812
Big-headed Amazon River Turtle
Brazil (Amapá, Amazonas, Pará, Roraima), Colombia
(Amazonas, Caquetá, Guainía, Meta, Putumayo,
Vaupés, Vichada), Ecuador, French Guiana, Peru
(Loreto), Venezuela (Amazonas, Apure)
IUCN: Vulnerable A1acd (1996)
TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
CITES: Appendix II
Emys dumeriliana Schweigger 1812:300
Emys macrocephala Spix 1824:5 (senior homonym)
Emys tracaxa Spix 1824:6
- ___ **Podocnemis** Wagler 1830
Podocnemis Wagler 1830:135
Chelonemys Gray 1864c:134 (junior homonym)
Bartlettia Gray 1870e:720 (junior homonym)
- erythrocephala** Spix 1824 ^(4:46)

Red-headed Amazon River Turtle
 Brazil (Amazonas, Pará, Roraima), Colombia (Guainía, Vaupés), Venezuela (Amazonas)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1bd (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Podocnemis* spp.
Emys erythrocephala Spix 1824:9
Podocnemis agassizii Coutinho in Göldi 1886:277^(4:46)
Podocnemis coutinhii Göldi 1886:279 (nomen novum)

expansa Schweigger 1812

Giant South American River Turtle, Giant Amazon River Turtle, Arrau
 Bolivia (Beni, Cochabamba, La Paz, Pando, Santa Cruz), Brazil (Acre, Amapá, Amazonas, Goiás, Mato Grosso, Pará, Rondônia, Roraima, Tocantins), Colombia (Amazonas, Arauca, Caquetá, Casanare, Guainía, Meta, Putumayo, Vaupés, Vichada), Ecuador, Guyana, Peru (Loreto, Ucayali), Trinidad (?), Venezuela (Amazonas, Anzoátegui, Apure, Bolívar, Delta Amacuro, Guárico, Monagas)
 IUCN: Lower Risk/conservation dependent (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Podocnemis* spp.
Emys expansa Schweigger 1812:299
Emys amazonica Spix 1824:1
Hydraspis bitentaculata Gray 1831d:42
Testudo arrau Humboldt in Gray 1831d:77

lewyana Duméril 1852 (CBFIT Account)

Magdalena River Turtle
 Colombia (Antioquia, Atlántico, Bolívar, Boyacá, Caldas, Cesar, Córdoba, Cundinamarca, La Guajira, Magdalena, Santander, Sucre)
 IUCN: Endangered A1bd (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Critically Endangered
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Podocnemis* spp.
Podocnemis lewyana Duméril 1852:242

sextuberculata Cornalia 1849^(4:47)

Six-tubercled Amazon River Turtle
 Brazil (Amazonas, Pará, Roraima), Colombia (Amazonas, Vaupés), Peru (Loreto)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1acd (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Podocnemis* spp.
Podocnemis expansa sextuberculata Cornalia 1849:13
Podocnemis pitiiu Coutinho 1868:150^(4:47)
Bartlettia pitipii Gray 1870e:720

unifilis Troschel 1848^(1:105, 2:16, 3:49, 4:48, 4:49)

Yellow-spotted River Turtle, Yellow-spotted Sideneck Turtle
 Bolivia (Beni, Cochabamba, La Paz, Pando, Santa Cruz), Brazil (Acre, Amapá, Amazonas, Goiás, Mato Grosso, Maranhão, Pará, Rondônia, Roraima, Tocantins), Colombia (Amazonas, Arauca, Caquetá, Casanare, Guainía, Meta, Putumayo, Vaupés, Vichada), Ecuador, French Guiana, Guyana, Peru (Huanuco, Loreto, Madre de Dios, Pasco, Ucayali), Suriname, Venezuela (Amazonas, Anzoátegui, Apure, Barinas, Bolívar, Cojedes, Delta Amacuro, Guárico, Monagas)
 IUCN: Vulnerable A1acd (1996)
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Endangered

CITES: Appendix II, as *Podocnemis* spp.
Emys cayennensis Schweigger 1812:298^(4:48) (provisional nomen rejectum)
Chelys (Hydraspis) lata Bell in Gray 1830e:17 [Bell 1830b]^(2:16, 4:7) (nomen oblitum)
Testudo terekay Humboldt in Gray 1831d:77 (nomen oblitum)
Podocnemis unifilis Troschel 1848:647
Podocnemis tracaya Coutinho 1868:149^(4:49)

vogli Müller 1935

Savanna Sideneck Turtle, Llanos Sideneck Turtle
 Colombia (Arauca, Boyacá, Casanare, Meta, Vichada), Venezuela (Anzoátegui, Apure, Barinas, Bolívar, Cojedes, Delta Amacuro, Guárico, Monagas, Portuguesa)
 Introduced: Venezuela (Zulia)
 IUCN: Not Listed [Least Concern 1996]
 TFTSG Draft 2011: Vulnerable
 CITES: Appendix II, as *Podocnemis* spp.
Podocnemis vogli Müller 1935:97

ANNOTATIONS

Areas of taxonomic change or other comments in this or earlier checklists are indicated above by superscripts. Names that were annotated in the earlier checklists are indicated as follows:

1. TTWG 2007b^(1:1 and up)
2. Rhodin et al. 2008^(2:2 and up)
3. TTWG 2009^(3:3 and up)
4. TTWG 2010^(4:4 and up)

Please refer to those publications for those annotations; to facilitate referral back to those earlier checklists, the number after the colon in the superscript (e.g., 1:15, 2:9, 3:22, 4:6) refers to the actual numbered annotation in each checklist. New annotations in the current checklist are simple bold numbers in separate bold parentheses^(5 and up).

5. ***Malaclemys terrapin***: Parham et al. (2008) demonstrated, based on radiometric dating of a fossil found in a cave on Bermuda, that the small population of diamondback terrapins present there was the result of a natural dispersal event dating from before human presence on the island. As a result, we now consider the Bermuda population as native rather than introduced. Genetic comparison of Bermuda samples with U.S. populations also demonstrated closest similarity to samples from the Carolinas, so we provisionally list the Bermuda population under the subspecies *M. t. centrata* pending further studies.

6. **Genus *Trachemys***: Fritz et al. (2011c) assessed the phylogeny and taxon boundaries of *Trachemys* from Central and South America based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA. Their nuclear data were largely uninformative, but based on their mitochondrial and combined analyses, they concluded that the Pacific Coast taxa *grayi*, *emolli*, and *panamensis* form a distinct clade that warrants recognition at the species level, as *Trachemys grayi*, with three subspecies. Fritz and co-authors also recommended combining the taxa *cataspila*, *ornata*, *venusta*, *callirostris*, and *chichiriviche*

as subspecies under a single species, *Trachemys ornata*. They further proposed placing *adiutrix* at subspecies level in *dorbigni*, and considered the taxon *uhrigi* to be synonymous with typical *venusta*. Their analysis did not include samples of the taxon *iversoni*, whose range on the Yucatan Peninsula is embedded in the range of the redefined *ornata* group, nor did they sample most *Trachemys* taxa from the arid western region of Mexico.

While Fritz et al. (2011c) provide a useful set of hypotheses for future testing, we recognize that taxonomy of *Trachemys* will remain dynamic and expect further changes when additional nuclear data, and deeper geographic sampling of field-verified specimens, are brought to bear on the problem. We therefore provide the alternative taxonomies of Seidel (2002) and Fritz et al. (2011) in this year's checklist.

7. *Emys/Emydoidea/Actinemys*: Fritz et al. (2011b) reviewed competing generic concepts for Blanding's, Western Pond, and European Pond turtles, and reiterated their support for recognition of *Emydoidea* and *Actinemys* as separate genera distinct from *Emys*.

The TTWG members continue to be deeply divided in their perspectives on whether to recognize three genera, or a single genus, for the four species concerned (*blandingii*, *marmorata*, *orbicularis*, and *trinacris*). The challenge is that available primary research findings result in different relationship trees among the four, based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA and on morphology (Spinks and Shaffer 2009; Wiens et al. 2010; Fritz et al. 2011b). Overall, the majority of data indicate that *blandingii*, *marmorata*, *orbicularis*, and *trinacris* collectively are each others' closest relatives. Whether to recognize this by combining the four species in an expanded genus *Emys*, or to emphasize the morphological distinctiveness of *blandingii* and *marmorata* from (*orbicularis* + *trinacris*) by recognizing *Actinemys* and *Emydoidea* as monotypic genera, is largely a subjective matter. Correspondingly, the herpetological taxonomic community and recent scientific literature have not come to a clear consensus or prevailing usage. With further research in progress, we agree that the situation remains undecided, and continue to present alternative taxonomies in this year's checklist, with no implication that this represents the preferred or supported arrangement of individual TTWG members.

8. *Terrapene carolina*: Butler et al. (2011) conducted morphological and molecular analyses to address the status of lineages within *Terrapene carolina*. They found that box turtles phenotypically corresponding to *T. c. carolina*, *T. c. bauri*, and *T. c. triunguis* all occur within the range of *T. c. major*, and that the latter does not demonstrate a diagnosable morphology. They also found that *carolina*, *bauri*, and *triunguis* possess divergent mtDNA haplotypes, which are present alongside a fourth, distinct, haplotype in the range of *T. c. major*. Butler et al. interpreted these findings as the introgressed genetic signal of the extinct Pleistocene *T. c. putnami* perpetuating in a morphologically mixed population, and advocated equating the taxon

major with *putnami*; they argued that *major*, which has precedence over *putnami*, should only be used to refer to the large extinct form.

Their genetic analysis also placed *bauri* as sister to *ornata*, and *triunguis* as sister taxon to the [*ornata* + *bauri*] clade. Butler et al. thus suggested that *bauri* should be elevated to species status, although this would leave the remaining taxa in *T. carolina* paraphyletic by continued inclusion of *triunguis*. Butler et al. did not address the status of *mexicana* and *yucatanana*, which have variously been considered subspecies of *carolina* or full species each. Furthermore, their analysis did not support the previously recognized species groups (e.g., Milstead 1969; Spinks et al. 2009).

We are reluctant to change the widely-recognized taxonomic arrangement for a species complex of notable conservation and legislative significance based on a single study that relied heavily on a short mtDNA segment. Until the alternative taxonomy presented by Butler et al. is independently corroborated by further research, and potentially finds widespread acceptance in the herpetological and taxonomic communities, we prefer to retain the traditional arrangement and defer possible adoption of their hypothesis until a later version of this checklist.

9. *Cuora flavomarginata evelynae*: In previous checklists we had overlooked that Ota et al. (2009) had transferred *evelynae* back to subspecies status under *Cuora flavomarginata*, but we now follow them here.

10. *Aldabrachelys gigantea* or *Dipsochelys dussumieri*: Gerlach (2011a) studied morphological development of juveniles of the three forms of Indian ocean giant tortoises reared under identical captive conditions, and concluded that animals consistently develop into the morphotypes characterized by their parents. Gerlach thus concluded that the morphotypes cannot be explained by environment alone, and may have a genetic basis, supporting the recognition of *arnoldi* and *hololissa* as taxonomically distinct from *gigantea/dussumieri*.

11. *Gopherus agassizii* and *G. morafkai*: Murphy et al. (2011) investigated taxonomic problems affecting the Desert Tortoise. They designated the sole remaining of three syntypes of *Gopherus agassizii* as lectotype and genetically confirmed that it originated from California. They also determined that the holotype of *G. leptocephalus* originated from the Mojave desert population, at least based on mitochondrial DNA, reconfirming *leptocephalus* as a junior synonym of *agassizii*. A suite of morphological, molecular and ecological differences between the Mojave and Sonoran Desert populations led Murphy and co-authors to describe the Sonoran form, long recognized as an Evolutionarily Significant Unit, as a new and distinct species, *Gopherus morafkai*. Further research will be necessary to determine if the southernmost populations of *G. morafkai* in the Sinaloa thornscrub ecosystem also deserve taxonomic recognition (Lamb et al. 1989; Murphy et al. 2011).

12. *Testudo graeca* and *T. marginata*: Chkhikvadze et al. (2011) described *Testudo dagestanica* from Lake Papas,

Dagestan, and considered the taxa *anamurensis*, *pallasi*, *terrestris*, *weissingeri*, and *zarudnyi* (variously considered subspecies or synonyms of *T. graeca* or *T. marginata* in earlier versions of this checklist) as valid subspecies of *T. marginata*. However, Parham et al. (2006) and Fritz et al. (2007) placed the Dagestan population of *Testudo* firmly in *T. graeca* based on a combination of morphological and genetic characters, although those studies differed in their assignment of this population to *T. g. iberica* and *T. g. armeniaca*, respectively. Until further data become available supporting the radical changes proposed by Chkhikvadze et al., we take a conservative approach and make no changes to the taxonomy of *T. graeca* or *T. marginata*.

13. ***Testudo marginata***: Perez et al. (2011) studied the effects of landscape features and demographic history on the genetic structure of *Testudo marginata* using microsatellites. They found that their samples from Sardinia clustered with samples from northern Greece, suggesting that the Sardinian population may have originated from a small founder population approximately 200 generations ago, while the source population from which those founders originated was estimated to be very large. In contrast, the samples from the ‘dwarfed’ *marginata* population of the southwestern Peloponnese demonstrated a low but significant differentiation from all other *marginata* populations. While Perez et al. did not recommend taxonomic recognition of the dwarf population, they did emphasize the conservation significance of what in effect is an Evolutionarily Significant Unit (ESU).

14. **Genus *Lissemys***: Praschag et al. (2011) analyzed variability across the range of the genus *Lissemys*, based on 2286 bp of mitochondrial DNA sequences, with additional morphological and biogeographical considerations. They concluded that *scutata* is a distinct divergent lineage and reaffirmed Webb’s (1982) conclusion to recognize *scutata* as a full species. They found that the Sri Lankan population shows similar divergence, and recognized this population as a full species, *Lissemys ceylonensis* (Gray 1856a). The remaining populations of *Lissemys* fell into three lineages, one broadly corresponding to the spotted northern taxon *andersoni* (though with some intergradation with unspotted animals in Orissa) inhabiting the Indus-Ganges-Brahmaputra systems, and the other two lineages comprised of unspotted populations in peninsular India. Praschag et al. recommended recognition of the two peninsular lineages by the names *punctata* for the southernmost Indian lineage, and *vittata* for the central Indian lineage. Because the three mainland Indian lineages are more closely related to each other than to either *scutata* or *ceylonensis*, and intergradation between at least *andersoni* and *vittata* is known, Praschag et al. proposed recognition of *vittata* and *andersoni* at subspecies rank under *punctata*. They also concluded that *Emyda granosa intermedia* Annandale 1912, traditionally placed in synonymy of the southern, unspotted form *punctata* (see Webb 1980:554), is based on intergrades between *vittata* and *andersoni* and cannot be used as the valid name for any *Lissemys* taxon. As *intermedia* is clearly not a valid synonym of *andersoni*,

and its type locality (Purulia, western West Bengal) is far outside the redefined range of *L. p. punctata*, we take this opportunity to place *intermedia* into the synonymy of the central unspotted taxon *L. p. vittata*.

15. **Genus *Nilssonina***: In earlier versions of this checklist, we used the provisional designation ‘*Nilssonina* or *Aspideretes*’ as a transitional phase between the widespread usage of *Aspideretes* since Meylan’s (1987) morphological analysis, and the more recent findings that *Aspideretes* is paraphyletic with regard to *Nilssonina* and consequent recommendation to synonymize *Aspideretes* into *Nilssonina* (Engstrom et al. 2004; Praschag et al. 2007; Fritz and Havas 2007). We note that the species *gangetica*, *hurum*, *leithii*, and *nigricans* are now widely accepted as belonging in the genus *Nilssonina*, making *Aspideretes* a synonym.

16. **Genus *Pelodiscus***: Yang et al. (2011) evaluated the validity of *P. parviformis* and inferred it to be a distinct species based on the results of their morphological and molecular analyses. Stuckas and Fritz (2011) sequenced DNA from the lectotype of *P. sinensis* and analyzed its placement in relation to other *Pelodiscus*. They found it distinct from the lineages identified as *P. axenaria* and *P. parviformis*, and concluded that *P. sinensis* is not a senior synonym of either of these two names. Consequently, Stuckas and Fritz proposed recognition of *axenaria*, *maackii*, *parviformis*, and *sinensis* as valid species; they recognized that older names may be available for some of these, but recommended use of these four names for the time being. The respective distribution ranges of the different forms, and possible areas of co-occurrence, remain unclear; the reported occurrence of both *axenaria* and *parviformis* in Guangxi and Hunan warrants further research.

17. ***Rafetus swinhoei***: Farkas et al. (2011) reviewed the description of *Rafetus vietnamensis* Le et al. 2010. They declared *vietnamensis* an objective synonym of *R. leloii*, and reasserted their view that *R. leloii* (and thus *R. vietnamensis*) is a subjective synonym of *R. swinhoei*.

18. ***Trionyx triunguis***: Gidis et al. (2011) sequenced up to seven genes of 20 known-locality samples and reported shallow divergence among Mediterranean Coast, Nile, and Cameroon samples, in contrast to the results of Guçlu et al. (2009), who found four different haplotypes for the four unknown-locality Sub-Saharan specimens that they compared to their Mediterranean samples.

19. **Pelomedusidae**: Fritz et al. (2011a) examined the phylogeny of *Pelusios* and *Pelomedusa* species based on three mitochondrial and three nuclear DNA fragments. They reported divergent lineages within *Pelusios rhodesianus* and *P. sinuatus*, found no clear differentiation of *P. chapini* from *P. castaneus*, and attributed the nesting of the sole *P. williamsi* sequence within *P. castaneus* to misidentification of the *williamsi* sample in GenBank. They also demonstrated very shallow divergences within *P. castanoides*, suggesting that populations in Madagascar and the Seychelles were only recently colonized; these findings agreed with those of Silva et al. (2010), who found limited mtDNA differentiation of Seychelles from Madagascar specimens of *P. castanoides*,

but cautioned that their sampling of Madagascar material was limited. Fritz et al. (2011a) did not propose explicit changes to taxonomy, but indicated that *chapini* could be re-instated to subspecies rank under *P. castaneus*, and that the recognition of subspecies of *P. castaneoides* could be unwarranted; they also suggested the existence of cryptic taxa within *P. rhodesianus* and *P. sinuatus*, and reaffirmed the view of Vargas-Ramirez et al. (2010) that *Pelomedusa subrufa* represents a species complex.

20. Podocnemididae: Gaffney et al. (2011) analyzed the phylogeny of fossil and living species of Podocnemididae in the context of their earlier analysis of extinct related groups (Gaffney et al. 2006). They reconfirmed the monophyly of the family Podocnemididae, and largely agreed with França and Langer (2006) in not recognizing Erymnochelyinae as a subfamily.

APPENDIX – DISTRIBUTIONAL DATA

Distribution Updates: Having introduced distribution data in last year's checklist, we record a number of updates and corrections that have been made in this year's checklist.

Dermatemys mawii: Honduras (?) deleted from the range as per CBFTT account (Vogt et al. 2011).

Kinosternon scorpioides albogulare: Population in San Andrés, Colombia, indicated as possible prehistoric or modern introduction, as per CBFTT accounts (Berry and Iverson 2011, Forero-Medina and Castaño-Mora 2011).

Chrysemys dorsalis: Apparently established in Florida (Krysko et al. 2011).

Graptemys pseudogeographica: Apparently established in Florida (Krysko et al. 2011).

Malaclemys terrapin and *M. t. centrata*: Bermuda added to native range (Parham et al. 2008).

Pseudemys nelsoni: Introduced to Tortola, British Virgin Islands (Owen et al. 2005).

Trachemys scripta scripta: Apparently established in Florida (Krysko et al. 2011).

Emys orbicularis orbicularis: Spain deleted from range; Spanish populations are attributable to subspecies *E. o. fritzi-jurgenobsti* and *E. o. galloitalica*, but not to the nominate subspecies.

Terrapene nelsoni: Chihuahua, Mexico (*T. n. klauberi*) and Jalisco, Mexico (*T. n. nelsoni*) added to the range, as per CBFTT account (Buskirk and Ponce-Campos 2011).

Batagur kachuga: Occurrence in Nepal confirmed.

Cuora bourreti: Occurrence in Laos indicated as uncertain.

Cuora picturata: Occurrence in central Vietnam confirmed (Ly et al. 2011).

Cuora zhoui: Vietnam added as uncertain occurrence.

Geoemyda spengleri: Laos added to the range (Stuart et al. 2011).

Mauremys caspica caspica: Israel, Jordan and Lebanon deleted from the range; populations there attributable to *M. rivulata*. Turkmenistan added to the range.

Mauremys caspica siebenrocki: Turkmenistan deleted from the range; population there attributable to *M. c. caspica*.

Sacalia bealei: Occurrence in Guangxi, China, indicated as uncertain.

Aldabrachelys/Dipsoschelys gigantea/dussumieri hololissa: Cousine Island added to extirpated range, Round and Cousine

islands added to introduced range, as per CBFTT account (Gerlach 2011b).

Stigmochelys pardalis: Sudan deleted from the range, and the new nation of South Sudan added to the range.

Pelodiscus parviformis: Vietnam added to the range.

Acanthochelys pallidipectoris: Mendoza, Argentina, corrected from native range to introduced, as per CBFTT account (Vinke et al. 2011).

South Sudan: This newly independent nation has seven taxa of freshwater turtles and tortoises: *Kinixys belliana belliana*, *Stigmochelys pardalis*, *Cyclanorbis elegans*, *Cyclanorbis senegalensis*, *Trionyx triunguis*, *Pelomedusa subrufa*, and *Pelusios adansonii*.

We seek comments and encourage reader input on any distribution data that improves the accuracy of our listings, but especially on the accuracy (or not) of the following possible occurrences:

Cuora bourreti: Cambodia (?), Laos (?);

Cuora zhoui: Guangxi, China (?), Vietnam (?);

Melanochelys trijuga edeniana: Yunnan, China (?);

Morenia ocellata: Yunnan, China (?);

Sacalia bealei: Guangxi, China (?);

Kinixys belliana subspecies: the precise distribution of these taxa needs further clarification.

Distribution of Tortoises and Freshwater Turtles: Freshwater and terrestrial turtles and tortoises (excluding sea turtles) have now been recorded as occurring in 162 nations or territories (excluding introductions, but including 8 countries where these taxa have been extirpated in modern times). These 162 countries are as follows, including the number of taxa of freshwater turtles and tortoises (species and additional subspecies) known to be native or presumed (?) to probably occur in the country.

Afghanistan, 2; Albania, 5; Algeria, 4; Angola, 12; Argentina, 12; Armenia, 5; Australia, 28; Austria, 1; Azerbaijan, 6; Bahamas, 2; Bahrain, 1; Bangladesh, 24; Belarus, 1; Belgium (extirpated), 1; Belize, 9; Benin, 11; Bermuda, 1; Bolivia, 14; Bosnia and Herzegovina, 4; Botswana, 9; Brazil, 30; Brunei, 10; Bulgaria, 4; Burkina Faso, 6; Burundi, 8; Cambodia, 16; Cameroon, 11; Canada, 12; Cape Verde, 1; Cayman Islands, 1; Central African Republic, 10; Chad, 7; China, 30; Colombia, 28; Congo (DRC), 20; Congo (ROC), 11; Costa Rica, 9; Croatia, 4; Cuba, 2; Cyprus, 1; Czech Republic (extirpated), 1; Denmark (extirpated), 1; Djibouti, 1; Dominican Republic, 2; Ecuador, 26; Egypt, 3; El Salvador, 4; Equatorial Guinea, 7; Eritrea, 5; Estonia (extirpated), 1; Ethiopia, 9; France, 4; French Guiana, 10; Gabon, 12; Gambia, 5; Georgia, 5; Germany, 1; Ghana, 9; Greece, 5; Guatemala, 13; Guinea, 5; Guinea-Bissau, 5; Guyana, 11; Haiti, 2; Honduras, 12; Hungary, 1; India, 36; Indonesia, 33; Iran, 10; Iraq, 5; Israel, 4; Italy, 7; Ivory Coast, 8; Jamaica, 1; Japan, 6; Jordan, 2; Kazakhstan, 3; Kenya, 10; Kuwait, 1; Kyrgyzstan, 2; Laos, 19; Latvia, 1; Lebanon, 3; Lesotho, 2; Liberia, 6; Libya, 4; Lithuania, 1; Luxembourg (extirpated), 1; Macedonia, 4; Madagascar, 11; Malawi, 10; Malaysia, 20; Mali, 6; Mauritania, 6; Mauritius (extirpated), 4; Mexico, 58; Moldova, 1; Mongolia, 1; Montenegro, 3; Morocco, 6; Mozambique, 10; Myanmar, 28; Namibia, 13; Nepal, 15; Netherlands (extirpated), 1; Nicaragua, 11; Niger, 4; Nigeria, 11; North Korea, 2; Pakistan, 11; Panama, 11; Papua New Guinea, 11; Paraguay, 11; Peru, 16; Philippines, 7; Poland, 1; Portugal, 2; Puerto Rico, 1; Réunion, 1; Romania, 3; Russia, 6; Rwanda, 7; São Tomé and Príncipe, 1; Saudi Arabia, 2; Senegal, 8; Serbia, 5; Seychelles, 7; Sierra Leone, 6; Singapore, 9; Slovakia, 1; Slovenia, 3; Somalia, 5; South Africa, 20; South Korea, 2; South Sudan, 7; Spain, 4; Sri Lanka, 4; Sudan, 7; Suriname, 9; Swaziland, 6; Switzerland (extirpated), 1; Syria, 6; Taiwan, 6; Tajikistan, 2; Tanzania, 14; Thailand, 27;

Timor-Leste, 2; Togo, 9; Trinidad and Tobago, 6; Tunisia, 4; Turkey, 11; Turkmenistan, 7; Uganda, 10; Ukraine, 1; Uruguay, 5; USA, 82; Uzbekistan, 4; Venezuela, 21; Vietnam, 29; Yemen, 1; Zambia, 11; Zimbabwe, 10.

Distribution of Marine Turtles: Sea turtles have now been recorded as occurring in 168 nations or territories (excluding cases of presumed vagrancy). These 168 countries are as follows, including the number of species recorded to be nesting or regularly foraging in the country.

Albania, 2; Algeria, 2; American Samoa, 2; Angola, 3; Anguilla, 4; Antigua and Barbuda, 4; Argentina, 2; Aruba, 4; Ascension, 2; Australia, 6; Bahamas, 4; Bahrain, 4; Bangladesh, 5; Barbados, 4; Belize, 4; Benin, 4; Bermuda, 3; Bonaire, 1; Brazil, 5; British Indian Ocean Territory, 2; British Virgin Islands, 4; Brunei, 4; Cambodia, 4; Cameroon, 4; Canada, 2; Cape Verde, 3; Cayman Islands, 3; Chile, 3; China, 5; Christmas Island, 1; Cocos (Keeling) Islands, 1; Colombia, 5; Comoros, 4; Congo (DRC), 3; Congo (ROC), 4; Cook Islands, 2; Costa Rica, 5; Croatia, 2; Cuba, 4; Curacao, 4; Cyprus, 3; Djibouti, 4; Dominica, 4; Dominican Republic, 4; Ecuador, 4; Egypt, 5; El Salvador, 4; Equatorial Guinea, 4; Eritrea, 4; Fiji, 4; France, 2; French Guiana, 5; French Polynesia, 2; French Southern Territories, 2; Gabon, 4; Gambia, 5; Ghana, 4; Great Britain, 1; Greece, 3; Grenada, 4; Guadeloupe, 4; Guam, 2; Guatemala, 5; Guinea, 4; Guinea-Bissau, 5; Guyana, 5; Haiti, 4; Honduras, 5; India, 5; Indonesia, 6; Iran, 4; Iraq, 3; Ireland, 1; Israel, 5; Italy, 2; Ivory Coast, 4; Jamaica, 4; Japan, 4; Kenya, 5; Kiribati, 1; Kuwait, 3; Lebanon, 3; Liberia, 5; Libya, 3; Madagascar, 5; Malaysia, 4; Maldives, 3; Malta, 2; Marshall Islands, 2; Martinique, 4; Mauritania, 4; Mauritius, 5; Mayotte, 2; Mexico, 6; Micronesia, 3; Monaco, 2; Montenegro, 2; Montserrat, 3; Morocco, 2; Mozambique, 5; Myanmar, 5; Namibia, 3; Nauru, 1; Netherlands Antilles, 4; New Caledonia, 3; New Zealand, 1; Nicaragua, 5; Nigeria, 4; Niue, 1; North Korea, 2; Northern Mariana Islands, 1; Oman, 4; Pakistan, 4; Palau, 3; Panama, 5; Papua New Guinea, 6; Peru, 5; Philippines, 5; Portugal, 2; Puerto Rico, 4; Qatar, 4; Réunion, 3; Russia, 1; Saint Kitts and Nevis, 4; Saint Lucia, 4; Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, 4; Samoa, 4; São Tomé and Príncipe, 4; Saudi Arabia, 4; Senegal, 5; Seychelles, 5; Sierra Leone, 5; Singapore, 3; Sint Maarten, 4; Slovenia, 2; Society Islands, 1; Solomon Islands, 4; Somalia, 4; South Africa, 4; South Korea, 2; Spain, 2; Sri Lanka, 5; Sudan, 4; Suriname, 5; Syria, 3; Taiwan, 4; Tanzania, 5; Thailand, 4; Timor-Leste, 2; Togo, 4; Tokelau, 1; Tonga, 4; Trinidad and Tobago, 5; Tuamotu, 1; Tunisia, 2; Turkey, 3; Turks and Caicos, 4; Tuvalu, 2; United Arab Emirates, 4; Uruguay, 3; US Virgin Islands, 4; USA, 6; Vanuatu, 5; Venezuela, 5; Vietnam, 5; Wallis and Futuna, 2; Western Sahara, 2; Yemen, 4.

LITERATURE CITED

This bibliography is divided into two sections: (1) all **primary taxonomic citations** noted in this checklist, including all descriptions of new species, subspecies, and genera, replacement names (*nomina nova*) for all taxa and genera, and cited suprageneric names, and (2) **additional literature cited** in the introduction and in the annotations to the current checklist, including taxonomic revisions and related publications that do not contain primary taxonomic citations.

PRIMARY TAXONOMIC LITERATURE

ADLER, KRAIG K. 1962. A new name for a Chinese turtle, genus *Clemmys*. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society* 20(2):135.
 AGASSIZ, LOUIS. 1846. *Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis*. Solothurn: Jent and Gassmann, 393 pp.
 AGASSIZ, LOUIS. 1857a. Contributions to the Natural History of the

United States of America. First Monograph. Vol. I. Part I. Essay on Classification. Part II. North American Testudinata. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., Vol. I, pp. 1–452.
 AGASSIZ, LOUIS. 1857b. Contributions to the Natural History of the United States of America. First Monograph. Vol. II. Part III. Embryology of the Turtle. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., Vol. II, pp. 453–643.
 AHL, ERNST. 1932. Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkröte aus Australien. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin* 1932(1/3):127–129.
 ANDERSON, JOHN. 1875. Description of some new Asiatic mammals and Chelonia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4)16:282–285.
 ANDERSON, JOHN. 1879 [“1878”]. Anatomical and Zoological Researches, Comprising an Account of the Zoological Results of the Two Expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. London: Bernard Quaritch, Vol. I, 985 pp., Vol. II, 29 pp. + pls.
 ANNANDALE, NELSON. 1906. *Testudo baluchiorum*, a new species. *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* n.s. 2(3):75–76.
 ANNANDALE, NELSON. 1912a. The Indian mud-turtles (Trionychidae). *Records of the Indian Museum* 7(2):151–180.
 ANNANDALE, NELSON. 1912b. The aquatic chelonia of the Mahanaddi and its tributaries. *Records of the Indian Museum* 7(3):261–266.
 ANNANDALE, NELSON. 1913. The tortoises of Chota Nagpur. *Records of the Indian Museum* 9(5):63–78.
 ANNANDALE, NELSON. 1915a. Notes on some Indian Chelonia. *Records of the Indian Museum* 11(11):189–195.
 ANNANDALE, NELSON. 1915b. Herpetological notes and descriptions. *Records of the Indian Museum* 11(19):341–347.
 ANNANDALE, NELSON. 1918. Chelonia and Batrachia of the Inlé Lake. *Records of the Indian Museum* 14:67–69.
 ANTENBRINK-VETTER, SUSANNE AND VETTER, HOLGER. 1998. Neuer Name für altbekannte Schildkröten. *Schildkröten* II/98:3–5.
 BABCOCK, HAROLD L. 1937. A new subspecies of the red-bellied terrapin *Pseudemys rubriventris* (LeConte). *Occasional Papers of the Boston Society for Natural History* 8:293.
 BAIRD, SPENCER F. AND GIRARD, CHARLES. 1852. Descriptions of new species of reptiles, collected by the U.S. Exploring Expedition under the command of Capt. Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. First Part.—Including the species from the western coast of America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1852:174–177.
 BARBOUR, THOMAS. 1935. A new *Pseudemys* from Cat Island, Bahamas. *Occasional Papers Boston Society of Natural History* 8:205–206.
 BARBOUR, THOMAS AND CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. 1938. Another Bahamian fresh-water tortoise. *Proceedings of the New England Zoology Club* 17:75–76.
 BARBOUR, THOMAS AND CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. 1940. Antillean terrapins. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 54(5):381–415.
 BARBOUR, THOMAS AND CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. 1941. Terrapin from Grand Cayman. *Proceedings of the New England Zoology Club* 18:57–60.
 BARTLETT, EDWARD. 1895a. Notes on tortoises, No. 2. *Sarawak Gazette* 25:29–30.
 BARTLETT, EDWARD. 1895b. Notes on tortoises, No. 3. *Sarawak Gazette* 25:83–84.
 BARTLETT, EDWARD. 1896. Notes on tortoises, No. 4. *Sarawak Gazette* 26:113.
 BATSCH, AUGUST J.G.C. 1788. Versuch einer Anleitung zur Kenntniss

- und Geschichte der Thiere und Mineralien. Erster Theil. Allgemeine Geschichte der Natur; besondre der Säugthiere, Vögel, Amphibien und Fische. Jena: Akademischen Buchhandlung, 528 pp.
- BATSCH, AUGUST J.G.C. 1796. Umriss der gesammten Naturgeschichte. Jena: Christian Ernst Gabler, Vol. 1, 287 pp.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1888a. Osteologische Notizen über Reptilien. Fortsetzung III. Zoologischer Anzeiger 11(285):417–424.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1888b. Osteologische Notizen über Reptilien. Fortsetzung IV. Zoologischer Anzeiger 11(291):592–597.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1888c. Notes on the American Trionychidae. *American Naturalist* 22:1121–1122.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1889. The gigantic land tortoises of the Galapagos Islands. *American Naturalist* 23:1039–1057.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1890a. Two new species of tortoises from the south. *Science* 16:262–263.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1890b. An apparently new species of *Chelys*. *American Naturalist* 24:967–968.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1891. The very peculiar tortoise, *Carettochelys* Ramsay, from New Guinea. *Science* 17:190.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1893a. Notes on the classification and taxonomy of the Testudinata. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 31:210–225.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1893b. Notes on the classification of the Cryptodira. *American Naturalist* 27:672–674.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1893c. Two new species of North American Testudinata. *American Naturalist* 27:675–677.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1896. Der Schädel einer neuen grossen Schildkröte (*Adelochelys*) aus dem zoologischen Museum in München. *Anatomischer Anzeiger* 12:314–319.
- BAUR, GEORG. 1925. [*Kinosternon abaxillare*]. In: Stejneger, L. New species and subspecies of American turtles. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Science* 15:462–463. [p. 462]
- BECHSTEIN, JOHANN MATTHAUS. 1800. Herrn De la Cèpede's Naturgeschichte der Amphibien oder der eyerlegenden vierfuszigen Thiere und der Schlangen. Erster Band. Weimar: Comptoir, 524 pp.
- BEDRIAGA, JACQUES VON. 1881. Die Amphibien und Reptilien Griechenlands. (Fortsetzung). *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 56(3-4):278–344.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1825a. A monograph of the tortoises having a moveable sternum, with remarks on their arrangement and affinities. *Zoological Journal* 2:299–310.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1825b. [*Sternotherus*]. In: Gray, J.E. A synopsis of the genera of reptiles and amphibia, with a description of some new species. *Annals of Philosophy* (2)10:211.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1826. Description of a new species of *Terrapene*; with further observations on *T. carolina* and *T. maculata*. *Zoological Journal* 2:484–486.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1827. On two new genera of land tortoises. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* 15:392–401.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1828a. Descriptions of three new species of land tortoises. *Zoological Journal* 3:419–421.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1828b. On *Hydraspis*, a new genus of freshwater tortoises, of the family Emydidae. *Zoological Journal* 3(12):511–513.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1828c. Characters of the order, families, and genera of the Testudinata. *Zoological Journal* 3(12):513–516.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1830a. [*Emys decussata*]. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). *The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization*, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., p. 76, pl. [Part 25, published Sep 1830].
- BELL, THOMAS. 1830b. [*Chelys (Hydraspis) lata*]. In: Gray, J.E. A Synopsis of the Species of the Class Reptilia. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. *The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions*. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). *The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization*, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. Supplement. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., p. 17 [Part 26, published Dec 1830].
- BELL, THOMAS. 1834. A freshwater tortoise described as the type of a new genus, *Cyclemys*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1834:17.
- BELL, THOMAS. 1835. [*Emys irrigata*]. In: Duméril, A.M.C. and Bibron, G. *Erpétologie Générale ou Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles*. Tome Second. Paris: Roret, pp. 276–279.
- BENNETT, EDWARD T. 1836. [*Testudo whitei*]. In: White, G. *The Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne*. London: J. and A. Arch, 640 pp. [p. 361].
- BERRY, JAMES F. AND IVERSON, JOHN B. 1980. A new species of mud turtle, genus *Kinosternon*, from Oaxaca, Mexico. *Journal of Herpetology* 14(4):313–320.
- BERRY, JAMES F. AND LEGLER, JOHN M. 1980. A new turtle (genus *Kinosternon*) from northwestern Mexico. *Contributions in Science, Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County* 325:1–12.
- BERRY, JAMES F., SEIDEL, MICHAEL E., AND IVERSON, JOHN B. 1996. [*Kinosternon chimalhuaca*]. In: Rogner, M. *Schildkröten* 2. Hürtgenwald: Heidi-Rogner-Verlag, pp. 23–24.
- BIBRON, GABRIEL AND BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, JEAN BAPTISTE. 1832. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). *Expédition Scientifique de Morée*, Vol. 3, Part 1, pp. 1–209.
- BIBRON, GABRIEL AND BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, JEAN BAPTISTE. 1833. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). *Expédition Scientifique de Morée*, Vol. 3, Part 1, Atlas, pl. 9.
- BLAINVILLE, HENRI DE 1816. Prodrôme d'une nouvelle distribution systématique du règne animal. *Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomatique de Paris* 1816:105–112, 121–124.
- BLANCK, TORSTEN, McCORD, WILLIAM P., AND LE, MINH. 2006. On the variability of *Cuora trifasciata* (Bell, 1825); the rediscovery of the type specimen, with descriptions of a new *Cuora* species and subspecies, and remarks on the distribution, habitat and vulnerability of these species (Reptilia: Testudines: Geoemydidae). Frankfurt: Edition Chimaira, 153 pp.
- BLANFORD, WILLIAM T. 1870. Notes on some Reptilia and Amphibia from central India. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 39:335–376.
- BLUMENBACH, JOHANN FRIEDRICH. 1779. *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte*. Ed. 1. Part 1. Göttingen: J.C. Dieterich, 448 pp.
- BLYTH, EDWARD. 1853. Notices and descriptions of various reptiles, new or little known. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 22(7):639–655.
- BLYTH, EDWARD. 1856. Notabilia contained in the collections presented by Capt. Berdmore and Mr. Theobald. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 24:713–723.
- BLYTH, EDWARD. 1859. Report of Curator, Zoological Department, for May, 1858. A small collection from Major Berdmore, sent by him from the Sitang Valley, Pegu. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 27:281.
- BLYTH, EDWARD. 1863. A collection of sundries from different parts of Burma. Report on the collections presented by Capt. Berdmore and Mr. Theobald. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 32:78–90.

- BOCOURT, MARIE-FIRMIN. 1868. Description de quelques chéloniens nouveaux appartenant à la faune Mexicaine. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie et Paléontologie*, Paris (5)10:121–122.
- BOCOURT, MARIE-FIRMIN. 1876a. Note sur quelques reptiles de l'Isthme de Tehuantepec (Mexique) donnés par M. Sumichrast au Muséum. *Journal de Zoologie* (Paris) 5:386–411.
- BOCOURT, MARIE-FIRMIN. 1876b. Addition. [*Emys grayi*, Duméril et Bocourt, devra prendre un nouveau nom, *Emys umbra*, Nob.]. In: Bocourt, M.F. Sur quelques reptiles de l'Isthme de Tehuantepec (Mexique) donnés par M. Sumichrast au Muséum. Extrait du *Journal de Zoologie* publié par M. Paul Gervais, t. V, 1876. Paris: Imprimerie Bouchard-Huzard, pp. 1–26. [p. 26].
- BODDAERT, PIETER. 1770. Brief van de kraakbeenige schildpad. *Epistola de testudine cartilaginea*. Amsterdam: Kornelis van Tongerlo, 39 pp.
- BODENHEIMER, FREDERICK S. 1935. *Animal Life in Palestine*. Jerusalem: 235 pp.
- BOETTGER, OSKAR. 1893. Katalog der Reptilien-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt-am-Main. I. Teil (Rhynchocephalen, Schildkröten, Krokodile, Eidechsen, Chamäleons). Frankfurt: Knauer, 140 pp.
- BOETTGER, OSKAR. 1894. Materialien zur herpetologischen Fauna von China III. Bericht über die Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, Frankfurt 25:129–152.
- BOGERT, CHARLES M. 1943. A new box turtle from southeastern Sonora, Mexico. *American Museum Novitates* 1226:1–7.
- BOHLS, JAN. 1895. Bemerkung zur Eintheilung der Chelydidae. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 18:51–53.
- BONAPARTE, CARLO LUCIANO. 1832. Versuch einer methodischen Eintheilung der Wirbelthiere. *Isis von Oken* 25:283–320.
- BONAPARTE, CARLO LUCIANO. 1836. *Cheloniorum Tabula Analytica*. Rome: 9 pp.
- BONNATERRE, PIERRE-JOSEPH. 1789. Tableau Encyclopédique et Méthodique des Trois Règnes de la Nature. *Erpétologie*. Paris: Panckoucke, Hôtel de Thou, 70 pp.
- BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, JEAN BAPTISTE. 1804. Voyage dans les Quatre Principales Îles des Mers d'Afrique. Paris, Vol. 2, p. 308, Atlas, pl. 36.
- BORY DE SAINT-VINCENT, JEAN BAPTISTE. 1833. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). *Expédition Scientifique de Morée*, Vol. 3, Part 1, Atlas, pl. 6.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1886a. On the South-African tortoises allied to *Testudo geometrica*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1886:540–542.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1886b. A synopsis of the reptiles and batrachians of the Province Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5)18:423–445.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1887. On a new family of pleurodiran turtles. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5)19:170–172.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1888a. Description of a new land-tortoise from South Africa, from a specimen living in the Society's Gardens. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1888:251.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1888b. On the chelydoid chelonians of New Guinea. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* (2)6:449–452.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1889. Catalogue of the Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians, and Crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). London: Trustees of the Museum, 311 pp.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1891. On some chelonian remains preserved in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1891:4–8.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1895a. Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi affluenti compiuta dal Cap. V. Bottego durante gli anni 1892–93 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geografica Italiana. *Risultati Zoologici*. Rettili e Batraci. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova* (2)15:7–18.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1895b. On the American box turtles. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6)15:330–331.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1897a. Description of a new genus and species of tortoises from Borneo. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (6)19:468–469.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1897b. Description of a new tortoise of the genus *Sternothaerus*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1897:919.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1902a. Descriptions of new batrachians and reptiles from north-western Ecuador. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7)9:51–57.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1902b. A list of the fishes, batrachians, and reptiles collected by Mr. J. ffollott Darling in Mashonaland, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1902(2):13–18.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1903a. Report on the batrachians and reptiles. In: Annandale, N. and Robinson, H.C. (Eds.). *Fasciculi Malayenses: Anthropological and Zoological Results of an Expedition to Perak and the Siamese Malay States, 1901–1902*. Zoology. Liverpool: University Press, pp. 131–170.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1903b. On a collection of batrachians and reptiles from the interior of Cape Colony. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7)12:215–217.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1906. Descriptions of new reptiles from Yunnan. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7)17:567–568.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1907. A new tortoise from Travancore. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 17:560–561.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1913. On a collection of batrachians and reptiles made by Dr. H.G.F. Spurrell, F.Z.S., in the Choco, Colombia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1913(4):1019–1038.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1920. Une tortue extraordinaire: *Testudo loveridgii*, sp.n. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, Paris 170:263–266.
- BOULENGER, GEORGE A. 1921. Description of a new land-tortoise from northern Persia. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 27:251–252.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1973. Contribution à la connaissance de *Phrynops nasutus* (Schweigger: 1812) et *Phrynops tuberculatus* (Luederwaldt: 1926). Description d'une nouvelle sous-espèce originaire du Paraguay, *Phrynops tuberculatus vanderhaegei* (Testudinata – Pleurodira – Chelidae). *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 98(1):175–190.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1978. Les tortues des Mascareignes; description d'une espèce nouvelle d'après un document (Mémoires de l'Académie) de 1737 dans lequel le crâne est figuré. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences* 287D:491–493.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1979. Les tortues actuelles de Madagascar (République malgache): liste systématique et description de deux sous-espèces nouvelles (Reptilia–Testudines). *Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes Scientifiques de l'Anjou n.s.* 10(1978)[1979]:141–154.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1982. Contribution à la connaissance des tortues terrestres des Seychelles: définition du genre endémique et description d'une espèce nouvelle probablement originaire des îles granitiques et bord de l'extinction. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences* 295:117–122.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1983. Trois populations endémiques du genre *Pelusios* (Reptilia, Chelonii, Pelomedusidae) aux îles Seychelles; relations avec les espèces africaines et malgaches. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris (4)5A:343–382.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1984. Note sur *Pelusios williamsi* Laurent, 1965 (Che-

- lonii, Pelomedusinae). *Revue Française Aquariologie* 11:27–32.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1986. Note sur *Pelusios adansonii* (Schweigger, 1812) et sur une nouvelle espèce affine du Kenya (Chelonii, Pelomedusidae). *Studia Palaeocheloniologica* 2:23–54.
- BOUR, ROGER. 1996. Une nouvelle espèce de tortue terrestre dans le Péloponnèse (Grèce). *Dumerilia* 2(1995)[1996]:23–54.
- BOUR, ROGER. 2000. Une nouvelle espèce de *Pelusios* du Gabon (Reptilia, Chelonii, Pelomedusidae). *Manouria* 3(8):1–32.
- BOUR, ROGER AND MARAN, JÉRÔME. 1999. Taxinomie de *Mauremys leprosa* (Schweigger, 1812) dans le sud du Maroc: la “tortue aux yeux bleus” (Reptilia, Chelonii, Geoemydidae). *Manouria* 1(2) (1998)[1999]:22–52.
- BOUR, ROGER AND MARAN, JÉRÔME. 2003. Une nouvelle espèce de *Pelusios* de Côte d’Ivoire (Reptilia, Chelonii, Pelomedusidae). *Manouria* 6(21):24–43.
- BOUR, ROGER AND ZAHER, HUSSAM. 2005. A new species of *Mesoclemmys*, from the open formations of northeastern Brazil (Chelonii, Chelidae). *Papeis Avulsos de Zoologia* 45:295–311.
- BOURRET, RENÉ. 1939a. Notes herpetologiques sur l’Indochine française. XVI. Tortues de la collection du Laboratoire des Sciences Naturelles de l’Université. Description d’une espèce nouvelle. Annexe du Bulletin Générale d’Instruction Publique 1939:1–34.
- BOURRET, RENÉ. 1939b. Notes herpetologiques sur l’Indochine française. XVIII. Reptiles et batraciens recus au Laboratoire des Sciences Naturelles de l’Université au cours de l’année 1939. Descriptions de quatre espèces et d’une variété nouvelles. Annexe du Bulletin Générale d’Instruction Publique 1939:1–40.
- BOURRET, RENÉ. 1941. Notes herpetologiques sur l’Indochine française. XXI. Reptiles et batraciens recus au Laboratoire des Sciences Naturelles de l’Université au cours de l’année 1940. Description d’une espèce fossile nouvelle. Annexe du Bulletin Générale d’Instruction Publique 1941:1–16.
- BRAMBLE, DENNIS M. 1982. *Scaptochelys*: generic revision and evolution of gopher tortoises. *Copeia* 1982(4):852–867.
- BRANCH, WILLIAM R. 2007. A new species of tortoise of the genus *Homopus* (Chelonii: Testudinidae) from southern Namibia. *African Journal of Herpetology* 56:1–21.
- BRANDT, JOHANN F. 1857. Observationes quadam ad generis *Trionychum* species duas novas spectantes. *Bulletin de la Classe Physico-mathématique de l’Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg* 16:110–111.
- BRIMLEY, CLEMENT S. 1928. Two new terrapins of the genus *Pseudemys* from the southern states. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Science Society* 44:66–69.
- BROADLEY, DONALD G. 1981. A review of the genus *Pelusios* Wagler in southern Africa (Pleurodira: Pelomedusidae). *Occasional Papers of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia, B. Natural Sciences* 6(9):633–686.
- BRONGNIART, ALEXANDRE. 1800a. Essai d’une classification naturelle des reptiles. [1]. *Magasin Encyclopédique, ou Journal des Sciences, des Lettres et des Arts* (5)6[An 8]:184–201.
- BRONGNIART, ALEXANDRE. 1800b. Essai d’une classification naturelle des reptiles. [2]. *Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomatique* 3(2)[An 8]:81–82, 89–91.
- BRONGNIART, ALEXANDRE. 1805. Essai d’une classification naturelle des reptiles. [3]. Paris: Baudouin, Imprimeur de l’Institut National, 53 pp.
- BRUGUIÈRE, JEAN GUILLAUME. 1792. Description d’une nouvelle espèce de tortue de Cayenne. *Journal d’Histoire Naturelle, Paris* 1(7):253–261.
- BURMEISTER, CARL H.C. 1837. *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte. I. Mineralogie und Botanik. II. Zoologie*. Berlin: 858 pp.
- CAGLE, FRED R. 1953. Two new subspecies of *Graptemys pseudogeographica*. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan* 546:1–17.
- CAGLE, FRED R. 1954. Two new species of the genus *Graptemys*. *Tulane Studies in Zoology* 1:167–186.
- CALDWELL, DAVID K. 1962. Sea turtles in Baja California waters (with special reference to those of the Gulf of California), and the description of a new subspecies of northeastern Pacific green turtle. *Contributions in Science, Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County* 61:1–31.
- CALINESCU, RAUL. 1931. Contributini sistematica si Zoogeografica la studii Amphibidor si Reptilidor din Romania. *Memoriile Sectiilor Stiintifice, Academia Romana* 3(7):119–291. [in Romanian]
- CANN, JOHN. 1997a. Georges short-necked turtle. *Monitor (Journal of the Victorian Herpetological Society)* 9(1):18–23, 31–32.
- CANN, JOHN. 1997b. The northern yellow-faced turtle. *Monitor (Journal of the Victorian Herpetological Society)* 9(1):24–35.
- CANN, JOHN. 1997c. Irwin’s turtle. *Monitor (Journal of the Victorian Herpetological Society)* 9(1):36–40, 31–32.
- CANN, JOHN. 1997d. Kuchling’s turtle. *Monitor (Journal of the Victorian Herpetological Society)* 9(1):41–44, 32.
- CANN, JOHN. 1998. *Australian Freshwater Turtles*. Singapore: Beaumont Publications, 292 pp.
- CANN, JOHN AND LEGLER, JOHN M. 1994. The Mary River tortoise: a new genus and species of short-necked chelid from Queensland, Australia (Testudines; Pleurodira). *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 1(2):81–96.
- CANN, JOHN, MCCORD, WILLIAM P., AND JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI. 2003. [*Emydura macquarii emmotti* ssp. nov.] In: McCord, W.P., Cann, J., and Joseph-Ouni, M. A taxonomic assessment of *Emydura* (Testudines: Chelidae) with descriptions of new subspecies from Queensland, Australia. *Reptilia (GB) (Barcelona)* 27:60–61.
- CANTOR, THEODORE. 1842. General features of Chusan, with remarks on the flora and fauna of that island. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (1)9:265–278, 361–370, 481–493.
- CANTOR, THEODORE. 1847. Catalogue of reptiles inhabiting the Malayan peninsula and islands. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 16:607–656, 897–952, 1026–1078.
- CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. 1937. A new turtle from Florida, with notes on *Pseudemys floridana mobilensis* (Holbrook). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan* 348:1–7.
- CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. 1938a. *Pseudemys nelsoni*, a new turtle from Florida. *Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History* 8:305–310.
- CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. 1938b. A new subspecies of *Pseudemys floridana* with notes on the *floridana* complex. *Copeia* 1938(3):105–109.
- CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. 1942. A new *Pseudemys* from Sonora, Mexico. *American Museum Novitates* 1181:1–4.
- CARR, ARCHIE F., JR. AND MARCHAND, LEWIS J. 1942. A new turtle from the Chipola River, Florida. *Proceedings of the New England Zoology Club* 20:95–100.
- CATESBY, MARK. 1771. *The Natural History of Carolina, Florida and Bahama Islands*. Folio 2. Edited by G. Edwards. London.
- CHANG MANGVEN LING-YU. 1957. [Testudiformes]. *Science (Ko-xue) (China)* 33(1):50. [in Chinese].
- CHANG TSONG-HAN. 1929. Notes on an apparently new or rarely known hard-shelled turtle from Fuchow. *Contributions of the Biological Laboratory of the Science Society of China, Nanking* 5(1):1–5.
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M. 1970. [On the origin of the modern Palaeartic land tortoises]. *Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR [Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of Georgia]* 57(1):245–247. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M. 1988. O sistematiceskom polozhenii

- sobremennykh sukhoputnykh cherepakh srednei Azii i Kazakhstana. [Taxonomic status of modern land tortoise of Middle Asia and Kazakhstan]. *Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR* [Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of Georgia] 14(2):110–114. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M. 2008. [*Agrionemys bogdanovi*]. In: Chkhikvadze, V.M., Brushko, Z.K., and Kubykin, R.A. Краткий обзор систематики среднеазиатских черепах (Testudinidae: *Agrionemys*) и подвижные зоны панциря у этой группы черепах. [A brief overview of the systematics of the Central Asian tortoise (Testudinidae: *Agrionemys*) and mobile shell zone in this group of turtles]. *Selevinia* (Almaty) 2008:100–104. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M. 2009. Среднеазиатская черепаха в Монголии. [Central Asiatic tortoises in Mongolia]. *Problems of Desert Development* (Ashgabat) 2009(3/4):60–63. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M. AND BAKRADZE, MICHAEL A. 1991. [On the systematic position of the Recent land turtle from the Araxes Valley]. *Trudy Tbilisskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universitet Tbilisi* [Proceedings of Tbilisi University] 305:59–63. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M. AND BAKRADZE, MICHAEL A. 2002. Novyi podvid sukhoputnoi cherepakhi iz Dagestana. [New tortoise subspecies from Dagestan]. *Trudy Instituta Zoologii Akademii Nauk Gruzii* [Proceedings of the Zoology Institute of the Georgia Academy of Sciences] 21:276–279. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M. AND TUNIYEV, BORIS S. 1986. [On the taxonomic status of modern land tortoise of the western Transcaucasus]. *Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR* [Bulletin of the Academy of Sciences of Georgia] 124(3):617–620. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M., AMIRANASHVILI, NINO G., AND ATAEV, CHARY A. 1990. Novyi podvid sukhoputnoi cherepakhi iz yugo-zapadnovo Turkmenistana. [A new subspecies of tortoise from southwestern Turkmenistan]. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Turkmeniskoi SSR, Seriya Biologicheskie Nauki* 1:72–75. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M., ATAEV, CHARY A., SHAMMAKOV, SAKHAT, AND ZATOKA, A.L. 2009. [*Agrionemys kazachstanica kuznetzovi*]. In: Chkhikvadze, V.M., Ataev, C.A., and Shammakov, S. [New taxons of Central Asian tortoises (Testudinidae: *Agrionemys bogdanovi* and *A. kazachstanica kuznetzovi*)]. *Problems of Desert Development* (Ashgabat) 2009(1/2):49–54. [in Russian].
- CHKHIKVADZE, VIACHESLAV M., MAZANAIEVA, LYUDMILA F., AND SHAMMAKOV, SAKHAT M. 2011. [A short account of a new species of land tortoise in Dagestan]. *Proceedings of the International Conference 'Biological Diversity and Conservation Problems of the Fauna of the Caucasus'*. Yerevan, Armenia: National Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Armenia, pp. 336–340. [in Russian].
- COCTEAU, JEAN-THÉODORE AND BIBRON, GABRIEL. 1838. Reptilia. In: Sagra, D.R. de la. *Historia Fisica, Politica y Natural de la Isla de Cuba*. Vol. 4. *Reptiles y Peces*, pp. 1–143.
- CONANT, ROGER AND GOIN, COLEMAN J. 1948. A new subspecies of soft-shelled turtle from the central United States, with comments on the application of the name *Amyda*. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 510:1–19.
- COOPER, JAMES G. 1861. New Californian animals. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, San Francisco 2:118–123.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1860. Notes and descriptions of foreign reptiles. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 11:294–297.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1864. On the limits and relations of the Raniformes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 16:181–183.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1865. Third contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 17:185–198.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1868a. An examination of the Reptilia and Batrachia obtained by the Orton expedition to Equador and the upper Amazon, with notes on other species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 20:96–140.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1868b. On the origin of genera. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 20:242–300.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1870a. Seventh contribution to the herpetology of tropical America. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 11(1869)[1870]:147–169.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1870b. Synopsis of the extinct Batrachia, Reptilia and Aves of North America. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 14(1869)[1870]:1–252.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1871. On the homologies of some of the cranial bones of the Reptilia, and on the systematic arrangement of the class. *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science* 1870(19)[1871]:194–247.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1872. Synopsis of the species of the Chelydrinae. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1872:22–29.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1876. On the Batrachia and Reptilia of Costa Rica with notes on the herpetology and ichthyology of Nicaragua and Peru. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2)8(4)1875[1876]:93–154.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1885. A contribution to the herpetology of Mexico. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 22:379–404.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1887. Catalogue of Batrachia and Reptilia of Central America and Mexico. *Bulletin of the U.S. National Museum* 32:1–98.
- COPE, EDWARD D. 1895. Taylor on box turtles. *American Naturalist* 29:756–757.
- CORNALIA, EMILIO. 1849. *Vertebratorum Synopsis in Museo Mediolanense Extantium*. Madoetia: Corbetta, 16 pp.
- COUTINHO, JOAO M. DA SILVA. 1868. Sur les tortues de l'Amazone. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale Zoologique d'Acclimatation* (2)5:147–166.
- CRAGIN, FRANCIS W. 1894. Herpetological notes from Kansas and Texas. *Colorado College Studies* 5:37–39.
- CUVIER, GEORGES L.C.F.D. 1816. *Le Règne Animal Distribué d'après son Organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée*. Edition 1. Tome II. Paris: Deterville, 532 pp.
- CUVIER, GEORGES L.C.F.D. 1825. *Recherches sur les Ossements Fossiles, ou l'on rétablit les caractères de plusieurs animaux dont les révolutions du globe ont détruit les espèces*. Edition 2. Paris: Dufour et d'Ocagne, 5(2):1–547.
- CUVIER, GEORGES L.C.F.D. 1829. *Le Règne Animal Distribué d'après son Organisation*. Nouvelle Edition [Edition 2], Revue et Augmentée. Paris: Deterville, Tome II, 405 pp.
- DA CUNHA, OSVALDO RODRIGUES. 1970. Uma nova subespécie de quelônio, *Kinosternon scorpioides carajasensis* da Serra dos Carajás, Pará. *Boletim do Museo Paraense Emilio Goeldi* (73):1–11.
- DAO VAN TIEN. 1957. [Rapport sur les recherches zoologiques dans la region de Vinh-Linh (Province de Quang-Tri, centre Vietnam)]. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 36(8):1209–1216. [in Russian]
- DAUDIN, FRANCOIS MARIE. 1801. *Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière des Reptiles*. Tome Second. Paris: Imprimerie F. Dufart, 432 pp.
- DAUDIN, FRANCOIS MARIE. 1802. *Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière des Reptiles*. Tome Quatrième. Paris: Imprimerie F. Dufart, 397 pp.
- DERANIYAGALA, PAULUS E.P. 1933. The loggerhead turtles (Carettidae)

- of Ceylon. *Ceylon Journal of Science* 18B:59–70.
- DERANIYAGALA, PAULUS E.P. 1939. The Tetrapod Reptiles of Ceylon. Volume 1. Testudinates and Crocodylians. London: Dulau Co., 412 pp.
- DERANIYAGALA, PAULUS E.P. 1948. Some scientific results of two visits to Africa. *Spolia Zeylanica* 25(2):1–42.
- DESOLA, C. RALPH. 1930. The Liebespiel of *Testudo vandenburghi*, a new name for the mid-Albemarle Island Galapagos tortoise. *Copeia* 1930(3):79–80.
- DIESMOS, ARVIN C., PARHAM, JAMES F., STUART, BRYAN L., AND BROWN, RAFAEL. 2005. The phylogenetic position of the recently rediscovered Philippine forest turtle (Bataguridae: *Heosemys leytenensis*). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 56:31–41.
- DOLLO, LOUIS. 1886. Première note sur les chéloniens du Bruxelien (Eocène moyen) de la Belgique. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* 4:75–96.
- DONNDORFF, JOHANN A. 1798. *Zoologische Beyträge zur XIII. Ausgabe des Linneischen Natursystems. Dritter Band. Amphibien und Fische.* Leipzig: Weidmannschen Buchhandlung, 980 pp.
- DUERDEN, JAMES E. 1906. South African tortoises of the genus *Homopus*, with description of a new species. *Records of the Albany Museum* 1:405–411.
- DUGÈS, ALFREDO A.D. 1888. *Erpetologia del Valle de Mexico.* *Naturaleza* (2)1:97–146.
- DUMÉRIL, ANDRÉ MARIE CONSTANT. 1805 [“1806”]. *Zoologie Analytique, ou Méthode Naturelle de Classification des Animaux.* Paris: Perronneau, 344 pp. [Published Nov 1805].
- DUMÉRIL, ANDRÉ MARIE CONSTANT AND BIBRON, GABRIEL. 1834. *Erpétologie Générale ou Histoire Naturelle Complète des Reptiles. Tome Premier.* Paris: Roret, 439 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, ANDRÉ MARIE CONSTANT AND BIBRON, GABRIEL. 1835. *Erpétologie Générale ou Histoire Naturelle Complète des Reptiles. Tome Second.* Paris: Roret, 680 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, ANDRÉ MARIE CONSTANT AND BIBRON, GABRIEL. 1851. [*Emys areolata, Emys berardii, Cinosternon leucostomum, Cinosternon cruentatum*]. In: Duméril, A.M.C. and Duméril, A.H.A. *Catalogue Methodique de la Collection des Reptiles (Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris).* Paris: Gide and Baudry, 224 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, ANDRÉ MARIE CONSTANT AND DUMÉRIL, AUGUSTE H.A. 1851. *Catalogue Methodique de la Collection des Reptiles (Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris).* Paris: Gide and Baudry, 224 pp.
- DUMÉRIL, AUGUSTE H.A. 1852. Description des reptiles nouveaux ou imparfaitment connus de la collection du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle et remarques sur la classification et les caracteres des reptiles. *Première Mémoire. Ordre des chéloniens et premières familles de l'ordre des sauriens (crocodyliens et cameleoniens).* *Archives du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris* 6:209–264.
- DUMÉRIL, AUGUSTE H.A. 1856. Note sur les reptiles du Gabon. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée, Paris* (2)8:369–377, 417–424.
- DUMÉRIL, AUGUSTE H.A. AND BOCOURT, MARIE-FIRMIN. 1870. Observations sur les reptiles et les batraciens de la Région Centrale de l'Amérique. In: Duméril, A., M. Bocourt, and F. Mocquard. *Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. Recherches zoologiques. Troisième Partie. Première Section. Etudes sur les reptiles,* pp.1–32.
- DUNN, EMMETT R. 1917. Reptile and amphibian collections from the North Carolina mountains, with especial reference to salamanders. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 37:593–634.
- DUNN, EMMETT R. 1930. A new *Geoemyda* from Costa Rica. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 12:31–34.
- DÜRIGEN, BRUNO. 1897. *Deutschlands Amphibien und Reptilien.* Magdeburg: Creutz, 676 pp.
- EICHWALD, CARL E. VON. 1831. *Zoologia Specialis quam Expositis Animalibus. Pars Posterior.* Vilna: J. Zawadzki, 404 pp.
- ENNEN, JOSHUA R., LOVICH, JEFFREY E., KREISER, BRIAN R., SELMAN, WIL, AND QUALLS, CARL P. 2010. Genetic and morphological variation between populations of the Pascagoula Map Turtle (*Graptemys gibbonsi*) in the Pearl and Pascagoula rivers with description of a new species. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 9(1):98–113.
- ERNST, CARL H. 1978. A revision of the neotropical turtle genus *Callopsis* (Testudines: Emydidae: Batagurinae). *Herpetologica* 34(2):113–134.
- ERNST, CARL H. 1984. Geographic variation in the neotropical turtle, *Platemys platycephala*. *Journal of Herpetology* 17(4)(1983) [1984]:345–355.
- ERNST, CARL H. 1988. *Cuora mccordi*, a new Chinese box turtle from Guangxi Province. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 101:466–470.
- ERNST, CARL H. AND LOVICH, JEFFREY E. 1990. A new species of *Cuora* (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae) from the Ryukyu Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 103:26–34.
- ERNST, CARL H. AND MCCORD, WILLIAM P. 1987. Two new turtles from southeast Asia. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 100:624–628.
- ESCHSCHOLTZ, JOHANN F. VON. 1829. *Zoologischer Atlas, enthaltend Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, während des Flottcapitains von Kotzebue zweiter Reise um die Welt, auf Russisch–Kaiserlich Kriegsschupp Predpriatë in den Jahren 1823–1826.* Berlin: G. Reimer, Part I, pp.17+15.
- FAN TSANG-HOW. 1931. Preliminary report of reptiles from Yaoshan, Kwangsi, China. *Bulletin of the Department of Biology, College of Science, Sun Yatsen University* 11:1–154.
- FANG PING-WEN. 1934. Notes on some chelonians of China. *Sinensia* 4(7):145–200.
- FERMIN, PHILIPPE. 1765. *Histoire Naturelle de la Hollande Equinoxiale, ou Description des Animaux, Plantes, Fruits, et Autres Curiosités Naturelles, qui se Trouvent dans la Colonie de Surinam.* Amsterdam: M. Magerus, 240 pp.
- FERREIRA, J. BETHENCOURT. 1897. Sobre alguns reptis ultimamente enviados a seccao zoologica do Museu de Lisboa. *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas Physicas e Naturaes, Lisboa* (2)5(18):111–116.
- FISCHER, JOHANN VON. 1872. *Staurotypus marmoratus* n. sp. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 38(1):265–272.
- FITZINGER, LEOPOLD J. 1826. *Neue Classification der Reptilien, nach ihren Natürlichen Verwandtschaften nebst einer Verwandtschafts–Tafel und einem Verzeichnisse der Reptilien–Sammlung des k.k. Zoologischen Museum zu Wien.* Wien: J.G. Hübner Verlagen, 66 pp.
- FITZINGER, LEOPOLD J. 1835. Entwurf einer systematischen Anordnung der Schildkröten nach den Grundsätzen der natürlichen Methode. *Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte* 1:105–128.
- FITZINGER, LEOPOLD J. 1843. *Systema Reptilium. Fasciculus Primus: Amblyglossae. Vindobonae: Braumuller und Seidel,* 106 pp.
- FITZSIMONS, VIVIAN F.M. 1932. Preliminary descriptions of new forms of South African Reptilia and Amphibia, from the Vernay-Lang Kalahari Expedition, 1930. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 15:35–40.
- FITZSIMONS, VIVIAN F.M. 1938. Transvaal Museum Expedition to South-West Africa and Little Namaqualand, May to August 1937. Reptiles and Batrachians. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 19:153–209.
- FLEMING, JOHN. 1822. *The Philosophy of Zoology; or a General View of the Structure, Functions, and Classification of Animals. Vol. II.* Edinburgh: Archibald Constable and Co., 618 pp.

- FLEMING, JOHN. 1828. A History of British Animals. Edinburgh: Archibald Constable and Co., 568 pp.
- FOLKERTS, GEORGE W. AND MOUNT, ROBERT H. 1969. A new subspecies of the turtle *Graptemys nigrinoda* Cagle. *Copeia* 1969(4):677–682.
- FORSKÅL, PETRUS [FORSSKÅL, PETER]. 1775. *Descriptiones Animalium: Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermium; quae in Itinere Orientali Observavit. Post mortem auctoris edidit Carsten Niebuhr. Hauniae [Copenhagen]: Mölleri, 164 pp.*
- FOWLER, HENRY W. 1906. Some cold-blooded vertebrates of the Florida Keys. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 58:77–113.
- FREIBERG, MARCOS A. 1936. Una nueva tortuga del norte Argentino. *Physis* 12:169–171.
- FREIBERG, MARCOS A. 1945. Una nueva especie de tortuga del genero *Platemys* Wagler. *Physis* 20:19–23.
- FREIBERG, MARCOS A. 1969. Una nueva subespecie de *Pseudemys dorbignyi* (Dumeril et Bibron) (Reptilia, Chelonia, Emydidae). *Physis* 28:299–314.
- FREIBERG, MARCOS A. 1973. Dos nuevas tortugas terrestres de Argentina. *Boletín de la Sociedad de Biología de Concepción* 46:81–93.
- FRITZ, UWE. 1989. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 1. Eine neue Unterart der Europäischen Sumpfschildkröte aus Kleinasien *Emys orbicularis luteofusca* subsp. nov. *Salamandra* 25(3/4):143–168.
- FRITZ, UWE. 1993. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 3. Zwei neue Unterarten von der Iberischen Halbinsel und aus Nordafrika, *Emys orbicularis fritzjuergenobsti* subsp. nov. und *E. o. occidentalis* subsp. nov. (Reptilia, Testudines: Emydidae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 47(11):131–155.
- FRITZ, UWE. 1994. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 4. Variabilität und Zoogeographie im pontokaspischen Gebiet mit Beschreibung von drei neuen Unterarten (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 48(4):53–93.
- FRITZ, UWE. 1995. Zur innerartlichen Variabilität von *Emys orbicularis* (Linnaeus, 1758). 5a. Taxonomie in Mittel–Westeuropa, auf Korsika, Sardinien, der Apenninen–Halbinsel und Sizilien und Unterartengruppen von *E. orbicularis* (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 48(13):185–242.
- FRITZ, UWE AND PAULER, INGO. 1992. *Phrynops chacoensis* spec. nov. (Reptilia, Chelidae), eine neue Krötenkopfschildkröte. *Mitteilung des Zoologischen Museums Berlin* 68(2):299–307.
- FRITZ, UWE AND WISCHUF, TILMAN. 1997. Zur Systematik westasiatisch–südosteuropäischer Bachschildkröten (Gattung *Mauremys*) (Reptilia: Testudines: Bataguridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 49(13):223–260.
- FRITZ, UWE; ANDREAS, BRITTA; AND LEHR, EDGAR. 1998. Eine neue Unterart der Dreikiel–Scharnierschildkröte, *Pyxidea mouhotii* (Gray, 1862) (Reptilia: Testudines: Bataguridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 50(3):33–43.
- FRITZ, UWE; BARAN, IBRAHIM; BUDAK, ABIDIN; AND AMTHAUER, EIKE. 1998. Some notes on the morphology of *Emys orbicularis* in Anatolia, especially on *E. o. luteofusca* and *E. o. colchica*, with the description of a new subspecies from southeastern Turkey. In: Fritz, U., Joger, U., Podlousky, R., and Servan, J. (Eds.). *Proceedings of the EMYS Symposium Dresden 96*. *Mertensiella* 10:103–122.
- FRITZ, UWE; FATTIZZO, TIZIANO; GUICKING, DANIELA; TRIPEPI, SANDRO; PENNISI, MARIA GRAZIA; LENK, PETER; JOGER, ULRICH; AND WINK, MICHAEL. 2005. A new cryptic species of pond turtle from southern Italy, the hottest spot in the range of the genus *Emys* (Reptilia, Testudines, Emydidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 34(4):351–371.
- FRITZ, UWE; GAULKE, MAREN; AND LEHR, EDGAR. 1997. Revision der südostasiatischen Dornschildkröten–Gattung *Cycllemys* Bell, 1834, mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art. *Salamandra* 33(3):183–212.
- FRITZ, UWE; GUICKING, DANIELA; AUER, MARKUS; SOMMER, ROBERT S.; WINK, MICHAEL; AND HUNSDÖRFER, ANNA K. 2008. Diversity of the Southeast Asian leaf turtle genus *Cycllemys*: how many leaves on its tree of life? *Zoologica Scripta* 37:367–390.
- FRITZ, UWE; KELLER, CLAUDIA; AND BUDDÉ, MICHAEL. 1996. Eine neue Unterart der Europäischen Sumpfschildkröte aus Südwestspanien, *Emys orbicularis hispanica* subsp. nov. *Salamandra* 32(3):129–152.
- FRY, DENE B. 1915. On a new *Chelodina* from Australia, with a key to the genus. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* 27(1):88–90.
- FRY, EDWARD. 1850. Remarks on the morphology of the vertebrate skeleton. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1850:15–22.
- GADOW, HANS. 1894. On the remains of some gigantic land-tortoises, and of an extinct lizard, recently discovered in Mauritius. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* 13(8):313–324.
- GAFFNEY, EUGENE S. 1975. A taxonomic revision of the Jurassic turtles *Portlandemys* and *Plesiochelys*. *American Museum Novitates* 2574:1–19.
- GAFFNEY, EUGENE S. AND MEYLAN, PETER A. 1988. A phylogeny of turtles. In: Benton, M.J. (Ed.). *The Phylogeny and Classification of the Tetrapods, Volume I: Amphibians, Reptiles, Birds*. *Systematics Association Special Volume* 35A:157–219.
- GARMAN, SAMUEL. 1880. On certain species of Chelonioidae. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 6:123–126.
- GARMAN, SAMUEL. 1884. Contributions to the natural history of the Bermudas. *Bulletin of the U.S. National Museum* 25:1–353.
- GARMAN, SAMUEL. 1891. On a tortoise found in Florida and Cuba, *Cinosternum baurii*. *Bulletin of the Essex Institute* 23:141–144.
- GARMAN, SAMUEL. 1917. The Galapagos tortoises. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 30(4):261–296.
- GARMAN, SAMUEL. 1996. [*Geochelone nigra duncanensis*]. In: Pritchard, P.C.H. *The Galápagos Tortoises: Nomenclatural and Survival Status*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 1, p. 50.
- GARSULT, FRANÇOIS ALEXANDRE PIERRE DE. 1764. Les Figures des plantes et animaux d'usage en médecine, décrits dans la Matière Médicale de Mr. Geoffroy Médecin. Paris: 20 pp., 87 pl.
- GEOFFROY SAINT-HILAIRE, ETIENNE. 1809a. Mémoire sur les tortues molles. *Nouveau Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomatique de Paris* 1(22):363–367.
- GEOFFROY SAINT-HILAIRE, ETIENNE. 1809b. Mémoire sur les tortues molles, nouveau genre sous le nom de *Trionyx*, et sur la formation des carapaces. *Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris* 14:1–20.
- GERVAIS, PAUL. 1843. *Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle*. Vol. 3, p. 457.
- GIEBEL, CHRISTIAN G. 1866a. *Cistudo anhaltina* n. sp. aus der Latdorfer Braunkohle. *Zeitschrift für die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften* 27:1–11.
- GIEBEL, CHRISTIAN G. 1866b. Die Schildkröten der Insel Banka. *Zeitschrift für die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften* 27:11–21.
- GILMORE, CHARLES W. 1923. A new fossil turtle, *Kinosternon arizonense*, from Arizona. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 62:1–8.
- GIRARD, CHARLES. 1858. United States Exploring Expedition during

- the Years 1838–1842. Under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. Vol. 20. Herpetology. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott and Co., 496 pp.
- GISTEL, JOHANNES. 1848. Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für höhere Schulen bearbeitet durch Johannes Gistel...mit einem Atlas von 32 Tafeln (darstellend 617 illuminierte Figuren) und mehreren dem Texte eingedruckten Xylographien. Stuttgart: 216 pp.
- GISTEL, JOHANNES. 1868. Die Lurche Europas. Ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der geographischen Verbreitung derselben. In: Gistel, J. Blicke in das Leben der Natur und des Menschen. Leipzig: Verlag Ed. Wartig, pp. 144–167.
- GLASS, BRYAN P. AND HARTWEG, NORMAN. 1951. *Kinosternon murrai*, a new musk turtle of the *hirtipes* group from Texas. *Copeia* 1951(1):50–52.
- GLAUERT, LUDWIG. 1923. A new freshwater tortoise from the Murchison River. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 9:53–56.
- GLAUERT, LUDWIG. 1954. A new swamp tortoise from the Swan River district. *Western Australian Naturalist* 4:125–127.
- GMELIN, JOHANN FREDERIC. 1789. *Caroli a Linné, Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis*. Ed. 13. Tom. I. Pars III. Leipzig: G.E. Beer, Ed. 13, 1(3):1033–1516.
- GMELIN, SAMUEL G. 1774. *Reise durch Russland zur Untersuchung der drey Natur-Reiche Gedruckt bey der Kayserliche Academie der Wissenschaften*. Vol. 3. St. Pétersbourg, 4 Vols.
- GÖLDI, EMILIO A. 1886. Ueber eine vermuthlich neue Schildkröte der Gattung *Podocnemis* vom Rio Negro und über die Chelonier des Amazonas-Gebietes im Allgemeinen. *St. Gallische Naturwissenschaftliche Gesellschaft, Bericht über die Thätigkeit 1884–1885*[1886]:273–280.
- GRANDIDIER, ALFRED. 1867. Liste des reptiles nouveaux decouverts, en 1866, sur la cote sud-ouest de Madagascar. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie, Paris* (2)19:223–234.
- GRANDIDIER, ALFRED. 1869. Descriptions d'un Rhinolophe et d'une Tortue de Madagascar. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie, Paris* (2)21:257–258.
- GRAVENHORST, JEAN L.C. 1829. *Deliciae Musei Zoologici Vratislaviensis. Fasciculus primus, continens chelonios et batrachia*. Lipsiae: Leopoldi Vossii, 106 pp.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1825. A synopsis of the genera of reptiles and amphibia, with a description of some new species. *Annals of Philosophy* (2)10:193–217.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1828. *Spicilegia Zoologica; or original figures and short systematic descriptions of new and unfigured animals*. Part I. London: Richard Taylor, 8 pp.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1830a. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 1, pl. 77. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Jan 1830].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1830b. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 2, pl. 72. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Mar 1830].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1830c. [*Emys occipitatis*; *Emys ornata*]. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., pp. 75–76. [Part 25, published Sep 1830].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1830d. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 4, pls. 75, 78. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Oct 1830].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1830e. A Synopsis of the Species of the Class Reptilia. In: Griffith E. and Pidgeon, E. The Class Reptilia arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with specific descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. Supplement. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., 110 pp. [Part 26, published Dec 1830].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1831a. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 5, pl. 74. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Jan 1831].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1831b. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. I, Part 6, pl. 76. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter. [Published Apr 1831].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1831c. A specimen of a tortoise regarded as the type of a new genus in the family Emydidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1831(1):106–107. [Published May 1831].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1831d. *Synopsis Reptilium; or Short Descriptions of the Species of Reptiles*. Part I.—Cataphracta. Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Enaliosaurians. London: Treuttel, Wurtz, and Co., 85 pp. [Published May 1831].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1832. Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke. Vol. II, Part 11, pl. 60. London: Adolphus Richter and Co. [Published Jul 1832].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1834a. Characters of several new species of freshwater tortoises (*Emys*) from India and China. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1834(2):53–54.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1834b. Characters of two new genera of reptiles (*Geoemyda* and *Gehyra*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1834(2):99–101.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1841. A catalogue of the species of reptiles and amphibia hitherto described as inhabiting Australia, with a description of some new species from Western Australia, and some remarks on their geographical distribution. In: Grey, G. *Journals of Two Expeditions of Discovery in Northwest and Western Australia*. London: T. and W. Boone, Vol. 2. Appendix E, pp. 422–449.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1842. Description of some hitherto unrecorded species of Australian reptiles and batrachians. *Zoological Miscellany* 2:51–57.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1844. *Catalogue of the Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Amphisbaenians in the Collection of the British Museum*. London: Edward Newman, 80 pp.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1847. Description of a new genus of Emydidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1847(15):55–56.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1849. Description of a new species of box tortoise from Mexico. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1849:16–17.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1854a. Description of a new genus and some new species of tortoises. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1852[1854]:133–135.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1854b. Description of a new species of tortoise (*Testudo planiceps*), from the Galapagos Islands. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1853[1854]:12–13.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1856a. On some new species of freshwater tortoises from North America, Ceylon and Australia, in the collection of the British Museum. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of*

- London 1855[1856](23):197–202. [Published Feb 1856].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1856b [“1855”]. Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Testudinata (Tortoises). London: British Museum, 79 pp. [Published Mar 1856].
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1857. Description of a new species of *Chelodina* from Australia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1856[1857]:369–371.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1859. Description of a new species of freshwater tortoise from Siam. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1859(27):478–479.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1860a. Description of a soft tortoise (*Aspidochelys livingstonii*) from the Zambesi, sent to the British Museum by Dr. Livingstone. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1860(28):5–6.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1860b. Description of a new species of *Geoclemmys* from Ecuador. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1860:231–232.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1860c. Description of a new species of *Emys* lately living in the gardens of the Zoological Society. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1860:232–233.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1860d. On some new species of Mammalia and tortoises from Cambodia. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)6:217–218.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1861a. Description of a soft tortoise from Cambodia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1861:41–42.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1861b. On a new species of water–tortoise (*Geoclemmys melanosterna*) from Darien. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1861:204–205.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1862a. Notice of a new species of *Cyclemys* from the Lao Mountains, in Siam. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)10:157.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1862b. Notice of two new species of *Batagur* in the collection of the British Museum. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1862:264–265.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1862c. Notice of a new species of *Dogania* from Asia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1862:265–266.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863a. On the species of *Chelymys* from Australia; with the description of a new species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:98–99.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863b. Notice of a new species of *Pelomedusa* from Natal. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:99–100.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863c. Notes on American Emydidae, and Professor Agassiz’s observations on my catalogue of them. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:176–183.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863d. Notice of a new species of *Kinixys* and other tortoises from central Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)12:381–382.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863e. Observations on the box tortoises, with the descriptions of three new Asiatic species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:173–179.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863f. On the species of the genus *Sternothaerus*, with some observations on *Kinixys*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:192–197.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863g. Notice of a new species of *Batagur* from north-western India. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:253.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1863h. Description of a new *Geoclemmys* lately living in the Gardens of the Zoological Society. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863:254–255.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1864a. Revision of the species of Trionychidae found in Asia and Africa, with the descriptions of some new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1864:76–98.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1864b. Description of a new species of *Staurotypus* (*S. salvinii*) from Guatemala. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1864:127–128.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1864c. On the genera of Chelydidae and the characters furnished by the study of their skulls. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1864:128–135.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1865a. Notice of a new genus and species of the family Trionychidae from Western Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)16:204–206.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1865b. On the development of the sternal callosities in *Cyclanosteus senegalensis*, and on the synonyms of *Cyclanosteus* and its allied genera. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1865:422–428.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1867. Description of a new Australian tortoise (*Elseya latisternum*). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3)20:43–45.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1868. Notice of *Hydraspis gordonii*, a new species from Trinidad, living in the gardens of the Society. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1868:563–564.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1869a. Notes on the families and genera of tortoises (Testudinata), and on the characters afforded by the study of their skulls. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1869:165–225.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1869b. Description of *Mauremys lanitaria*, a new freshwater tortoise. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1869:499–500.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1869c. Description of *Emys flavipes*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1869:643–644.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1870a. Notice of a new Chilean tortoise (*Testudo chilensis*). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)6:190.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1870b. Notes on tortoises in the British Museum, with descriptions of some new species. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870:653–659.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1870c. Notes on three species of tortoises living in the Society’s gardens. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870:706–708.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1870d. On the family Dermatemydidae, and a description of a living species in the gardens of the Society. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1870:711–716.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1870e. Notes on *Bartlettia*, a new species of freshwater tortoises belonging to the family Peltoccephalidae. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1870:718–721.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1870f. Supplement to the Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Testudinata (Tortoises). London: British Museum, 120 pp.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1871a. On *Euchelymys*, a new genus and two new species of Australian freshwater tortoises. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)8:117–118.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1871b. Notes on Australian freshwater tortoises. [2]. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)8:366.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1871c. *Damonia oblonga*, a new species of freshwater tortoise. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)8:367.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1872a. Notes on the mud-tortoises of India (*Trionyx*, Geoffroy). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)10:326–340.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1872b. On *Spatulemys lasalae*, a new genus of Hydraspidae from Rio Parana, Corrientes. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)10:463.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1872c. Appendix to the Catalogue of Shield Reptiles in the Collection of the British Museum. Part I. Testudinata

- (Tortoises). London: British Museum, 28 pp.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1872d. On the genus *Chelymys* and its allies from Australia. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1872:504–514.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873a. Notes on tortoises. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:143–149.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873b. On a new freshwater tortoise from Borneo (*Orlitia borneensis*). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:156–157.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873c. Observations on chelonians, with descriptions of new genera and species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:289–308.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873d. *Damonia unicolor*, a new species of water-tortoise from China, sent by Mr. Swinhoe. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)12:77–78.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873e. Notes on the tortoises of the 'Zoology of Mexico' of MM. A. Duméril and Bocourt. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)12:109–114.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873f. Notes on Chinese mud-tortoises (Trionychidae), with the description of a new species sent to the British Museum by Mr. Swinhoe, and observations on the male organ of this family. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)12:156–161.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873g. Notes on mud-tortoises (*Trionyx*, Geoffroy), and on the skulls of the different kinds. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873:38–72.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873h. Notes on the genera of turtles (Oiacopodes), and especially on their skeletons and skulls. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873:395–411.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1873i. Hand-List of the Specimens of Shield Reptiles in the British Museum. London: British Museum, 124 pp.
- GRAY, JOHN EDWARD. 1874. On the skulls and alveolar surfaces of land-tortoises (Testudinata). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1873[1874]:722–728.
- GRIFFITH, EDWARD AND PIDGEON, EDWARD. 1830. The Class Reptilia Arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with Specific Descriptions. In: Griffith, E. (Ed.). The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of all the Species Hitherto Named, and of many not before Noticed. Vol. 9. Reptilia. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., 481 pp. [Part 25, pp. 1–192, published Sep 1830].
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1864. The Reptiles of British India. London: Ray Society, Robert Hardwicke, 452 pp.
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1869. Report on two collections of Indian reptiles. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1869:500–507.
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1873. Preliminary notice of some extinct tortoises from the islands of Rodriguez and Mauritius. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)11:397.
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1875. Descriptions of the living and extinct races of gigantic land-tortoises. Parts I and II. Introduction, and the tortoises of the Galapagos Islands. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 165:251–284.
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1877. The Gigantic Land-Tortoises (Living and Extinct) in the Collection of the British Museum. London: Taylor and Francis, 96 pp.
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1882. Description of a new species of tortoise (*Geoemyda impressa*) from Siam. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1882:343–346.
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1884. Contribution to our knowledge of *Hydromedusa*, a genus of South-American freshwater turtles. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5)14:421–425.
- GÜNTHER, ALBERT C.L.G. 1885. Reptilia and Batrachia. In: Salvin, O. and Godman, F.D. (Eds.). Biologia Centrali-Americana. London: R.H. Porter, 326 pp. [parts 37–38; pp. 1–24].
- HA DINH DUC. 2000. Rua Ho Guom, loai rua moi cho khoa hoc. [Turtles in Hoan Kiem Lake, new species for science]. Khao co Hoc [Archaeology Magazine], Vietnam 4:104–111. [in Vietnamese]
- HALLOWELL, EDWARD. 1844. Description of new species of reptiles from Africa. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 1844:118–120.
- HALLOWELL, EDWARD. 1854. Descriptions of some new reptiles from California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 7:91–97.
- HARLAN, RICHARD. 1827. Description of a land tortoise, from the Galapagos Islands, commonly known as the "elephant tortoise". Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia 5:284–292.
- HARLAN, RICHARD. 1835. Genera of North American Reptilia, and a synopsis of the species. In: Harlan, R. Medical and Physical Researches: or original memoirs in medicine, surgery, physiology, geology, zoology, and comparative anatomy. Philadelphia: L.R. Bailey, pp. 84–163.
- HARLAN, RICHARD. 1837. Description of a new species of freshwater tortoise, inhabiting the Columbia River. American Journal of Science 31:382–383.
- HARTWEG, NORMAN. 1934. Description of a new kinosternid from Yucatan. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 277:1–2.
- HARTWEG, NORMAN. 1938. *Kinosternon flavescens stejneri*, a new turtle from northern Mexico. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 371:1–5.
- HARTWEG, NORMAN. 1939. A new American *Pseudemys*. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 397:1–4.
- HAWORTH, ADRIAN H. 1825. A binary arrangement of the class Amphibia. Philosophical Magazine and Journal (1)65:372–373.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1892. The batrachians and reptiles of the state of Indiana. Annual Report of the Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources 17:412–602.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1903. Two new species of fossil turtles from Oregon. University of California Publications, Bulletin of the Department of Geological Sciences 3:237–241.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1904. On the existing genera of the Trionychidae. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society 42:268–274.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1906. Descriptions of two new genera (*Echmatemys* and *Xenochelys*) and two new species (*Xenochelys formosa* and *Terrapene putnami*) of fossil turtles. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 22(3):27–31.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1908a. On three existing species of sea-turtles, one of them (*Caretta remivaga*) new. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 34:183–198.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1908b. The Fossil Turtles of North America. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 75:1–568.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1916. Descriptions of some Floridian fossil vertebrates, belonging mostly to the Pleistocene. Annual Report of the Florida State Geological Survey 8:39–76.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1920. Descriptions of some Pleistocene Vertebrata found in the United States. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 58:83–146.
- HAY, OLIVER P. 1924. The Pleistocene of the middle region of North America and its vertebrated animals. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 322:1–374.
- HAY, WILLIAM P. 1904. A revision of *Malaclemmys*, a genus of turtles. Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 24:1–19.
- HAYNES, DAVID AND MCKOWN, RONALD R. 1974. A new species of map turtle (Genus *Graptemys*) from the Guadalupe River system in

- Texas. *Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany* 18(4):143–152.
- HEMPRICH, WILHELM. 1820. *Grundriss der Naturgeschichte für höhere Lehranstalten*. Berlin: August Rucker, 432 pp.
- HENDERSON, JOHN R. 1912. Preliminary note on a new tortoise from South India. *Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta* 7(3):217–218.
- HERMANN, JOHANN. 1793. [*Testudo graja*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Jacobi Palm, 136 pp. [p. 52].
- HERMANN, JOHANN. 1804. *Observationes Zoologicae. Opus posthumum editit Fridericus Ludovicus Hammer*. Argentorati [Strasbourg]: A. Koenig, 332 pp.
- HERRERA, ALFONSO L. 1901. *Nouvelle nomenclature des etres organises et des mineraux*. Mexico, DF: Gov. Fed.
- HEUDE, PIERRE M. 1880. *Mémoire sur les Trionyx. Mémoires concernant l'Histoire Naturelle de l'Empire Chinois* 1(1):1–38.
- HEWITT, JOHN. 1927. Further descriptions of reptiles and batrachians from South Africa. *Records of the Albany Museum* 3:371–415.
- HEWITT, JOHN. 1931. Descriptions of some African tortoises. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 6:461–506.
- HEWITT, JOHN. 1933. On the Cape species and subspecies of the genus *Chersinella* Gray. Part I. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 7(2):255–293.
- HEWITT, JOHN. 1934. On the Cape species and subspecies of the genus *Chersinella* Gray. Part II. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 7(3):303–349.
- HEWITT, J. 1935. Some new forms of batrachians and reptiles from South Africa. *Records of the Albany Museum* 4:283–357.
- HIGHFIELD, ANDREW C. 1990. Tortoises of north Africa; taxonomy, nomenclature, phylogeny and evolution with notes on field studies in Tunisia. *Journal of Chelonian Herpetology* 1(2):1–56.
- HIGHFIELD, ANDREW C. AND MARTIN, JILL. 1989. Description of a miniature tortoise *Testudo flavominimalis* n. species from North Africa. In: Highfield, A.C. *Introduction to a Conservation Project for the North African Tortoise*. London: Tortoise Trust, no pagination [pp. 9–12].
- HOFFMANN, C.K. 1890. Schildkröten. In: Bronn, H.G. (Ed.). *Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs*. Vol. 6, Part 3, Reptilien, Vol. 1. Leipzig: Winter'sche Verlagshandlung, 442 pp.
- HOLBROOK, JOHN E. 1836. *North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States*. Ed. 1, Vol. 1. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 120 pp.
- HOLBROOK, JOHN E. 1838a. *North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States*. Ed. 1, Vol. 2. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 125 pp.
- HOLBROOK, JOHN E. 1838b. *North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States*. Ed. 1, Vol. 3. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 122 pp.
- HOLBROOK, JOHN E. 1840. *North American Herpetology; or, a Description of the Reptiles Inhabiting the United States*. Ed. 1, Vol. 4. Philadelphia: J. Dobson, 126 pp.
- HSÜ HSI FAN. 1930. Preliminary note on a new variety of *Cyclemys flavomarginata* from China. *Contributions from the Biological Laboratory of the Science Society of China, Zoological Series* 6(1):1–7.
- HUBRECHT, AMBROSIVS A.W. 1881. On certain tortoises in the collections of the Leyden Museum. *Notes Leyden Museum* 3:41–50.
- HUMBOLDT, ALEXANDER VON. 1831. [*Testudo arrau, Testudo terekay*]. In: Gray, J.E. *Synopsis Reptilium; or Short Descriptions of the Species of Reptiles*. Part I.—Cataphracta. Tortoises, Crocodiles, and Enaliosaurians. London: Treuttel, Wurz, and Co., 85 pp. [p. 77].
- HUMMEL, KARL. 1929. *Die fossilen weichschildkröten (Trionychia). Eine morphologisch-systematische und stammesgeschichtliche Studie*. Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen 16:359–487.
- HURTER, JULIUS. 1911. *Herpetology of Missouri*. *Transactions of the Academy of Sciences, St. Louis* 20:59–274.
- IHERING, HERMANN VON. 1926. [*Hydraspis lutzi*]. In: Luederwaldt, H. *Os chelonios brasileiros*. *Revista Museo Paulista* 14:403–470.
- IVERSON, JOHN B. 1979. A taxonomic reappraisal of the yellow mud turtle, *Kinosternon flavescens* (Testudines: Kinosternidae). *Copeia* 1979(2):212–225.
- IVERSON, JOHN B. 1981. Biosystematics of the *Kinosternon hirtipes* species group (Testudines: Kinosternidae). *Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany* 23:1–74.
- IVERSON, JOHN B. AND MCCORD, WILLIAM P. 1992a. A new Chinese eyed turtle of the genus *Sacalia* (Batagurinae: Testudines). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 105(3):426–432.
- IVERSON, JOHN B. AND MCCORD, WILLIAM P. 1992b. A new subspecies of *Cuora galbinifrons* (Testudines: Batagurinae) from Hainan Island, China. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 105(3):433–439.
- IVERSON, JOHN B. AND MCCORD, WILLIAM P. 1997. A new species of *Cyclemys* (Testudines: Bataguridae) from southeast Asia. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 110(4):629–639.
- JAEKEL, OTTO. 1911. Die fossilen Schildkröten von Trinil. In: Selenka, M.L. and Blanckenhorn, M. (Eds.). *Die Pithecanthropus-Schichten auf Java. Geologische und Paläontologische Ergebnisse der Trinil-Expedition (1907 und 1908)*. Leipzig: Engelmann, pp. 75–81.
- JAROCKI, FELIKS P.N. 1822. *Zoologia czyli zwierzetopismo ogolne podlug naynowszezo systematu*. Vol. 3. Warsaw. [in Polish]
- JERDON, THOMAS C. 1870. Notes on Indian herpetology. *Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1870(3):66–85.
- JESU, RICCARDO; PIOMBO, ROBERTA; SALVIDIO, SEBASTIANO; LAMAGNI, LUCA; ORTALE, STEFANO; AND GENTA, PAOLO. 2004. Un nuovo taxon di testuggine palustre endemico della Liguria occidentale: *Emys orbicularis ingauna* n. ssp. (Reptilia, Emydidae). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "G. Doria"* 96:133–192. [in Italian]
- JOHNSTON, C. STUART. 1937. Osteology of *Bysemachelys canyonensis*, a new turtle from the Pliocene of Texas. *Journal of Geology* 45:439–447.
- JOYCE, WALTER G., PARHAM, JAMES F., AND GAUTHIER, JACQUES A. 2004. Developing a protocol for the conversion of rank-based taxon names to phylogenetically defined clade names, as exemplified by turtles. *Journal of Paleontology* 78:989–1013.
- KANBERG, HANS. 1924. *Über eine neue Schildkröte aus Kamerun*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 60:195–197.
- KANBERG, HANS. 1930. *Eine neue Schildkröte aus Costa Rica*. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 88:161–162.
- KHOSATZKY, LEV I. AND MLYNARSKI, MARIAN. 1966. *Agrionemys*—nouveau genre de tortue terrestres (Testudinidae). *Bulletin Academie Polonaise Sciences* 14:123–125.
- KLEIN, JACOB THEODOR. 1751. *Quadrupedum Dispositio Brevisque Historia Naturalis*. Lipsiae: B.C. Breitkopfium, 127 pp.
- KLEIN, JACOB THEODOR. 1760. [Testudinata]. In: Behn, F.D. (Transl.). *Jakob Theodor Kleins Classification und Kurze Geschichte der Vierfüssigen Thiere*. Lübeck: Jonas Schmidt, 381 pp.
- KOU ZHITONG 1989. *Cyclemys* from Yunnan, a description of a new species and a new record to China (Testudinata: Emydidae). In: Matsui, M., Hikida, T. and Goris, R.C. (Eds.). *Current Herpetology in East Asia*. *Proceedings of the Second Japan–China Herpetological Symposium*. Herpetological Society of Japan 1989:193–197.
- KREFFT, GERHARD. 1876. Notes on Australian animals in New Guinea with description of a new species of fresh water tortoise belonging to the genus *Euchelymys* (Gray). *Annali del Museo Civico di*

- Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria (1)8:390–394.
- KUCHLING, GERALD; RHODIN, ANDERS G. J.; IBARRONDO, BONGGI R.; AND TRAINOR, COLIN R. 2007. A new subspecies of the snake-neck turtle *Chelodina mccordi* from Timor-Leste (East Timor) (Testudines: Chelidae). *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 6(2):213–222.
- KUHL, HEINRICH. 1820. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Amphibien. In: Kuhl, H. Beiträge zur Zoologie und vergleichenden Anatomie. Erste Abtheilung. Beiträge zur Zoologie. Frankfurt: Hermannschen Buchhandlung, pp. 75–132.
- KUHN, OSKAR. 1960. Die Familien der fossilen Amphibien und Reptilien. Bericht der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bamberg 37:20–52.
- LACÉPÈDE, BERNARD GERMAIN E. DE. 1788. Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupèdes Ovipares et des Serpens. Tome Premier. Paris: Hôtel de Thou, 651 pp. Quarto edition.
- LAPPARENT DE BROIN, FRANCE DE; BOUR, ROGER; PARHAM, JAMES F.; AND PERÁLA, JARMO. 2006. *Eurotestudo*, a new genus for the species *Testudo hermanni* Gmelin, 1789 (Chelonii, Testudinidae). *Comptes Rendus Paleovol* 5:803–811.
- LATASTE, FERNAND. 1881. Diagnose d'une nouvelle tortue *Testudo graeca bettai*, n. sbsp. *Le Naturaliste* 1:396.
- LATASTE, FERNAND. 1886. Description d'une tortue nouvelle du Haut-Sénégal (*Homopus nogueyi*). *Le Naturaliste* (2)8:286–287.
- LATASTE, FERNAND. 1888. Description d'une tortue nouvelle originaire du Haut-Sénégal (*Cinixys dorri*, n. sp.). *Le Naturaliste* (2)10:164–166.
- LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRÉ. 1800. Histoire naturelle des Salamandres de France, précédée d'un tableau méthodique des autres Reptiles indigènes. Paris: Imprimerie de Crapelet, 61 pp.
- LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRÉ. 1801. Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles. In: Sonnini, C.S. and Latreille, P.A. Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles, avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Tome Premier. Première Partie. Quadrupèdes et Bipèdes Ovipares. Paris: Imprimerie de Crapelet, 280 pp.
- LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRÉ. 1825. Familles Naturelles du Règne Animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genres. Paris: Baillière, 570 pp.
- LAURENT, RAYMOND F. 1956. Contribution à l'herpétologie de la région des grands lacs de l'Afrique centrale. I. Généralités. II. Chéloniens. III. Ophidiens. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge Tervuren, Sciences Zoologiques* 48:5–390.
- LAURENT, RAYMOND F. 1965. A contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Pelusios* (Wagler). *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Sciences Zoologiques, Tervuren* 135:1–33.
- Laurin, Michel and Reisz, Robert R. 1995. A reevaluation of early amniote phylogeny. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 113:165–223.
- LE, MINH; RAXWORTHY, CHRISTOPHER J.; MCCORD, WILLIAM P.; AND MERTZ, LISA. 2006. A molecular phylogeny of tortoises (Testudines: Testudinidae) based on mitochondrial and nuclear genes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 40:517–531.
- LE TRAN BINH, LE QUANG HUAN, TRAN MY LINH, PHAN TRONG HOANG, PHAN MINH TUAN, TRAN THI THANH HUYEN, PHAM THU THUY, NGUYEN DANG TON, NONG VAN HAI, PHAN VAN CHI, DINH DUY KHANG, TRUONG NAM HAI, AND HA DINH DUC. 2010. Comparative morphological and DNA analysis of specimens of giant freshwater soft-shelled turtle in Vietnam related to Hoan Kiem turtle. *Tạp Chí Công Nghệ Sinh Học [Journal of Biotechnology, Vietnamese Academy of Science and Technology]* 8(3A):949–954.
- LECONTE, JOHN. 1830. Description of the species of North American tortoises. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History, New York* 3:91–131.
- LECONTE, JOHN. 1854. Description of four new species of *Kinos-*
ternum. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7:180–190.
- LECONTE, JOHN. 1860. Description of two new species of tortoises. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 11(1859)[1860]:4–7.
- LEGLER, JOHN M. 1959. A new tortoise, genus *Gopherus*, from north-central Mexico. *University of Kansas Publications of the Museum of Natural History* 11(5):335–343.
- LEGLER, JOHN M. 1960. A new subspecies of slider turtle (*Pseudemys scripta*) from Coahuila, Mexico. *University of Kansas Publications of the Museum of Natural History* 13(3):73–84.
- LEGLER, JOHN M. 1965. A new species of turtle, genus *Kinosternon*, from Central America. *University of Kansas Publications of the Museum of Natural History* 15(13):617–625.
- LEGLER, JOHN M. 1990. The genus *Pseudemys* in Mesoamerica: taxonomy, distribution and origins. In: Gibbons, J.W. (Ed.). *Life History and Ecology of the Slider Turtle*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, pp. 82–105.
- LEGLER, JOHN M. AND CANN, JOHN. 1980. A new genus and species of chelid turtle from Queensland, Australia. *Contributions in Science, Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County* 324:1–18.
- LEGLER, JOHN M. AND WEBB, ROBERT G. 1970. A new slider turtle (*Pseudemys scripta*) from Sonora, Mexico. *Herpetologica* 26(2):157–168.
- LEHR, EDGAR; FRITZ, UWE; AND OBST, FRITZ J. 1998. *Cuora galbini-frons picturata* subsp. nov., eine neue Unterart der Hinterindischen Scharnierschildkröte. *Herpetofauna* 20(113):5–11.
- LESSON, RENÉ PRIMIVÈRE. 1830. *Centurie Zoologique, ou Choix d'Animaux Rares, Nouveaux ou Imparfaitement Connus*. Paris: F.G. Levrault, 235 pp.
- LESSON, RENÉ PRIMIVÈRE. 1831a. Catalogue des Reptiles qui font partie d'une Collection zoologique recueillie dans l'Inde continentale ou en Afrique, et apportée en France par M. Lamare-Piquot. *Bulletin des Sciences Naturelles et Géologiques, Paris* 25(2):119–123.
- LESSON, RENÉ PRIMIVÈRE. 1831b. Reptiles. In: Bélanger, C. (Ed.). *Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par le Nord de l'Europe, les Provinces du Caucase, la Géorgie, l'Arménie et la Perse, suivi de Détails topographiques, statistiques et autres sur le Pégou, les Iles de Java, de Maurice et de Bourbon, sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance et Sainte-Hélène, pendant les Années 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829*. Zoologie. Paris: A. Bertrand, pp. 289–336.
- LESSON, RENÉ PRIMIVÈRE. 1832. *Illustrations de Zoologie, ou Recueil de figures d'Animaux peintes d'après nature*. Pl. 7. Paris: A. Bertrand, 60 pls.
- LESUEUR, CHARLES A. 1817. An account of an American species of tortoise, not noticed in the systems. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 1:86–88.
- LESUEUR, CHARLES A. 1827. Note sur deux espèces de tortues, du genre *Trionyx* de M. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. *Mémoires du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris* 15:257–268.
- LI ZHI YUAN. 1958. Report on the investigation of reptiles of Hainan Island. *Chinese Journal of Zoology* 2(4):234–239.
- LICHTENSTEIN, HEINRICH. 1856. *Nomenclator reptilium et amphibiorum Musei Zoologici Berolinensis. Namenverzeichniss der in der zoologischen Sammlung der Königlichen Universität zu Berlin ausgestellten Arten von Reptilien und Amphibien nach ihren Ordnungen, Familien und Gattungen*. Berlin: Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 48 pp.
- LIDTH DE JEUDE, THEODORUS W. VAN. 1893. On a new species of the genus *Testudo*. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 15:312–313.
- LINDHOLM, WASSILI A. 1906. Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkrötenart aus Deutsch-Sudwestafrika nebst Bemerkungen über die Gattung *Homopus* D. et B. *Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins*

- für Naturkunde, Wiesbaden 59:345–351.
- LINDHOLM, WASSILI A. 1929. Revidiertes Verzeichnis der Gattungen der rezenten Schildkröten nebst Notizen zur Nomenklatur einiger Arten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 81:275–295.
- LINDHOLM, WASSILI A. 1931. Über eine angebliche *Testudo*-Art aus Südchina. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 97:27–30.
- LINK, HEINRICH F. 1807. Beschreibung der Naturalien-Sammlung der Universität zu Rostock, Volume 2. Rostock: Adlers Erben, 100 pp.
- LINNAEUS, CAROLUS [LINNÉ, CARL VON]. 1758. *Systema Naturae*, per Regna Tria Naturae, secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis. Tomus I. Editio Decima, Reformata. [10th Ed.]. Holmiae [Stockholm]: Laurentii Salvii, 824 pp.
- LINNAEUS, CAROLUS [LINNÉ, CARL VON]. 1766. *Systema Naturae*. Editio Duodecima, Reformata. Tomus I, Pars I, Regnum Animale. [12th Ed.]. Holmiae [Stockholm]: Laurentii Salvii, 532 pp.
- LORTET, LOUIS. 1883. Poissons et reptiles du lac de Tibériade et de quelques autres parties de Syrie. *Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Lyon* 3:99–194.
- LOVERIDGE, ARTHUR. 1923. Notes on East African tortoises collected 1921–1923, with the description of a new species of soft land tortoise. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1923:923–933.
- LOVERIDGE, ARTHUR. 1935. Scientific results of an expedition to rain forest regions in eastern Africa. I. New reptiles and amphibians from East Africa. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 79:1–19.
- LOVERIDGE, ARTHUR AND WILLIAMS, ERNEST E. 1957. Revision of the African tortoises and turtles of the suborder Cryptodira. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 115(6):163–557.
- LOVICH, JEFFREY E. AND MCCOY, CLARENCE J. 1992. Review of the *Graptemys pulchra* group (Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae), with descriptions of two new species. *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* 61(4):293–315.
- LUEDERWALDT, HERMANN. 1926. Os chelonios brasileiros. *Revista Museo Paulista* 14:403–470.
- LUO BITAO AND ZONG YU. 1988. A new species of *Cuora*—*Cuora aurocapitata*. *Acta Herpetologica Sinica* 3:13–15.
- LYDEKKER, RICHARD. 1885. Indian Tertiary and post-Tertiary Vertebrata. Siwalik and Nerbada Chelonia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica* (10)3:155–208.
- LYDEKKER, RICHARD. 1889. *Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum*. Part III. Chelonia. London: British Museum of Natural History, 239 pp.
- MAYER, FRANZ J.C. 1849. *System des Thier-Reiches oder Eintheilung der Thiere nach einem Principe*. Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westphalens 6:169–210.
- MAYER, RICHARD. 1992. *Europäische Landschildkröten. Leben – Haltung – Zucht*. Kempten: Agrar Verlag Allgäu, 127 pp.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. 1997. *Mauremys pritchardi*, a new batagurid turtle from Myanmar and Yunnan, China. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 2(4):555–562.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND IVERSON, JOHN B. 1991. A new box turtle of the genus *Cuora* (Testudines: Emydidae) with taxonomic notes and a key to the species. *Herpetologica* 47(4):407–420.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND IVERSON, JOHN B. 1992. A new species of *Ocadia* (Testudines: Bataguridae) from Hainan Island, China. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 105(1):13–18.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND IVERSON, JOHN B. 1994. A new species of *Ocadia* (Testudines: Batagurinae) from southwestern China. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 107(1):52–59.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI. 2007a. A new species of *Chelodina* (Testudines: Chelidae) from southwestern New Guinea (Papua, Indonesia). *Reptilia (GB) (Barcelona)* 52:47–52.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI. 2007b. A new genus of Australian longneck turtle (Testudines: Chelidae) and a new species of *Macrochelodina* from the Kimberley region of Western Australia (Australia). *Reptilia (GB) (Barcelona)* 55:56–64.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND PHILIPPEN, HANS-DIETER. 1998. A new subspecies of box turtle, *Cuora amboinensis lineata*, from northern Myanmar (Burma), with remarks on the distribution and geographic variation of the species. *Reptile Hobbyist* 1998(March):51–58.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND PRITCHARD, PETER C.H. 2003. A review of the softshell turtles of the genus *Chitra*, with the description of new taxa from Myanmar and Indonesia (Java). *Hamadryad* 27(1) (2002)[2003]:11–56.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P. AND THOMSON, SCOTT A. 2002. A new species of *Chelodina* (Testudines: Pleurodira: Chelidae) from northern Australia. *Journal of Herpetology* 36(2):255–267.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P., IVERSON, JOHN B., AND BOEADI. 1995. A new batagurid turtle from northern Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 1(4):311–316.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P., IVERSON, JOHN B., SPINKS, PHILLIP Q., AND SHAFFER, H. BRADLEY. 2000. A new genus of geoemydid turtle from Asia. *Hamadryad* 25(2):86–90.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P., JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI, AND LAMAR, WILLIAM W. 2001. A taxonomic reevaluation of *Phrynops* (Testudines: Chelidae) with the description of two new genera and a new species of *Batrachemys*. *Revista de Biologia Tropical* 49(2):715–764.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P.; CANN, JOHN; AND JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI. 2003. A taxonomic assessment of *Emydura* (Testudines: Chelidae) with descriptions of new subspecies from Queensland, Australia. *Reptilia (GB) (Barcelona)* 27:59–63.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P.; JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI; AND HAGEN, CRIS. 2007a. A new species of *Chelodina* (Testudines: Chelidae) from eastern Timor Island (East Timor). *Reptilia (GB) (Barcelona)* 52:53–57.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P.; JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI; AND HAGEN, CRIS. 2007b. A new subspecies of *Chelodina mccordi* (Testudines: Chelidae) from eastern Rote Island, Indonesia. *Reptilia (GB) (Barcelona)* 52:58–61.
- MCCORD, WILLIAM P.; JOSEPH-OUNI, MEHDI; HAGEN, CRIS; AND BLANCK, TORSTEN. 2010. Three new subspecies of *Trachemys venusta* (Testudines: Emydidae) from Honduras, northern Yucatán (Mexico), and Pacific Coastal Panama. *Reptilia (GB) (Barcelona)* 71:39–49.
- MCCULLOCH, ALLAN R. 1908. A new genus and species of turtle, from north Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum* 7:126–128.
- MEHNERT, E. 1890. Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung des Beckengürtels der *Emys lutaria taurica*. *Morphologische Jahrbücher* 16:537–571.
- MERREM, BLASIUS. 1820. *Versuch eines Systems der Amphibien*. Tentamen Systematis Amphibiorum. Marburg: J.C. Krieger, 191 pp.
- MERTENS, ROBERT. 1937. Bemerkungen über die Rassen von *Pelomedusa subrufa* (La Cepede). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 117:139–142.
- MERTENS, ROBERT. 1946. Über einige mediterrane Schildkröten-Rassen. *Senckenbergiana* 27:111–118.
- MERTENS, ROBERT. 1954. Zur Kenntnis der Schildkrötenfauna Venezuelas. *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 35(1/2):3–7.
- MERTENS, ROBERT. 1967. Bemerkenswerte Süswasserschildkröten aus Brasilien. *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 48:71–82.
- MERTENS, ROBERT. 1969a. Eine neue Rasse der Dachschildkröte, *Kachuga tecta*. *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 50:23–30.

- MERTENS, ROBERT. 1969b. Eine neue Halswender-Schildkröte aus Peru. *Senckenbergiana Biologica* 50:132.
- MEUSCHEN, FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN. 1778. [*Testudo planitia*]. *Museum Gronovianum sive Index Rer. Natur.*, p. 11.
- MEYER, ADOLF B. 1874. Eine Mittheilung über die von mir auf Neu-Guinea und den Inseln Jobi, Mysore und Mafoor im Jahre 1873 gesammelten Amphibien. *Monatsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 39:128–140.
- MEYER, FRIEDRICH A.A. 1790. Kurze Beschreibungen neuer Thiere. Ausgezogen aus dem Leipziger Naturhistorischen Magazin. *Magazin für Thiergeschichte, Thieranatomie und Thierarzenkunde, Göttingen* 1:80–83.
- MEYER, HERMANN VON. 1835. Brieflich Mittheilung. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralien, Stuttgart* 1835:63–69.
- MEYLAN, PETER A. 1987. The phylogenetic relationships of soft-shelled turtles (Family Trionychidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 186:1–101.
- MICHAELLES, CARL. 1829. Commentatio de speciebus aut rarioribus, aut novis cheloniorum Europam meridionalem inhabitantibus. *Isis von Oken* 22:1295–1300.
- MIKAN, JOHANN CHRISTIAN. 1820. *Delectus Florae et Faunae Brasilensis. Fasciculus Primus. Vindobonae*: 6 pp., 6 pls.
- MIKAN, JOHANN CHRISTIAN. 1825. *Delectus Florae et Faunae Brasilensis. Fasciculus Quartus. Vindobonae*: 6 pp., 6 pls.
- MILLER, JOHN F. 1779. *Icones Animalium et Plantarum. Various subjects of natural history, wherein are delineated birds, animals, and many curious plants. London: Letterpress, 10 pp., 60 pls.*
- MOISISOVICS, AUGUST VON. 1889. Zoogeographische Notizen über Süd-Ungarn aus den Jahren 1886–1888. III. Nachtrag zur "Fauna von Bélye und Darda". *Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark, Graz* 25(1888)[1889]:233–269.
- MOLL, EDWARD O. 1987. Survey of the freshwater turtles of India. Part II: The genus *Kachuga*. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 84:7–25.
- MOSIMANN, JAMES E. AND RABB, GEORGE B. 1953. A new subspecies of the turtle *Geoemyda rubida* (Cope) from western Mexico. *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 548:1–7.
- MÜLLER, LORENZ. 1935. Über eine neue *Podocnemis*-Art (*Podocnemis vogli*) aus Venezuela nebst ergänzenden Bemerkungen über die systematischen Merkmale der ihr nächstverwandten Arten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 110(5/6):97–109.
- MÜLLER, LORENZ AND HELLMICH, WALTER. 1936. Amphibien und Reptilien. I. Teil: Amphibia, Chelonia, Loricata. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Gran Chaco Expedition. Stuttgart: Verlag Von Strecker und Schroder, pp. 96–108.*
- MURPHY, ROBERT W., BERRY, KRISTIN H., EDWARDS, TAYLOR, LEVITON, ALAN E., LATHROP, AMY, AND RIEDLE, J. DAREN. 2011. The dazed and confused identity of Agassiz's land tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii* (Testudines, Testudinidae) with the description of a new species, and its consequences for conservation. *ZooKeys* 113:39–71, doi: 10.3897/zookeys.113.1353.
- MURRAY, JAMES A. 1884. Additions to the reptilian fauna of Sind. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5)14:106–111.
- NARDO, GIOVANNI D. 1864. Sopra una nuovo rarissima specie di cheloniano pescato alle nostre spiagge. *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* (3)9:1418–1423. [in Italian]
- NEILL, WILFRED T. 1965. New and noteworthy amphibians and reptiles from British Honduras. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences* 9:77–130.
- NIKOLSKY, ALEKSANDER M. 1896. Diagnosis Reptilium et Amphibiorum novorum in Persia orientali a N. Zarudny Collectorum. *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg* 4:369–372.
- NIKOLSKY, ALEKSANDER M. 1915. Faune de la Russie et des Pays Limitrophes. Reptiles (Reptilia). Volume I. Chelonia et Sauria. Petrograd: 532 pp.
- NILSSON, SVEN. 1841. Beskrifning öfver en i Skåne funnen fossil sköldpadda, jemförd med andra i Svensk jord funna kvarlefvor af samma djurordning. [Description of a fossil turtle found in Skåne, compared with other Swedish remains of the same order of animals]. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Academiens Handlingar* 1839[1841]:194–211. [in Swedish]
- NUTAPHAND, WIROT. 1979. *The Turtles of Thailand. Bangkok: Siamfarm Zoological Garden, 222 pp.*
- NUTAPHAND, WIROT. 1986. [Manlai, the world's largest soft-shelled turtle]. *Thai Zoological Magazine* 1(4):64–70. [in Thai]
- NUTAPHAND, WIROT. 1990. [Softshelled turtles]. *Thai Zoological Magazine* 5(56):93–104. [in Thai]
- OBST, FRITZ J. AND REIMANN, MICHAEL. 1994. Bemerkenswerte Variabilität bei *Cuora galbinifrons* Bourret, 1939, mit Beschreibung einer neuen geographischen Unterart: *Cuora galbinifrons bourreti* subsp. nov. (Reptilia: Testudines: Cryptodira: Bataguridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 48:125–137.
- OELRICH, THOMAS M. 1953. A new boxturtle from the Pleistocene of southwestern Kansas. *Copeia* 1953(1):33–38.
- OGILBY, J. DOUGLAS. 1890. Description of a new Australian tortoise. *Records of the Australian Museum* 1:56–59.
- OGILBY, J. DOUGLAS. 1905. Catalogue of the Emydosaurian and Testudinian reptiles of New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* 19(1):1–31.
- OLIVIER, A.G. 1807. *Voyage dans l'Empire Ottoman, l'Égypte et la Perse. Paris: Vol. 6.*
- OPPEL, MICHAEL. 1811. *Die Ordnungen, Familien und Gattungen der Reptilien als Prodrum einer Naturgeschichte derselben. München: J. Lindauer, 86 pp.*
- OTTLEY, JOHN R. AND VELÁZQUEZ SOLIS, VICTOR M. 1989. An extant, indigenous tortoise population in Baja California Sur, Mexico, with the description of a new species of *Xerobates* (Testudines: Testudinidae). *Great Basin Naturalist* 49:496–502.
- OUWENS, PIETER A. 1914. List of Dutch East Indian chelonians in the Buitenzorg Zoological Museum. *Contributions à la Faune des Indes Néerlandaises, Buitenzorg* 1:29–32.
- OWEN, RICHARD. 1853. *Descriptive Catalogue of the Osteological Series Contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. Vol I. Pisces, Reptilia, Aves, Marsupialia. London: Taylor and Francis, 350 pp.*
- PALLAS, PETRO S. 1814. *Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica. III. Animalia Monocardia seu Frigidi Sanguinis Imperii Rosso-Asiatici. Petropolis: Officina Caes. Academiae Scientiarum, 428 pp.*
- PAOLILLO, ALFREDO. 1985. Description of a new subspecies of the turtle *Rhinoclemmys punctularia* (Daudin) (Testudines: Emydidae) from southern Venezuela. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 6(3):293–305.
- PARENZAN, PIETRO. 1932. Revisione delle specie del Gen. *Testudo* della Balcania. *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* 91(11):1149–1169.
- PAVLOV, P.A. 1932. Materials for the study of fauna of northern China, Manchuria, and Mongolia. Reptilia and Amphibia. Part 1. Chelonia. *Publications du Musée Hoang ho Pai ho de Tientsin* 13:1–37.
- PAVLOV, P.A. 1933. Reptilia and Amphibia collected in 1932 by the staff of the Hoang-ho Pai-ho Museum. *Publications du Musée Hoang ho Pai ho de Tientsin* 23:1–12.
- PENNANT, THOMAS. 1801. [*Testudo tuberculata*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. 1801. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [p. 123].*

- PERÄLÄ, JARMO. 1996. Tortoises in southern Turkey. In: Kanza, M., Perälä, J., and Vikberg, J. (Eds.). Herpetokongressi I – The Official Congress Publication, Herpetological Society of Finland, pp. 14–26.
- PERÄLÄ, JARMO. 2001. A new species of *Testudo* (Testudines: Testudinidae) from the Middle East, with implications for conservation. *Journal of Herpetology* 35(4):567–582.
- PERÄLÄ, JARMO. 2002. Morphological variation among Middle Eastern *Testudo graeca* L., 1758 (*sensu lato*), with a focus on taxonomy. Proceedings of the International Congress on the Genus *Testudo*. *Chelonii* 3:78–108.
- PETERS, WILHELM K.H. 1848. Ueber eigenthümliche Moschusdrüsen bei Schildkröten. *Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie* 1848:492–496.
- PETERS, WILHELM K.H. 1854. Übersicht der auf seiner Reise nach Mossambique beobachteten Schildkröten. Bericht Bekanntmachung Verhandlungen Königlich-Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1854:215–216.
- PETERS, WILHELM K.H. 1862. Über einen neuen *Phyllodactylus* aus Guayaquil. Monatsberichte der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1862:626–627.
- PETERS, WILHELM K.H. 1868. Eine Mittheilung über eine neue Nagergattung, *Chiropodomys pencillatus*, so wie über neue oder weniger bekannte Amphibien und Fische. *Amphibien*. Monatsberichte der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1868:448–453.
- PETERS, WILHELM K.H. 1870. *Platemys tuberosa*, eine neue Art von Schildkröten aus British-Guiana. Monatsberichte der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1870:311–313.
- PETERS, WILHELM K.H. 1873. Ueber eine neue Schildkrötenart, *Cinosternon effeldtii* und einige andere neue oder weniger bekannte Amphibien. Monatsberichte der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1873:603–618.
- PETERS, WILHELM K.H. 1874. *Clemmys* (*Heteroclemmys*) *gibbera*, sub. g. and sp. nn. Monatsberichte der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1874(2):622.
- PHILIPPEN, HANS-DIETER AND GROSSMANN, PETER. 1990. Eine neue Schlangenhalschildkröte von Neuguinea: *Chelodina reimanni* sp. n. (Reptilia, Testudines, Pleurodira: Chelidae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum Tierkunde Dresden* 46(5):95–102.
- PHILIPPI, RUDOLPH A. 1887. Vorläufige Nachricht über die chilenischen Seeschildkröten und einige Fische der chilenischen Küste. *Zoologische Garten* 28:84–88.
- PHILIPPI, RUDOLPH A. 1899. Las tortugas chilenas. *Anales de Universidad de Chile* 104:727–736.
- PIEH, ALEXANDER. 2001. *Testudo graeca sousensis*, eine neue Unterart der Maurischen Landschildkröte aus dem Sousstal (Südwest-Marokko). *Salamandra* 36(4):209–222.
- PIEH, ALEXANDER AND PERÄLÄ, JARMO. 2002. Variabilität von *Testudo graeca* Linnaeus, 1758 im östlichen Nordafrika mit Beschreibung eines neuen Taxons von der Cyrenaika (Nordostlibyen). *Herpetozoa* 15(1/2):3–28.
- PIEH, ALEXANDER AND PERÄLÄ, JARMO. 2004. Variabilität der Maurischen Landschildkröten (*Testudo graeca* Linnaeus, 1758 – Komplex) im zentralen und nordwestlichen Marokko mit Beschreibung zweier neuer Taxa (Testudines: Testudinidae). *Herpetozoa* 17(1/2):19–47.
- PING CHI. 1930. Notes on the shell of a land tortoise from the ancient ruins of Annyang. *Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology* 1(13):217–226.
- POPE, CLIFFORD H. 1934. A new emydid turtle of the genus *Geoclemmys* from Kwangtung Province, China. *American Museum Novitates* 691:1–2.
- POWER, JOHN H. 1927. On the herpetological fauna of the Lobatsi-Linokana Area. Part I. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 14:405–422.
- PRASCHAG, PETER; SCHMIDT, CHRISTIAN; FRITZSCH, GUIDO; MÜLLER, ANKE; GEMEL, RICHARD; AND FRITZ, UWE. 2006. *Geoemyda silvatica*, an enigmatic turtle of the Geoemydidae (Reptilia: Testudines), represents a distinct genus. *Organisms, Diversity, and Evolution* 6:151–162.
- PRASCHAG, PETER; HOLLOWAY, ROHAN; GEORGES, ARTHUR; PÄCKERT, MARTIN; HUNSDÖRFER, ANNA K.; AND FRITZ, UWE. 2009. A new subspecies of *Batagur affinis* (Cantor, 1847), one of the world's most critically endangered chelonians (Testudines: Geoemydidae). *Zootaxa* 2233:57–68.
- PRITCHARD, PETER C.H. 1979. *Encyclopedia of Turtles*. Neptune, NJ: TFH Publications, 895 pp.
- PRITCHARD, PETER C.H. 1996. The Galápagos Tortoises: Nomenclatural and Survival Status. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 1, 85 pp.
- PRITCHARD, PETER C.H. AND McCORD, WILLIAM P. 1991. A new emydid turtle from China. *Herpetologica* 47(2):139–147.
- PRITCHARD, PETER C.H. AND TREBBAU, PEDRO. 1984. The Turtles of Venezuela. Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Contributions in Herpetology No. 2, 403 pp.
- QIN JIANG-QIANG. 1992 [“1991”]. A new species of genus *Clemmys*: *C. guangxiensis*. In: Qian, Y.M., Zhao, E.M., and Zhao, K.T. (Eds.). *Animal Science Research*. A volume issued to celebrate the 90th birthday of Mangven L.Y. Chang. China Forestry Press, Beijing (12):2:60–62.
- QUOY, JEAN-RENÉ-CONSTANT AND GAIMARD, JOSEPH-PAUL. 1824a. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de tortue et de trois espèces nouvelles de scinques. *Férussac Bulletin des Sciences Naturelles*, Paris 1:90–91.
- QUOY, JEAN-RENÉ-CONSTANT AND GAIMARD, JOSEPH-PAUL. 1824b. Sous-genre Tortue de Terre – *Testudo* Brongn. Tortue Noire – *Testudo nigra* N. In: Freycinet, M.L. de. *Voyage Autour du Monde*. Entrepris par le ministère et conformément aux instructions de s. exc. M. le Vicomte du Bouchage, Secrétaire d'état au Département de la Marine, Exécuté sur les corvettes de S.M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les années 1817–1820. *Zoologie*. Paris, pp. 174–175.
- RAFINESQUE, CONSTANTINE SAMUEL. 1814. Prodrone di erpetologia Siciliana. *Specchio delle Scienze*, Palermo 2(9):65–67, 102–104. [in Italian]
- RAFINESQUE, CONSTANTINE SAMUEL. 1815. Analyse de la Nature ou Tableau de l'Univers et des Corps Organisés. Palermo: 223 pp.
- RAFINESQUE, CONSTANTINE SAMUEL. 1822. On the turtles of the United States. *Kentucky Gazette* (n.s.1)36(no.21, May 23):3.
- RAFINESQUE, CONSTANTINE SAMUEL. 1832. Description of two new genera of soft shell turtles of North America. *Atlantic Journal and Friend of Knowledge* 1:64–65.
- RAMSAY, EDWARD P. 1886. On a new genus and species of fresh water tortoise from the Fly River, New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Linnæan Society of New South Wales* (2)1:158–162.
- REIMANN, MICHAEL. 1979. [*Geoemyda trijuga wiroti*, *Testudo nutapundi*]. In: Nutaphand, W. *The Turtles of Thailand*. Bangkok: Siamfarm Zoological Garden, pp. 177–178, 193–195.
- RETZIUS, ANDERS J. 1792. [*Testudo tricarinata*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. 1792. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [p. 9].
- RHODIN, ANDERS G.J. 1994a. Chelid turtles of the Australasian Archipelago: I. A new species of *Chelodina* from southeastern Papua New Guinea. *Breviora* 497:1–36.
- RHODIN, ANDERS G.J. 1994b. Chelid turtles of the Australasian

- Archipelago: II. A new species of *Chelodina* from Roti Island, Indonesia. *Breviora* 498:1–31.
- RHODIN, ANDERS G.J. AND MITTERMEIER, RUSSELL A. 1976. *Chelodina parkeri*, a new species of chelid turtle from New Guinea, with a discussion of *Chelodina siebenrocki* Werner, 1901. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 147(11):465–488.
- RHODIN, ANDERS G.J. AND MITTERMEIER, RUSSELL A. 1983. Description of *Phrynops williamsi*, a new species of chelid turtle of the South American *P. geoffroanus* complex. In: Rhodin, A.G.J. and Miyata, K. (Eds.). *Advances in Herpetology and Evolutionary Biology. Essays in Honor of Ernest E. Williams*. Cambridge, MA: Museum of Comparative Zoology, pp. 58–73.
- RHODIN, ANDERS G.J., MITTERMEIER, RUSSELL A., AND MCMORRIS, J. ROBERT. 1984. *Platemys macrocephala*, a new species of chelid turtle from central Bolivia and the Pantanal region of Brazil. *Herpetologica* 40(1):38–46.
- RICHE, M. 1801. [*Testudo amboinensis*]. In: Daudin, F.M. *Histoire Naturelle, Generale et Particuliere, des Reptiles*. Tome Second. Paris: Dufart, 432 pp. [pp. 309–312].
- RITGEN, FERDINAND A. 1828. Versuch einer Natürlichen Eintheilung der Amphibien. *Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum* 14:245–284.
- RIVERS, JAMES J. 1889. Description of a new turtle from the Sacramento River belonging to the family of Trionychidae. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (2)2:333–336.
- ROCHEBRUNE, ALPHONSE T. 1884. *Faune de la Sénégambie. Reptiles*. Paris: O. Dom, 221 pp.
- ROGNER, MANFRED. 1996. *Schildkröten 2*. Hürtgenwald: Heide-Rogner-Verlag, 265 pp.
- ROSS, W. AND MACARTNEY, J. 1802. *Lectures on Comparative Anatomy*, translated from the French of G. Cuvier. Volume 1. London, Oriental Press, 710 pp.
- ROTHSCHILD, WALTER. 1901. On a new land-tortoise from the Galapagos Islands. *Novitates Zoologicae* 8:372.
- ROTHSCHILD, WALTER. 1902. Description of a new species of gigantic land-tortoise from the Galapagos Islands. *Novitates Zoologicae* 9:619.
- ROTHSCHILD, WALTER. 1903. Description of a new species of gigantic land tortoise from Indefatigable Island. *Novitates Zoologicae* 10:119.
- ROTHSCHILD, WALTER. 1906. A new species of giant tortoise. *Novitates Zoologicae* 13:753–754.
- RUIZ DE XELVA, M. 1801. [*Testudo bispinosa*]. In: Daudin, F.M. *Histoire Naturelle, Generale et Particuliere, des Reptiles*. Tome Second. Paris: Dufart, 432 pp. [pp. 94–97].
- RUMMLER, HANS-JÖRG AND FRITZ, UWE. 1991. Geographische Variabilität der Amboina-Schamierschildkröte *Cuora amboinensis* (Daudin, 1802), mit Beschreibung einer neuen Unterart, *C. a. kamaroma* subsp. nov. *Salamandra* 27(1):17–45.
- RÜPPELL, EDUARD. 1835. Neue Wirbelthiere zu der Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig. *Amphibien*. Frankfurt: S. Schmerber, 18 pp.
- RÜPPELL, EDUARD. 1845. Beschreibung und Abbildung einer neuen Art von Landschildkröten, zur Gattung *Kinyxis* gehörig. *Museum Senckenbergianum* 3:223–292.
- SAUZIER, THÉODORE. 1892. Tortue de terre gigantesque à l'île Maurice. *La Nature*, Paris 1892:395–398.
- SAY, THOMAS. 1825. On the fresh water and land tortoises of the United States. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia* 4(2):203–219, 412[errata].
- SCHLEGEL, HERMANN. 1844. *Abbildungen neuer oder unvollständig bekannter Amphibien, nach der Natur oder dem Leben entworfen, herausgegeben und mit einem erläuternden Texte begleitet*. Düsseldorf: Arnz, 141 pp.
- SCHLEGEL, HERMANN AND MÜLLER, SALOMON. 1840. Over de Schildpadden van den Indischen Archipel, beschrijving einer nieuwe soort van Sumatra. In: Temminck, C.J. (Ed.). *Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, 1839–44*. Part 3. Zoologie, Schildpadden. Leiden: Luchtmans and van der Hoek, plate 4. [in Dutch]
- SCHLEGEL, HERMANN AND MÜLLER, SALOMON. 1845. Over de Schildpadden van den Indischen Archipel, beschrijving einer nieuwe soort van Sumatra. In: Temminck, C.J. (Ed.). *Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen, 1839–44*. Part 3. Zoologie, Schildpadden. Leiden: Luchtmans and van der Hoek, pp. 29–36. [in Dutch]
- SCHLEICH, HANS-HERMANN. 1996. Beitrag zur Systematik des Formenkreises von *Mauremys leprosa* (Schweigger) in Marokko. Teil I. *Spixiana Suppl.* 22:29–59.
- SCHLEICH, HANS-HERMANN AND GRUBER, ULRICH. 1984. Eine neue Grosskopfschildkröte, *Platysternon megacephalum tristernalis* nov. ssp., aus Yünnan, China. *Spixiana* 7:67–73.
- SCHMID, KARL. 1819. *Naturhistorische Beschreibung der Amphibien*. Systematisch bearbeitet zum gemeinnützigen Gebrauche. München: Kunst-Anstalt Feyertags-Schule, 95 pp.
- SCHMIDT, KARL P. 1925. New reptiles and a new salamander from China. *American Museum Novitates* 157:1–5.
- SCHMIDT, KARL P. 1928. Amphibians and land reptiles of Porto Rico, with a list of those reported from the Virgin Islands. In: *Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands*. New York Academy of Science, Vol. 10, 160 pp.
- SCHMIDT, KARL P. 1946. Turtles collected by the Smithsonian Biological Survey of the Panama Canal Zone. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 106(8):1–9.
- SCHMIDT, KARL P. 1947. A new kinosternid turtle from Colombia. *Fieldiana Zoology* 31(13):109–112.
- SCHMIDT, KARL P. AND OWENS, DAVID W. 1944. Amphibians and reptiles of northern Coahuila, Mexico. *Field Museum of Natural History Zoology* 29:97–115.
- SCHNEE, PAUL. 1900. Über eine Sammlung südbrasilianischer Reptilien und Amphibien, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkröte (*Platemys wernerii*). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 23(622):461–464.
- SCHNEIDER, JOHANN G. 1783. *Allgemeine Naturgeschichte der Schildkröten, nebst einem systematischen Verzeichnisse der einzelnen Arten und zwei Kupfern*. Leipzig: J.G. Müller, 364 pp.
- SCHNEIDER, JOHANN G. 1784. *Sammlung vermischter Abhandlungen zur Aufklärung der Zoologie und der Handlungsgeschichte*. IV. Beiträge zu der Naturgeschichte der Schildkröten. Berlin: J.F. Unger, pp. 304–317.
- SCHNEIDER, JOHANN G. 1787. *Erster Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der Schildkröten*. Leipzig: J.G. Müller, 16 pp.
- SCHNEIDER, JOHANN G. 1792. *Beschreibung und Abbildung einer neuen Art von Wasserschildkröte nebst Bestimmungen einiger bisher wenig bekannten fremden Arten*. *Schriften der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin* 10:259–284.
- SCHOEPPF, IOANNIS DAVIDIS [JOHANN DAVID]. 1792. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [Fasciculus I and II, pp. 1–32, pls. 1–10].
- SCHOEPPF, IOANNIS DAVIDIS [JOHANN DAVID]. 1793. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [Fasciculus III and IV, pp. 33–80, pls. 11–16, 17B–20].
- SCHOEPPF, IOANNIS DAVIDIS [JOHANN DAVID]. 1795. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [Fasciculus V, pp. 81–112, pls. 17, 21–25].
- SCHOEPPF, IOANNIS DAVIDIS [JOHANN DAVID]. 1801. *Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata*. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [Fasciculus VI, pp. 113–136, pls. 26–31].
- SCHREIBER, EGID. 1875. *Herpetologia Europaea: eine systematische*

- Bearbeitung der Amphibien und Reptilien welche bisher in Europa aufgefunden sind. Braunschweig: F. Vieweg und Sohn, 639 pp.
- SCHREIBER, EGID. 1912. Herpetologia Europaea: eine systematische Bearbeitung der Amphibien und Reptilien welche bisher in Europa aufgefunden sind. Jena: Gustav Fischer, 960 pp.
- SCHWARTZ, ALBERT. 1955. The diamondback terrapins (*Malaclemys terrapin*) of peninsular Florida. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 68:157–164.
- SCHWARTZ, ALBERT. 1956. Geographic variation in the chicken turtle *Deirochelys reticularia* Latreille. Fieldiana Zoology 34:461–503.
- SCHWEIGGER, AUGUSTUS F. 1812. Prodrum monographiae Cheloniorum. Königsberger Archiv für Naturwissenschaft und Mathematik 1:271–368, 406–462.
- SCLATER, PHILIP L. 1870. Remarks on the animals lately described by Dr. Gray as *Testudo chilensis* and *Ateles bartlettii*. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)6:470–473.
- SEELIGER, LILLIAN M. 1945. Variation in the Pacific mud turtle. Copeia 1945(3):150–159.
- SHAW, GEORGE. 1793. Naturalist's Miscellany. Vol. 4. London: Frederick P. Nodder, 156 pp.
- SHAW, GEORGE. 1794. Zoology of New Holland. Vol. I. London: J. Davis, 33 pp.
- SHAW, GEORGE. 1802. General Zoology, or Systematic Natural History. Volume III, Part I, Amphibia. London: G. Kearsley, 312 pp.
- SHUFELDT, ROBERT W. 1919. Observation on the chelonians of North America. IV. Aquatic Life 1919(8):155–157.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1901. Beschreibung einer neuen Schildkrötengattung aus der Familie Chelydidae von Australien: *Pseudemydura*. Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) 38(22):248–250.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1902a. Eine neue Schildkröte aus Madagascar (nach Gerrard). Zoologischer Anzeiger 25(1901)[1902]:6–8.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1902b. Über zwei seltene Schildkröten der herpetologischen Sammlung des Wiener Museums. Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) 1902(2):11–13.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1902c. Zur Systematik der Schildkrötenfamilie Trionychidae Bell, nebst der Beschreibung einer neuen *Cyclanorbis* Art. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) (1)111:807–846.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1903a. Schildkröten des östlichen Hinterindien. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) (1)112:333–353.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1903b. Über zwei seltene und eine neue Schildkröte des Berliner Museums. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) (1)112:439–445.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1904. Eine neue *Testudo*-Art der *geometrica*-Gruppe aus Süd-Afrika. Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) 41:194–195.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1906a. Zur Kenntnis der Schildkrötenfauna der Insel Hainan. Zoologischer Anzeiger 30:578–586.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1906b. Eine neue *Cinosternum*-Art aus Florida. Zoologischer Anzeiger 30:727–728.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1906c. Schildkröten von Ostafrika und Madagaskar. In: Voeltzkow, A. Reise in Ost-Afrika in den Jahren 1903–1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elise geb. Heckmann-Wentzel-Stiftung. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse, Systematischen Arbeiten, Stuttgart 2:1–40.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1907. Die Schildkrötenfamilie Cinosternidae m. Monographisch bearbeitet. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) (1)116:527–599.
- SIEBENROCK, FRIEDRICH. 1914. Eine neue *Chelodina* Art aus Westaustralien. Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse) 51(17):386–387.
- SMITH, ANDREW. 1838. Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa, consisting chiefly of Figures and Descriptions of the Objects of Natural History collected during an Expedition into the Interior of South Africa, in the years 1834, 1835, and 1836. Vol. 3. Reptilia. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 28 pp.
- SMITH, ANDREW. 1839. Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa. Reptiles. London: Smith, Elder & Co., plates.
- SMITH, HOBART M. AND GLASS, BRYAN P. 1947. A new musk turtle from the southern United States. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 37:22–24.
- SMITH, HOBART M. AND RAMSEY, LOUIS W. 1952. A new turtle from Texas. Wasman Journal of Biology 10:45–54.
- SMITH, MALCOLM A. 1916. A list of the crocodiles, tortoises, turtles and lizards at present known to inhabit Siam. Journal of the Natural History Society of Siam 2(1):48–57.
- SMITH, MALCOLM A. 1931. The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. I. Loricata, Testudines. London: Taylor and Francis, 185 pp.
- SMITH, PHILIP W. 1951. A new frog and a new turtle from the western Illinois sand prairies. Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Science 9:189–199.
- SONG MING-TAO. 1984. [A new species of the turtle genus *Cuora* (Testudiformes: Testudinidae)]. Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 9(3):330–332. [in Chinese].
- SONNINI, CHARLES S. AND LATREILLE, PIERRE ANDRÉ. 1801. Histoire Naturelle des Reptiles, avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Tome Premier. Première Partie. Quadrupèdes et Bipèdes Ovipares. Paris: Deterville, 280 pp.
- SPIX, JOHANN BAPTIST. 1824. Animalia Nova sive Species Novae Testudinum et Ranarum. Monachii: 53 pp.
- STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. 1902. Some generic names of turtles. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 15:235–238.
- STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. 1909. Generic names of some Chelyid turtles. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 22:125–127.
- STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. 1918. Description of a new lizard and a new snapping turtle from Florida. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 31:89–92.
- STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. 1925. New species and subspecies of American turtles. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 15:462–463.
- STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. 1933. Description of a new box turtle from Mexico. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 46:119–120.
- STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. 1941. Notes on Mexican turtles of the genus *Kinosternon*. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 90(3115):457–459.
- STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. 1944. Notes on the American soft-shelled turtles with special reference to *Amyda agassizii*. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology 94(1):1–75.
- STRAIN, WILLIAM S. 1966. Blancan mammalian fauna and Pleistocene formations, Hudspeth County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Memorial Museum 10:1–31.
- STRAUCH, ALEXANDER. 1862. Chelonologische studien, mit besonderer

- beziehung auf die Schildkrötensammlung der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg (7)5(7):1–196.
- STRAUCH, ALEXANDER. 1865. Die Vertheilung der Schildkröten über den Erdball. Ein zoogeographischer versuch. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg (7)8(13):1–207.
- STRAUCH, ALEXANDER. 1890. Bemerkungen über die Schildkrötensammlung im Zoologischen Museum der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg (7)38(2):1–127.
- SUCKOW, GEORG A. 1798. Anfangsgründe der theoretischen und angewandten Naturgeschichte der Thiere. Dritter Theil. Von den Amphibien. Leipzig: Weidmannischen Buchhandlung, 298 pp.
- SWAINSON, WILLIAM. 1839. On the natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. Vol. II. In: Lardner, D. (Ed.). The Cabinet Cyclopaedia. Natural History. London: Longman, 452 pp.
- TANG YEZHONG. 1997. [Research on a new species of *Pelodiscus*, Trionychidae in China]. Zoological Research, Kunming 18(1):13–17. [in Chinese].
- TAO, HSI-JEN. 1985. New fossil turtles, *Chinemys pani* n. sp. (Testudinidae) from the Chi-Ting Formation (Pleistocene), Tainan District, Taiwan Island. Journal of the Taiwan Museum 38(1):43–52.
- TAO, HSI-JEN. 1986. Report of a new fossil soft-shelled turtle, *Trionyx liupani* from Taiwan, with comparative study to the living species, *Trionyx sinensis* (Wiegmann). Journal of the Taiwan Museum 39(2):21–41.
- TAO, HSI-JEN. 1988. New fossil turtle, *Ocadia sinensis changwui* n. subsp., from Late Pleistocene, Taiwan Strait. Acta Zoologica Taiwanica 2:229–240.
- TAYLOR, EDWARD H. 1920. Philippine turtles. Philippine Journal of Science, Manila 16(2):111–144.
- TAYLOR, EDWARD H. 1943. An extinct turtle of the genus *Emys* from the Pleistocene of Kansas. University of Kansas Science Bulletin 29(II)(3):249–254.
- TAYLOR, W. EDGAR. 1895. The box turtles of North America. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 17:573–588.
- TEMMINCK, COENRAAD JACOB AND SCHLEGEL, HERMANN. 1834. Reptilia Elaborantibus. I. Chelonii. In: Siebold, P.F. von. Fauna Japonica. Vol. III. Lugduni Batavorum, pp. 1–80.
- THEOBALD, WILLIAM, JR. 1868a. Catalogue of Reptiles in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal of the Asiatic Society, Extra Number, 88 pp.
- THEOBALD, WILLIAM, JR. 1868b. Catalogue of the reptiles of British Birma, embracing the provinces of Pegu, Martaban, and Tenasserim; with descriptions of new or little-known species. Journal of the Linnean Society of Zoology 10:4–67.
- THEOBALD, WILLIAM, JR. 1874. Observations on some Indian and Burmese species of *Trionyx*. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal 1874:75–86.
- THEOBALD, WILLIAM, JR. 1875. Observations on some Indian and Burmese species of *Trionyx*, with a rectification of their synonymy and a description of two new species. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal 1875:170–180.
- THEOBALD, WILLIAM, JR. 1876. Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India. Calcutta: Thacher, Spink and Co., 238 pp.
- THOMSON, SCOTT AND GEORGES, ARTHUR. 2009. *Myuchelys* gen. nov.—a new genus for *Elseya latisternum* and related forms of Australian freshwater turtle (Testudines: Pleurodira: Chelidae). Zootaxa 2053:32–42.
- THOMSON, SCOTT; GEORGES, ARTHUR; AND LIMPUS, COLIN J. 2006. A new species of freshwater turtle in the genus *Elseya* (Testudines: Chelidae) from central coastal Queensland, Australia. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 5(1):74–86.
- THOMSON, SCOTT; KENNETT, ROD; AND GEORGES, ARTHUR. 2000. A new species of long-necked turtle (Testudines: Chelidae) from the Arnhem Land Plateau, Northern Territory, Australia. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 3(4):675–685.
- THUNBERG, CARL PETTER. 1787. Beskrifning på trenne sköld-paddor. [Description of three turtles]. Kongliga Vetenskaps Academiens Nya Handlingar, Stockholm (2)8:178–180. [in Swedish]
- THUNBERG, CARL PETTER. 1792. [*Testudo scripta*]. In: Schoepff, J.D. Historia Testudinum Iconibus Illustrata. Erlangae: Ioannis Iacobi Palm, 136 pp. [pp. 16–17].
- THUNBERG, CARL PETTER. 1812. [*Testudo discolor*]. In: Schweigger, A.F. Prodrum monographiae Cheloniorum. Königsberger Archiv für Naturwissenschaftliche und Mathematik 1:271–368, 406–458. [p. 302].
- TINKLE, DONALD W. AND WEBB, ROBERT G. 1955. A new species of *Sternotherus* with a discussion of the *Sternotherus carinatus* complex. Tulane Studies in Zoology 3(3):53–67.
- TIRANT, GILBERT. 1884. Notes sur les reptiles de la Cochinchine et du Cambodge. Excursions et Reconnaissances 8(19):147–168.
- TROOST, GERARD. 1835. [*Chelonura temminckii*]. In: Harlan, R. Medical and Physical Researches. Philadelphia: Bailey, 653 pp. [pp. 157–158].
- TROSCHEL, FRANZ HERMANN. 1848. Amphibien. In: Schomburgk, R. Reisen in Britisch-Guiana in den Jahren 1840–1844. Dritter Theil. Versuch einer Fauna und Flora von Britisch-Guiana. Leipzig: Verlagsbuchhandlung J.J. Weber, pp. 645–661.
- TSCHUDI, JOHANN JAKOB VON. 1846. Untersuchungen über die Fauna Peruana. Herpetologie. St. Gallen: Scheitlin and Zollikofer, 80 pp.
- VAILLANT, LÉON. 1885. Sur une tortue terrestre d'espèce nouvelle, rapportée par M. Humbolt au Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris 101(6):440–441.
- VAILLANT, LÉON. 1894. Nouvelle espèce du genre *Geoemyda* trouvée au Tonkin par S.A. le Prince Henri d'Orléans. Bulletin de la Société Philomatique de Paris (8)6:68.
- VAILLANT, LÉON. 1898. Dessins inédits de chéloniens tirés des manuscrits de Commerson. Bulletin du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 4:133–139.
- VAILLANT, LÉON AND GRANDIDIER, GUILLAUME. 1910. Histoire naturelle des Reptiles. Première partie: Crocodiles et Tortues. In: Grandidier, A. and Grandidier, G. (Eds.). Histoire Physique, Naturelle et Politique de Madagascar. Vol. 17. Paris: Hachette, 86 pp.
- VALENCIENNES, ACHILLE. 1832. [*Cistuda hellenica*]. In: Bibron, G. and Bory de Saint-Vincent, J.B. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). Expédition Scientifique de Morée, Vol. 3, Part 1, pp. 57–65.
- VALENCIENNES, ACHILLE. 1833. [*Emys rivulata*, *Emys antiquorum*]. In: Bory de Saint-Vincent, J.B. Vertébrés à sang froid. Reptiles et poissons. In: Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (Ed.). Expédition Scientifique de Morée, Vol. 3, Part 1, Atlas, pl. 9.
- VAN DENBURGH, JOHN. 1895. A review of the herpetology of lower California. Part I—Reptiles. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (2)5:77–162.
- VAN DENBURGH, JOHN. 1907. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Galapagos Islands, 1905–1906. I. Preliminary descriptions of four new races of gigantic land tortoises from the Galapagos Islands. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (4)1:1–6.
- VAN DENBURGH, JOHN. 1914. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Galapagos Islands, 1905–1906. X. The gigantic land tortoises of the Galapagos Archipelago. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (4)2(1):203–374.
- VAN-ERNEST, H. 1801. [*Testudo melanocephala*]. In: Daudin, F.M.

- Histoire Naturelle, Générale et Particulière des Reptiles. Tome Second. Paris: Dufart, 432 pp. [p. 128].
- VANDELLI, DOMENICO. 1761. Epistola de Holothurio, et Testudine Coriacea ad Celeberrimum Carolum Linnaeum. Patavii [Padova]: Conzatti, 12 pp.
- VANZOLINI, PAULO E. 1995. A new species of turtle, genus *Trachemys*, from the State of Maranhão, Brazil (Testudines, Emydidae). *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* 55(1):111–125.
- VENZMER, GERHARD. 1920. Beobachtungen an der iberischen und an der kaspischen Schildkröte in Cilicien. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 51:285–302.
- VILARÓ, JUAN. 1867a. Notas. In: Poey, F. *Repertorio Físico-Natural de la Isla de Cuba* 2(5):119–122.
- VILARÓ, JUAN. 1867b. Nota sobre las jicoteas cubanas. In: Poey, F. *Repertorio Físico-Natural de la Isla de Cuba* 2(9):204.
- VOGT, THEODOR. 1911. Reptilien und Amphibien aus Neu-Guinea. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft der Naturforschende Freunde, Berlin* 9:410–414.
- VUILLEMIN, SIMONE. 1972a. Note on *Testudo morondavaensis* sp. nov. *Annales de l'Université de Madagascar, Série Sciences de la Nature et Mathématiques* 9:127–134.
- VUILLEMIN, SIMONE. 1972b. Note sur *Madakinixys domerguei* n. gen. n. sp. (Testudinidae). *Annales de l'Université de Madagascar, Série Sciences de la Nature et Mathématiques* 9:169–182.
- VUILLEMIN, SIMONE AND DOMERGUE, CHARLES. 1972. Contribution to the study of the fauna of Madagascar: description of *Pyxoides brygooi* gen. et sp. nov. (Testudinidae). *Annales de l'Université de Madagascar, Série Sciences de la Nature et Mathématiques* 9:193–200.
- WAGLER, JOHANN GEORG. 1828. Vorläufige Uebersicht des Gerüsts, so wie Ankündigung seines Systema Amphibiorum. *Isis von Oken* 21(8):859–863.
- WAGLER, JOHANN GEORG. 1830. *Natürliches System der Amphibien, mit vorangehender Classification der Säugthiere und Vögel*. München: J.G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 354 pp.
- WAGLER, JOHANN GEORG. 1833. *Descriptiones et Icones Amphibiorum. Tres partes cum XXXVI tabulis*. Monachii: J.G. Cotta, 30 plates.
- WALBAUM, JOHANN JULIUS. 1782. *Chelonographia oder Beschreibung einiger Schildkröten*. Lubeck: J.F. Gleditsch, 132 pp.
- WARD, JOSEPH P. 1984. Relationships of chrysemid turtles of North America (Testudines: Emydinae). *Special Publications of the Museum of Texas Tech University* 21:1–50.
- WEBB, ROBERT G. 1959. Description of a new softshell turtle from the southeastern United States. *University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History* 11(9):517–525.
- WEBB, ROBERT G. 1962. North American Recent soft-shelled turtles (family Trionychidae). *University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History* 13:429–611.
- WEBB, ROBERT G. 1980. The identity of *Testudo punctata* Lacépède, 1788 (Testudines, Trionychidae). *Bulletin du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris* (4):2A:547–557.
- WEBB, ROBERT G. 2003. Observations on the giant softshell turtle, *Pelochelys cantorii*, with description of a new species. *Hamadryad* 27(1)(2002)[2003]:99–107.
- WEBB, ROBERT G. AND LEGLER, JOHN M. 1960. A new softshell turtle (genus *Trionyx*) from Coahuila, Mexico. *University of Kansas Science Bulletin* 40(2):21–30.
- WEISSINGER, HEINZ. 1987. *Testudo graeca anamurensis* ssp. nov. aus Kleinasien. *ÖGH-Nachrichten, Wien* 10/11:14–18.
- WELLS, RICHARD W. 2002. A new subspecies of *Carettochelys* (Reptilia: Carettochelydidae) from northern Australia – *Carettochelys insculpta canni* ssp. nov. *Australian Biodiversity Record* 2002(1):1–7.
- WELLS, RICHARD W. 2007a. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. Notes on the recently described freshwater turtle *Chelodina canni* McCord and Thomson, 2002 and a redescription of *Chelodina rankini* Wells and Wellington, 1985. *Australian Biodiversity Record* 2007(1):1–5.
- WELLS, RICHARD W. 2007b. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. Some comments on the *Elseya dentata* (Gray, 1863) complex with redescriptions of the Johnstone River snapping turtle, *Elseya stirlingi* Wells and Wellington, 1985 and the Alligator Rivers snapping turtle, *Elseya jukesi* Wells 2002. *Australian Biodiversity Record* 2007(2):1–12.
- WELLS, RICHARD W. 2007c. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. A new genus of the family Chelidae from eastern Australia. *Australian Biodiversity Record* 2007(3):1–13.
- WELLS, RICHARD W. 2009. Some taxonomic and nomenclatural considerations on the Class Reptilia in Australia. A new species of freshwater turtle in the Genus *Wollumbinia* Wells 2007 (Reptilia: Chelidae) from eastern Australia. *Australian Biodiversity Record* 2009(1):1–12.
- WELLS, RICHARD W. AND WELLINGTON, C. ROSS. 1985. A classification of the Amphibia and Reptilia of Australia. *Australian Journal of Herpetology, Supp. Ser.* 1:1–61.
- WERMUTH, HEINZ. 1952. *Testudo hermanni robertmertensi* n. subsp. und ihr Vorkommen in Spanien. *Senckenbergiana* 33:157–164.
- WERMUTH, HEINZ. 1969. Eine neue Grosskopfschildkröte, *Platysternon megacephalum vogeli* n. ssp. *Aquarien und Terrarien Zeitschrift* 22(12):372–374.
- WERNER, FRANZ. 1897. Die Reptilien und Amphibien Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Occupationsländer. Wien: A. Pichler's Witwe und Sohn, 160 pp.
- WERNER, FRANZ. 1899. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Reptilien- und Batrachier-fauna der Balkanhalbinsel. *Wissenschaften und Mitteilungen aus Bosnien und der Hercegovina* 6:817–841.
- WERNER, FRANZ. 1901a. Ueber Reptilien und Batrachier aus Ecuador und Neu-Guinea. *Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft, Wien* 51:593–603.
- WERNER, FRANZ. 1901b. Neue Reptilien des Königsberger zoologischen Museums. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 24:297–301.
- WHITE, ARTHUR W. AND ARCHER, MICHAEL. 1994. *Emydura lavarackorum*, a new Pleistocene turtle (Pleurodira: Chelidae) from fluvial deposits at Riversleigh, northwestern Queensland. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 27(2):159–167.
- WHITE, GILBERT. 1836. *The Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne*. Edited by E.T. Bennett. London: J. and A. Arch, 640 pp.
- WIED, MAXIMILIAN ZU. 1839. *Reise in des innere Nord-America in den Jahren 1832 bis 1834*. Coblenz: J. Hoelscher, 213 pp.
- WIED, MAXIMILIAN ZU. 1865. Verzeichniss der Reptilien, welche auf einer Reise im nördlichen America beobachtet wurden. *Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum* 32:1–143.
- WIEDEMANN, CHRISTIAN RUDOLPH WILHELM. 1802. Anatomische Beschreibung der Schildkröten überhaupt und der getäfelten Schildkröte (*T. tessellata* Schneid., *T. tabulata* Walbaum) insbesondere. [1]. *Archiv für Zoologie und Zootomie* 2:177–210.
- WIEGMANN, AREND FRIEDRICH AUGUST. 1828. Beiträge zu Amphibienkunde. *Isis von Oken* 21(3):364–383.
- WIEGMANN, AREND FRIEDRICH AUGUST. 1835. Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde von Dr. F.J.F. Meyen. Siebente Abhandlung. Amphibien. *Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum* 17:183–268.

- WILHELM, GOTTLIEB TOBIAS. 1794. Unterhaltungen der Naturgeschichte. Amphibien. Augsburg. [p. 133].
- WILLIAMS, ERNEST E. 1950. Variation and selection in the cervical central articulations of living turtles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 94:505–562.
- WISCHUF, TILMAN AND FRITZ, UWE. 1996. Eine neue Unterart der Bachschildkröte (*Mauremys caspica ventrimaculata* subsp. nov.) aus dem Iranischen Hochland. *Salamandra* 32(2):113–122.
- WISCHUF, TILMAN AND FRITZ, UWE. 1997. [*Mauremys caspica siebenrockii*]. In: Fritz, U. and Wischuf, T. Zur Systematik westasiatisch-südosteuropäischer Bachschildkröten (Gattung *Mauremys*) (Reptilia: Testudines: Bataguridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen, Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* 49(13):223–260.
- WUSSOW, W. 1916. Meine Erfahrungen mit *Testudo horsfieldi*. *Wochenschrift für Aquarien- und Terrarienkunde* 13:169–172.
- YASUKAWA, YUICHIROU; OTA, HIDETOSHI; AND IVERSON, JOHN B. 1996. Geographic variation and sexual size dimorphism in *Mauremys mutica* (Cantor, 1842) (Reptilia: Bataguridae), with description of a new subspecies from the southern Ryukyus, Japan. *Zoological Science (Japan)* 13:303–317.
- YEH HSIANG-K'UEI. 1961. The first discovery of a box-turtle in China. *Vertebrata Palasiatica* 5:58–64.
- ZANGERL, RAINER AND MEDEM, FEDERICO. 1958. A new species of chelid turtle, *Phrynops (Batrachemys) dahli*, from Colombia. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology* 119:375–390.
- ZHANG MINGHUA. 1984. [A new species of *Pelochelys* from Zhejiang, with subfossil description]. *Acta Herpetologica Sinica* 3(4):71–76. [in Chinese].
- ZHAO ER-MI. 1990. [*Cuora zhoui*]. In: Zhao, E., Zhou, T., and Ye, P. [A new Chinese box turtle (Testudinata: Emydidae)—*Cuora zhoui*]. In: Zhao, E. (Ed.). *From Water Onto Land*. Chinese Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Beijing, pp. 213–216. [p. 213]. [in Chinese].
- ZHOU GONGJIAN, ZHANG XUANJIE, AND FANG ZHIGANG. 1991. Bulletin of a new species *Trionyx*. *Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Normalis Hunanensis, Hunan Changsha* 14(4):379–382. [in Chinese].
- WWW.IUCN-TFTSG.ORG/CBFTT/.
- BUTLER, J.M., DODD, C.K., JR., ARESO, M., AND AUSTIN, J.D. 2011. Morphological and molecular evidence indicates that the Gulf Coast box turtle (*Terrapene carolina major*) is not a distinct evolutionary lineage in the Florida Panhandle. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 102:889–901.
- ENGSTROM, T.N., SHAFFER, H.B., AND MCCORD, W.P. 2004. Multiple data sets, high homoplasy, and the phylogeny of softshell turtles (Testudines: Trionychidae). *Systematic Biology* 53:693–710.
- FARKAS, B., LE, M.D., AND NGUYEN, T.Q. 2011. *Rafetus vietnamensis* Le, Le, Tran, Phan, Phan, Tran, Phan, Nguyen, Nong, Phan, Dinh, Truong, and Ha, 2010—another invalid name for an invalid species of softshell turtle (Reptilia: Testudines: Trionychidae). *Russian Journal of Herpetology* 18(1):65–72.
- FORERO-MEDINA, G. AND CASTAÑO-MORA, O.V. 2011. *Kinosternon scorpioides albogulare* (Duméril and Bocourt 1870) – White-Throated Mud Turtle, Swanka Turtle. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 065.1–065.5, doi:10.3854/crm.5.065.albogulare.v1.2011, http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/.
- FRANÇA, M.A.G. AND LANGER, M.C. 2006. Phylogenetic relationships of the Bauru Group turtles (Late Cretaceous of south-central Brazil). *Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia* 9(3):365–373.
- FRITZ, U. AND HAVAS, P. 2007. Checklist of chelonians of the world. *Vertebrate Zoology* 57(2):149–368.
- FRITZ, U., HUNSDÖRFER, A.K., SIROKY, P., AUER, M., KAMI, H., LEHMANN, J., MAZANAIEVA, L.F., TÜRKÖZAN, O., AND WINK, M. 2007. Phenotypic plasticity leads to incongruence between morphology-based taxonomy and genetic differentiation in western Palearctic tortoises (*Testudo graeca* complex; Testudines, Testudinidae). *Amphibia-Reptilia* 28:97–121.
- FRITZ, U., BRANCH, W.R., HOFMEYR, M.D., MARAN, J., PROKOP, H., SCHLEICHER, A., ŠIROKÝ, P., STUCKAS, H., VARGAS-RAMÍREZ, M., VENCES M., AND HUNSDÖRFER, A.K. 2011a. Molecular phylogeny of African hinged and helmeted terrapins (Testudines: Pelomedusidae: *Pelusius* and *Pelomedusa*). *Zoologica Scripta* 40(2):115–125, doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2010.00464.x.
- FRITZ, U., SCHMIDT, C., AND ERNST, C.H. 2011b. Competing generic concepts for Blanding's, Pacific and European pond turtles (*Emydoidea*, *Actinemys* and *Emys*) – which is best? *Zootaxa* 2791:41–53.
- FRITZ, U., STUCKAS, H., VARGAS-RAMÍREZ, M., HUNSDÖRFER, A.K., MARAN, J., AND PÄCKERT, M. 2011c. Molecular phylogeny of Central and South American slider turtles: implications for biogeography and systematics (Testudines: Emydidae: *Trachemys*). *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* doi: 10.1111/j.1439-0469.2011.00647.x.
- GAFFNEY, E.S., TONG, H., AND MEYLAN, P.A. 2006. Evolution of the side-necked turtles: the families Bothremydidae, Euraxemydidae, and Araripemydidae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 300:1–698.
- GAFFNEY, E.S., MEYLAN, P.A., WOOD, R.C., SIMONS, E., AND ALMEIDA CAMPOS, D. DE. 2011. Evolution of the side-necked turtles: the family Podocnemididae. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 350:1–237.
- GERLACH, J. 2011a. Development of distinct morphotypes in captive Seychelles–Aldabra giant tortoises. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 10(1):102–112.
- GERLACH, J. 2011b. *Aldabrachelys hololissa* (Günther 1877) – Sey-

ADDITIONAL LITERATURE CITED IN THE
INTRODUCTION AND CHECKLIST ANNOTATIONS

- BERRY, J.F. AND IVERSON, J.B. 2011. *Kinosternon scorpioides* (Linnaeus 1766) – Scorpion Mud Turtle. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 064.1–064.14, doi:10.3854/crm.5.064.scorpioides.v1.2011, http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/.
- BUHLMANN, K.A., AKRE, T.S.B., IVERSON, J.B., KARAPATAKIS, D., MITTERMEIER, R.A., GEORGES, A., RHODIN, A.G.J., VAN DIJK, P.P., AND GIBBONS, J.W. 2009. A global analysis of tortoise and freshwater turtle distributions with identification of priority conservation areas. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 8(2):116–149.
- BUSKIRK, J.R. AND PONCE-CAMPOS, P. 2011. *Terrapene nelsoni* Stejneger 1925 – Spotted Box Turtle, Tortuga de Chispitas, Tortuga de Monte. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 061.1–061.8, doi:10.3854/crm.5.061.nelsoni.v1.2011, http://

- chelles Giant Tortoise. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 5, pp. 062.1–062.5, doi:10.3854/crm.5.062.hololissa.v1.2011, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.
- GIDIS, M., SPINKS, P.Q., ÇEVİK, E., KASKA, Y., AND SHAFFER, H.B. 2011. Shallow genetic divergence indicates a Congo–Nile riverine connection for the softshell turtle *Trionyx triunguis*. Conservation Genetics 12:589–594.
- GÜÇLÜ, Ö., ULGER, C., TÜRKÖZAN, O., GEMEL, R., REIMANN, M., LEVY, Y., ERGENE, S., UÇAR, A.H., AND AYMAK, C. 2009. First assessment of mitochondrial DNA diversity in the endangered Nile Softshell Turtle, *Trionyx triunguis*, in the Mediterranean. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 8(2):222–226.
- HOFFMANN, M., HILTON-TAYLOR, C., ANGULO, A., BÖHM, M., BROOKS, T.M., BUTCHART, S.H.M., CARPENTER, K.E., CHANSON, J., COLLEN, B., COX, N.A., DARWALL, W.R.T., DULVY, N.K., HARRISON, L.R., KATARIYA, V., POLLOCK, C.M., QUADER, S., RICHMAN, N.I., RODRIGUES, A.S.L., TOGNELLI, M.F., VIÉ, J.-C., AGUIAR, J.M., ALLEN, D.J., ALLEN, G.R., AMORI, G., ANANIEVA, N.B., ANDREONE, F., ANDREW, P., AQUINO ORTIZ, A.L., BAILLIE, J.E.M., BALDI, R., BELL, B.D., BIJU, S.D., BIRD, J.P., BLACK-DECIMA, P., BLANC, J.J., BOLAÑOS, F., BOLIVAR-G., W., BURFIELD, I.J., BURTON, J.A., CAPPER, D.R., CASTRO, F., CATULLO, G., CAVANAGH, R.D., CHANNING, A., CHAO, N.L., CHENERY, A.M., CHIOZZA, F., CLAUSNITZER, V., COLLAR, N.J., COLLETT, L.C., COLLETTE, B.B., CORTEZ FERNANDEZ, C.F., CRAIG, M.T., CROSBY, M.J., CUMBERLIDGE, N., CUTTELOD, A., DEROCHE, A.E., DIESMOS, A.C., DONALDSON, J.S., DUCKWORTH, J.W., DUTSON, G., DUTTA, S.K., EMSLIE, R.H., FARJON, A., FOWLER, S., FREYHOF, J., GARSHLIS, D.L., GERLACH, J., GOWER, D.J., GRANT, T.D., HAMMERSON, G.A., HARRIS, R.B., HEANEY, L.R., HEDGES, S.B., HERO, J.-M., HUGHES, B., HUSSAIN, S.A., ICOCHEA M., J., INGER, R.F., ISHII, N., ISKANDAR, D.T., JENKINS, R.K.B., KANEKO, Y., KOTTELAT, M., KOVACS, K.M., KUZMIN, S.L., MARCA, E.L., LAMOREUX, J.F., LAU, M.W.N., LAVILLA, E.O., LEUS, K., LEWISON, R.L., LICHTENSTEIN, G., LIVINGSTONE, S.R., LUKOSCHEK, V., MALLON, D.P., MCGOWAN, P.J.K., MCVIVOR, A., MOEHLMAN, P.D., MOLUR, S., ALONSO, A.M., MUSICK, J.A., NOWELL, K., NUSSBAUM, R.A., OLECH, W., ORLOV, N.L., PAPPENFUSS, T.J., PARRA-OLEA, G., PERRIN, W.F., POLIDORO, B.A., POURKAZEMI, M., RACEY, P.A., RAGLE, J.S., RAM, M., RATHBUN, G., REYNOLDS, R.P., RHODIN, A.G.J., RICHARDS, S.J., RODRÍGUEZ, L.O., RON, S.R., RONDININI, C., RYLANDS, A.B., SADOVY DE MITCHESON, Y., SANCIANGCO, J.C., SANDERS, K.L., SANTOS-BARRERA, G., SCHIPPER, J., SELF-SULLIVAN, C., SHI, Y., SHOEMAKER, A., SHORT, F.T., SILLERO-ZUBIRI, C., SILVANO, D.L., SMITH, K.G., SMITH, A.T., SNOEKS, J., STATTERSFIELD, A.J., SYMES, A.J., TABER, A.B., TALUKDAR, B.K., TEMPLE, H.J., TIMMINS, R., TOBIAS, J.A., TSYTSULINA, K., TWEDDLE, D., UBEDA, C., VALENTI, S.V., VAN DIJK, P.P., VEIGA, L.M., VELOSO, A., WEGE, D.C., WILKINSON, M., WILLIAMSON, E.A., XIE, F., YOUNG, B.E., AKÇAKAYA, H.R., BENNUN, L., BLACKBURN, T.M., BOITANI, L., DUBLIN, H.T., FONSECA, G.A.B. DA, GASCON, C., LACHER, T.E., JR., MACE, G.M., MAINKA, S.A., MCNEELY, J.A., MITTERMEIER, R.A., REID, G.M., RODRIGUEZ, J.P., ROSENBERG, A.A., SAMWAYS, M.J., SMART, J., STEIN, B.A., AND STUART, S.N. 2010. The impact of conservation on the status of the world's vertebrates. Science 330:1503–1509.
- HOFMEYR, M.D., BOYCOTT, R.C., AND BAARD, E.H.W. In press. Family Testudinidae. In: Bates, M.F., Branch, W.R., Bauer, A.M., Burger, M., Marais, J., Alexander, G.J., and De Villiers, M. (Eds.). Atlas and Red List of the Reptiles of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. Pretoria: South African Biodiversity Institute.
- INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE [ICZN]. 1999. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. Fourth Edition. London: International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, 306 pp.
- IVERSON, J.B. 1992. A Revised Checklist with Distribution Maps of the Turtles of the World. Richmond, IN: Privately printed, 363 pp.
- KRAUS, F. 2009. Alien Reptiles and Amphibians. A Scientific Compendium and Analysis. Springer Verlag, 563 pp.
- KRYSKO, K.L., BURGESS, J.P., ROCHFORD, M.R., GILLETTE, C.R., CUEVA, D., ENGE, K.M., SOMMA, L.A., STABILE, J.L., SMITH, D.C., WASILEWSKI, J.A., KIECKHEFER, G., III, GRANATOSKY, M.C., AND NIELSEN, S.V. 2011. Verified non-indigenous amphibians and reptiles in Florida from 1863 through 2010: outlining the invasion process and identifying invasion pathways and stages. Zootaxa 3028:1–64.
- LAMB, T., AVISE, J.C., AND GIBBONS, J.W. 1989. Phylogeographic patterns in mitochondrial DNA of the desert tortoise (*Xerobates agassizii*), and evolutionary relationships among the North American gopher tortoises. Evolution 43:76–87. doi:10.2307/2409165.
- LY, T., HOANG, H.D., AND STUART, B.L. 2011. Market turtle mystery solved in Vietnam. Biological Conservation 144:1767–1771.
- MILSTEAD, W.M. 1969. Studies on the evolution of the box turtles (genus *Terrapene*). Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences 14(1):1–113.
- OTA, H., YASUKAWA, Y., FU, J., AND CHEN, T.H. 2009. *Cuora flavomarginata* (Gray 1863) – yellow-margined box turtle. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group. Chelonian Research Monographs No. 5, pp. 035.1–035.10, doi:10.3854/crm.5.035.flavomarginata.v1.2009, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.
- OWEN, J., PERRY, G., LAZELL, J., AND PETROVIC, C. 2005. *Pseudemys nelsoni* (Florida red-bellied turtle). Distribution. Herpetological Review 36:466.
- PARHAM, J.F., TÜRKÖZAN, O., STUART, B.L., ARAKELYAN, M., SHAFEI, S., MACEY, J.R., AND PAPPENFUSS, T.J. 2006. Genetic evidence for premature taxonomic inflation in Middle Eastern tortoises. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 57(3):955–963.
- PARHAM, J.F., OUTERBRIDGE, M.E., STUART, B.L., WINGATE, D.B., ERLKENKEUSER, H., AND PAPPENFUSS, T.J. 2008. Introduced delicacy or native species? A natural origin of Bermudian terrapins supported by fossil and genetic data. Biology Letters 4:216–219. doi:10.1098/rsbl.2007.0599.
- PEREZ, M., LEBLOIS, R., LIVOREIL, B., BOUR, R., LAMBOURDIERE, J., SAMADI, S., AND BOISSELIER, M.-C. 2011. Effects of landscape features and demographic history on the genetic structure of *Testudo marginata* populations in the southern Peloponnese and Sardinia. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, doi: 10.1111/j.1095-8312.2011.01805.x.
- PRASCHAG, P., HUNSDÖRFER, A.K., REZA, A.H.M.A., AND FRITZ, U. 2007. Genetic evidence for wild-living *Aspideretes nigricans* and a molecular phylogeny of South Asian softshell turtles (Reptilia: Trionychidae: *Aspideretes*, *Nilssonina*). Zoologica Scripta 36:301–310.
- PRASCHAG, P., STUCKAS, H., PÄCKERT, M., MARAN, J., AND FRITZ, U. 2011. Mitochondrial DNA sequences suggest a revised taxonomy of Asian flapshell turtles (*Lissemys* Smith, 1931) and the validity of previously unrecognized taxa (Testudines: Trionychidae). Vertebrate Zoology 61(1):147–160.
- RHODIN, A.G.J., VAN DIJK, P.P., AND PARHAM, J.F. 2008. Turtles of

- the world: annotated checklist of taxonomy and synonymy. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., and Iverson, J.B. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 000.1–000.38, doi:10.3854/crm.5.000.checklist.v1.2008, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.
- SEIDEL, M.E. 2002. Taxonomic observations on extant species and subspecies of slider turtles, genus *Trachemys*. *Journal of Herpetology* 36(2):285–292.
- SILVA, A., ROCHA, S., GERLACH, J., ROCAMORA, G., DUFRENNE, A., AND HARRIS, D.J. 2010. Assessment of mtDNA genetic diversity within the terrapins *Pelusios subniger* and *Pelusios castanoides* across the Seychelles islands. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 31:583–588, doi:10.1163/017353710X524723.
- SPINKS, P.Q. AND SHAFFER, H.B. 2009. Conflicting mitochondrial and nuclear phylogenies for the widely disjunct *Emys* (Testudines: Emydidae) species complex, and what they tell us about biogeography and hybridization. *Systematic Biology* 58(1):1–20.
- SPINKS, P.Q., THOMSON, R.C., LOVELY, G.A., AND SHAFFER, H.B. 2009. Assessing what is needed to resolve a molecular phylogeny: simulations and empirical data from emydid turtles. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 9:56 doi:10.1186/1471–2148–9–56.
- STUART, B.L., HALLAM, C.D., SAYAVONG, S., NANTHAVONG, C., SAYALENG, S., VONGSA, O., AND ROBICHAUD, W.G. 2011. Two additions to the turtle fauna of Laos. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 10(1):113–116.
- STUCKAS, H. AND FRITZ, U. 2011. Identity of *Pelodiscus sinensis* revealed by DNA sequences of an approximately 180-year-old type specimen and a taxonomic reappraisal of *Pelodiscus* species (Testudines: Trionychidae). *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research* 49:335–339, doi: 10.1111/j.1439-0469.2011.00632.x.
- TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [BICKHAM, J.W., PARHAM, J.F., PHILIPPEN, H.D., RHODIN, A.G.J., SHAFFER, H.B., SPINKS, P.Q., AND VAN DIJK, P.P.]. 2007a. Turtle taxonomy: methodology, recommendations, and guidelines. In: Shaffer, H.B., FitzSimmons, N.N., Georges, A., and Rhodin, A.G.J. (Eds.). *Defining Turtle Diversity: Proceedings of a Workshop on Genetics, Ethics, and Taxonomy of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 4, pp. 73–84.
- TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [BICKHAM, J.W., IVERSON, J.B., PARHAM, J.F., PHILIPPEN, H.D., RHODIN, A.G.J., SHAFFER, H.B., SPINKS, P.Q., AND VAN DIJK, P.P.]. 2007b. An annotated list of modern turtle terminal taxa with comments on areas of taxonomic instability and recent change. In: Shaffer, H.B., FitzSimmons, N.N., Georges, A., and Rhodin, A.G.J. (Eds.). *Defining Turtle Diversity: Proceedings of a Workshop on Genetics, Ethics, and Taxonomy of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 4, pp. 173–199.
- TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [RHODIN, A.G.J., PARHAM, J.F., VAN DIJK, P.P., AND IVERSON, J.B.]. 2009. Turtles of the world: annotated checklist of taxonomy and synonymy, 2009 update, with conservation status summary. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 000.39–000.84, doi:10.3854/crm.5.000.checklist.v2.2009, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.
- TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [RHODIN, A.G.J., VAN DIJK, P.P., IVERSON, J.B., AND SHAFFER, H.B.]. 2010. Turtles of the world, 2010 update: annotated checklist of taxonomy, synonymy, distribution, and conservation status. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 000.85–000.164, doi:10.3854/crm.5.000.checklist.v3.2010, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.
- VINKE, T., VINKE, S., RICHARD, E., CABRERA, M.R., PASZKO, L., MARANO, P., AND MÉTRAILLER, S. 2011. *Acanthochelys pallidipectoris* (Freiberg 1945) – Chaco Side-Necked Turtle. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 066.1–066.7, doi:10.3854/crm.5.066.pallidipectoris.v1.2011, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.
- VOGT, R.C., POLISAR, J.R., MOLL, D., AND GONZALEZ-PORTER, G. 2011. *Dermatemys mawii* Gray 1847 – Central American River Turtle, Tortuga Blanca, Hickatee. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 058.1–058.12, doi:10.3854/crm.5.058.mawii.v1.2011, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.
- WEBB, R.G. 1980. The identity of *Testudo punctata* Lacépède, 1788 (Testudines, Trionychidae). *Bulletin du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Paris (4):2A:547–557.
- WEBB, R.G. 1982. Taxonomic notes concerning the trionychid turtle *Lissemys punctata* (Lacépède). *Amphibia-Reptilia* 3(2/3):179–184.
- WHITE, A.W., WORTHY, T.H., HAWKINS, S., BEDFORD, S., AND SPRIGGS, M. 2010. Megafaunal meiolaniid horned turtles survived until early human settlement in Vanuatu, Southwest Pacific. *PNAS* 107(41):15512–15516.
- WIENS, J.J., KUCZYNSKI, C.A., AND STEPHENS, P.A. 2010. Discordant mitochondrial and nuclear gene phylogenies in emydid turtles: implications for speciation and conservation. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 99:445–461.
- YANG, P., TANG, Y., DING, L., GUO, X., AND WANG, Y. 2011. Validity of *Pelodiscus parviformis* (Testudines: Trionychidae) inferred from molecular and morphological analyses. *Asian Herpetological Research* 2(1):21–29.

Citation Format for this Account:

TURTLE TAXONOMY WORKING GROUP [VAN DIJK, P.P., IVERSON, J.B., SHAFFER, H.B., BOUR, R., AND RHODIN, A.G.J.]. 2011. Turtles of the world, 2011 update: annotated checklist of taxonomy, synonymy, distribution, and conservation status. In: Rhodin, A.G.J., Pritchard, P.C.H., van Dijk, P.P., Saumure, R.A., Buhlmann, K.A., Iverson, J.B., and Mittermeier, R.A. (Eds.). *Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group*. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 5, pp. 000.165–000.242, doi:10.3854/crm.5.000.checklist.v4.2011, <http://www.iucn-tftsg.org/cbftt/>.